



QUADRUPEDS OF NORTH AMERICA



ILLUSTRATIONS

OF

SOUTH AMERICA

BY

JOHN JAMES AUDUBON, F. R. S., &c. &c.

AND

VOL. III.

NEW-YORK:

PUBLISHED BY V. G. AUDUBON.

THE
Q U A D R U P E D S
OF
NORTH AMERICA

BY
JOHN JAMES AUDUBON, F R. S., &c. &c.

AND
THE REV. JOHN BACHMAN, D. D., &c. &c.

V O L. III.

NEW-YORK:
PUBLISHED BY V. G. AUDUBON,
1854.

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1851, by

V. G. AUDUBON,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
<i>Felis Onca</i> ,	1
<i>Neophila Myrourae</i> ,	11
<i>Arctomys Pringens</i> ,	17
<i>Sciurus Colliei</i> ,	24
<i>Pseudomys Douglasii</i> ,	24
<i>Cervus Richardsonii</i> ,	27
<i>Arctomys Lewisii</i> ,	32
<i>Epas Backmanii</i> ,	36
<i>Spermophilus Mexicanus</i> ,	34
<i>Pseudomys Talpoides</i> ,	41
<i>Oribos Meschatus</i> ,	46
<i>Lepus Californicus</i> ,	54
<i>Canis Familiaris</i> (var. <i>Borealis</i>),	57
<i>Spermophilus Lateralis</i> ,	61
<i>Arvicola xanthognathus</i> ,	62
<i>Vulpes Fulva</i> ,	70
<i>Sciurus Nigrescens</i> ,	73
<i>Cervus Lemmonii</i> ,	77
<i>Georychus Hudsonicus</i> ,	82
<i>Georychus Halvaks</i> ,	85
<i>Georychus Trimmerstoni</i> ,	87
<i>Vulpes Lagopus</i> ,	94
<i>Lutra Canadensis</i> (var. <i>Lutaxina Mollis</i>),	95
<i>Aplodontia Leparia</i> ,	99
<i>Spermophilus Mexicanus</i> ,	100
<i>Sorex Palustris</i> ,	108
<i>Reagifer Caribaeus</i> ,	111
<i>Ursus Americanus</i> (var. <i>Cinnamomeus</i>),	125
<i>Capus Americanus</i> ,	128
<i>Arvicola Borealis</i> ,	134
<i>Dipodomys Philippii</i> ,	137
<i>Ursus Ferox</i> ,	141
<i>Canis Familiaris</i> (var. <i>Lagopus</i>),	153
<i>Lepus Texianus</i> ,	155
<i>Arctomys Flaviventer</i> ,	160
<i>Arvicola Richardsonii</i> ,	162
<i>Arvicola Drummondii</i> ,	164
<i>Cervus Virginianus</i> ,	168
<i>Jeomys</i> ,	1
<i>Large-tailed Skunk</i> ,	11
<i>Heavy Marmot.—The Whistler</i> ,	17
<i>Collie's Squirrel</i> ,	24
<i>Columbian Pouched-Rat</i> ,	24
<i>Columbian Black-tailed Deer</i> ,	27
<i>Lewis's Marmot</i> ,	32
<i>Backman's Hare</i> ,	36
<i>Californian Marmot-Squirrel</i> ,	34
<i>Mole-shaped Pouched-Rat</i> ,	41
<i>Musk-Ox</i> ,	46
<i>Californian Hare</i> ,	54
<i>Esquimaux Dog</i> ,	57
<i>Soy's Marmot-Squirrel</i> ,	61
<i>Yellow-checked Meadow-Mouse</i> ,	62
<i>American Black or Silver Fox</i> ,	70
<i>Dusky Squirrel</i> ,	73
<i>Long-tailed Deer</i> ,	77
<i>Holmes's Bay Lemming</i> ,	82
<i>Tawny Lemming</i> ,	85
<i>Black's Lemming</i> ,	87
<i>Arctic Fox</i> ,	94
<i>Canada Otter</i> ,	95
<i>Squirrel</i> ,	99
<i>Mexican Marmot-Squirrel</i> ,	100
<i>American Marsh Skrew</i> ,	108
<i>Caribou, or American Reindeer</i> ,	111
<i>Cinnamon Bear</i> ,	125
<i>Rocky Mountain Goat</i> ,	128
<i>Northern Meadow-Mouse</i> ,	134
<i>Pouched Jerboa Mouse</i> ,	137
<i>Grizzly Bear</i> ,	141
<i>Hare-Indian Dog</i> ,	153
<i>Texas Hare</i> ,	155
<i>Yellow-bellied Marmot</i> ,	160
<i>Richardson's Meadow-Mouse</i> ,	162
<i>Drummond's Meadow-Mouse</i> ,	164
<i>Common Deer</i> ,	168

	Page
<i>Erythra Martes</i> ,	120
<i>Martes Martes</i> ,	121
<i>Spermophilus Macroscelus</i> ,	122
<i>Thomomys</i> ,	123
<i>Ursus Americanus</i> ,	124
<i>Pseudotoma Borealis</i> ,	125
<i>Pteromys Sabineus</i> ,	126
<i>Pteromys Alpinus</i> ,	127
<i>Arvicola Townsendii</i> ,	128
<i>Arvicola Nausta</i> ,	129
<i>Arvicola Crinitaria</i> ,	130
<i>Scalops Townsendii</i> ,	131
<i>Thomomys</i> ,	132
<i>Spermophilus Townsendii</i> ,	133
<i>Arvicola Oregoni</i> ,	134
<i>Arvicola Texiana</i> ,	135
<i>Thomomys</i> ,	136
<i>Sciurus Pallidus</i> ,	137
<i>Pseudotoma Floridana</i> ,	138
<i>Sorex Dekayi</i> ,	139
<i>Sorex Longirostris</i> ,	140
<i>Scalops Argentatus</i> ,	141
<i>Vulpes Utah</i> ,	142
<i>Sciurus Montanus</i> ,	143
<i>Sciurus Auduboni</i> ,	144
<i>Sciurus Aberti</i> ,	145
<i>Sciurus Fossor</i> ,	146
<i>Spermophilus Harrisii</i> ,	147
<i>Arvicola Edax</i> ,	148
<i>Procyon Canadensis</i> ,	149
<i>Vulpes Zonilla</i> ,	150
<i>Canis (Lupus) Gelaeus</i> ,	151
<i>Arvicola Dekayi</i> ,	152
<i>Arvicola Apella</i> ,	153
<i>Arvicola Austerus</i> ,	154
<i>Arvicola Californica</i> ,	155
<i>Arvicola Occidentalis</i> ,	156
<i>Arvicola (Hesperomys) Campestris</i> ,	157
<i>Arvicola (Hesperomys) Sonoriensis</i> ,	158
<i>Arvicola Rubricatus</i> ,	159
<i>Perognathus Penicillatus</i> ,	160
<i>Pseudotoma (Geomys) Falsus</i> ,	161
<i>Arvicola Montana</i> ,	162
<i>Pseudotoma Crotaphys</i> ,	163
<i>Pseudotoma (Geomys) Hapidum</i> ,	164
<i>Pseudotoma (Geomys) Ubrinus</i> ,	165
<i>Pseudotoma (Geomys) Mexicana</i> ,	166
<i>Sea Otter</i> ,	167
<i>Pine Marten</i> ,	168
<i>Large-tailed Spermophile</i> ,	169
<i>Little Neckle Weasel</i> ,	170
<i>American Black Bear</i> ,	171
<i>Canis Rat</i> ,	172
<i>Seven-River Flying-Squirrel</i> ,	173
<i>Rocky Mountain Flying-Squirrel</i> ,	174
<i>Townsend's Arvicola</i> ,	175
<i>Sharp-nosed Arvicola</i> ,	176
<i>Rice Meadow Mouse</i> ,	177
<i>Townsend's Shrew-Mole</i> ,	178
<i>Nine-Banded Armadillo</i> ,	179
<i>American Squirrel</i> ,	180
<i>Oregon Meadow Mouse</i> ,	181
<i>Texas Meadow Mouse</i> ,	182
<i>Turkey Weasel</i> ,	183
<i>Pringle's Squirrel</i> ,	184
<i>Sooty Squirrel</i> ,	185
<i>Southern Patched Rat</i> ,	186
<i>Dr. Kay's Shrew</i> ,	187
<i>Long-eared Shrew</i> ,	188
<i>Silvery Shrew-Mole</i> ,	189
<i>Jackall Fox</i> ,	190
<i>Weasel-like Squirrel</i> ,	191
<i>Large Louisiana Black Squirrel</i> ,	192
<i>Calicut Wood's Squirrel</i> ,	193
<i>California Grey Squirrel</i> ,	194
<i>Harris's Marmot Squirrel</i> ,	195
<i>California's Meadow Mouse</i> ,	196
<i>Crested Raccoon</i> ,	197
<i>California's Skunk</i> ,	198
<i>American Grey Wolf</i> ,	199
<i>Gray Arvicola</i> ,	200
<i>Woodhouse's Arvicola</i> ,	201
<i>Boyd's Arvicola</i> ,	202
<i>Californian Arvicola</i> ,	203
<i>Western Arvicola</i> ,	204
<i>New Jersey Field Mouse</i> ,	205
<i>Southern Field Mouse</i> ,	206
<i>Red-sided Meadow Mouse</i> ,	207
<i>Thicket-lined Patched Rat</i> ,	208
<i>Reddish Patched Rat</i> ,	209
<i>Peel's Meadow Mouse</i> ,	210
<i>Chestnut-checked Patched Rat</i> ,	211
<i>Leadbeater's Sand Rat</i> ,	212

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sorex Fatiseli,	Forster's Shrew Mouse,	218
Sorex Cooperi,	Cooper's Shrew,	221
Sorex Fimbriipes,	Fringe-footed Shrew,	219
Sorex Personatus,		221
Georychus Gracilidens,	Greenland Lemming,	215
Dipodomys Ordii,	Ord's Pocketed Mouse,	227
Arvicola (Hesperomys) Texana,		229
Scalops Alinea,	Black-clawed Shrew Mole,	231
Scalops Latimanus,	Texas Shrew Mole,	233
Mus Le Contei,	Le Conte's Mouse,	234
Mus Michiganiensis,	Michigan Mouse,	235
Perognathus (Cricetodipus) Parvus,		237
Didelphis Brachyops,		239
Didelphis Californica,		239
Mus Carolinensis,	Carolina Mouse,	242
Sorex Richardsoni,	Richardson's Shrew,	243
Sorex brevicaudus,	Short-tailed Shrew,	244
Pseudoskoma Bulbivorum,		257
Dipodomys Agilis,		259
Dipodomys Heermanni,		260
Perognathus Fasciatus,		262
Sciurus Clarkii,	Clark's Squirrel,	262
Sciurus Annulatus,	Leach's Squirrel,	263

QUADRUPEDS OF NORTH AMERICA.

FELIS ONCA.—LINN.

JAGUAR.

PLATE CL.—FEMALE.

F. *Supra fulta, subtus albus; corpore ocellis annularibus nigris ornato, in series subparallelas per longitudinem dispositis; ocellis punctis nigris rubcentralibus, in signatis.*

CHARACTERS.

Yellow, with a white belly; body marked with open black ring-like figures, each containing one or more nearly central black dots; these black, ring-like markings disposed in nearly longitudinal parallel lines.

SYNONYMES.

- FELIS ONCA.** Linn. Syst. Natur. vol. xii. p. 61; Gmel. vol. i. p. 77, pl. 4 (4 ed.).
 " " Schreber, Säugth. p. 388, pl. 6.
 " " Erxleben Syst. p. 513, pl. 9.
 " " Zimm. Geogr. Gesch. ii. pp. 162, 268.
 " " Cav. Ann. du Mus. xiv. p. 144. 4 T. 16.
 " " " Regne Animal, vol. i. p. 260. Ossements Fossiles, vol. iv. p. 417.
 " " F. Cav. Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. viii. p. 223.
 " " Desm. in Nouv. Dict., vol. vi. p. 97, pl. 4.
 " " " Mammal, pp. 219, 328.
 " " Desmoulins, Dict. Class 3d, p. 498.
 " " Temm. Monog., p. 138.
 " **PANTHERA.** Schreber, t. 99.
 " **CATDA ELONGATA.** Brown's Jamaica.
TIGRIS REGIA. Briss. Regne Animal, p. 269, fig. 7.

TEALAUQUI OUKLOI. TIGRES MEXICAINS. Hernandez, Mex., p. 405, fig. c.

JAGUARA. Murege. Brazil, p. 235, fig. c.

JAGUAR. Buff. Nat. Hist., tom. ix. p. 201.

YAGOUARËTÈ. D'ARZÈRE, vol. i. p. 114.

BRAZILIAN PANTHER. Pennant's Synops., pp. 127, 176.

" TIGER. Pennant's Quadrupeds, p. 286.

ONÇA PINTADO. *Lusitania*, in Brasil. *Cunham Macoris*.

FELIS JAGUAR. Hamilton Smith. Griffith's An. Kingdom, vol. v. p. 184.

" ONÇA. Harlan, Fauna, p. 85.

DESCRIPTION.

The Jaguar compares with the Asiatic tiger in size and in shape: its legs, however, are shorter than those of the royal tiger, although its body is perhaps as heavy.

Head, large; jaws, capable of great expansion; incisors, large, and slightly curved inwards; ears, rather small, rounded, clothed with short hairs on the inside. Body, rather inclining to be stout, and shorter and less elegant than the cougar: at the shoulders the Jaguar is not much more elevated from the earth, but it rises higher from the ground near the rump.

Feet clothed with hair concealing the retractile nails; the parts of the feet naked; a few hairs between the toes; tail long and generally half elevated when walking; whiskers, few, strong, and bristly.

Hair of two kinds: the longer (which is only from four to five eighths of an inch in length) is the coarser; the shorter is a softer and finer fur and is not very thickly distributed.

COLOUR.

Where the black markings do not prevail the hairs are light greenish brown at the roots and on the outside rich straw-colour; deepest near the shoulders and back and paler on the sides and legs; nearest to the ears nearly uniform lightish brown. Legs are spotted with black in some what curved lines, the spots becoming larger towards the back of the head; whiskers black at the roots, then white for two thirds of their length to the points; lips and chin, white; a black line on the sides of the mouth, around the eyes, extends to the ears; light yellow on the neck; a stripe between the ears on the neck part of the back. There is no white patch behind the ear, as in the cougar and the wild cat.

All the black spots on the back are composed of hairs which are black from their roots: a few edges of the one black for half an inch in width;

a row of black spots running along the back to and beyond the root of the tail for about a foot along its upper surface: the sides of the body are marked with black rings of irregular and somewhat oval shape with yellow-brown centres having dots of pure black in them. These black rings are, on the edge of the back somewhat diamond-shaped with from one to three little black spots inside. Many of these circles or squares are not perfect: some are formed by several dots and curved black patches which turn inwards.

On the shoulders and the outer surfaces of the legs these ringed or ringures are succeeded by black spots or patches lessening in size as they approach the claws. The hair on the under surface is dull-white from the roots with large patches of black belly inner sides of legs and throat white blotched or spotted with black. These patches are irregular in size being from one eighth of an inch to two inches in extent. Tail, general colour spotted black on a yellow ground like the outsides of the legs.

A living Jaguar from Mexico which we examined in its cage at Charleston, became very beautiful after shedding its hair in spring: the general colour of its body was bright-yellow and the rings and spots were brilliant black.

There was another living specimen in the same collection, from Brazil which resembled the one from Mexico in its general markings, but was larger, more clumsy, and had shorter and thicker legs. There were however, no characters by which the species could be separated.

DIMENSIONS.

	Feet.	Inches.
From point of nose to root of tail, - - - - -	4	1
Length of tail, - - - - -	2	1 (7)
Height of ear, - - - - -		2½
Shoulder to end of claw, - - - - -	2	
Length of largest claw, - - - - -		2
Around the wrist, - - - - -		7½
" " chest, - - - - -	3	
" " head, - - - - -	1	2½
Breadth between the eyes, - - - - -		3

HABITS.

Alike beautiful and ferocious, the Jaguar is of all American animals unquestionably the most to be dreaded, on account of its combined

strength, activity, and courage, which not only give it a vast physical power over other wild creatures, but enable it frequently to destroy man.

Compare with this formidable foe, the common wild cat, is discovered more than two and half an hour's previous time, although he often can be readily to attack man, is inferior in swiftness and stealthy cunning. To the so much feared tiger of the Eastern world, and to the lion, and it is even perhaps, to the bear, most and take habit, I am great afraid that he seldom comes from the deep swamps or the almost impenetrable thickets or jungles of the myrtle vines and tangled vegetation which compose the thicket of Texas and Mexico, or the dense and untracked forests of Central and Southern America, to attack man. From his haunts in such nearly unapproachable localities, that he may come forth toward the coast of the day, and during the hours of darkness seizes on his prey. During the whole light he is heard but almost imperceptibly met with, in woods and in by night stillness, dark and calm, content, although at the prospect of hunger he will draw near the camp of the traveller, or seek the almost wild horses or cattle of the ranchero even during daylight, with the coolest audacity.

The Jaguar has the cunning to resort to salt-licks, or the watering-places of the mustangs and other wild animals, where, concealing himself behind a bush, or mounting on to a low or sloping tree, he lies in wait until a favorable opportunity presents itself for springing on his prey. Like the cougar and the wild cat, he seeks for the peccary, the skunk, opossum, and the smaller rodentia; but is fond of attacking the larger quadrupeds, giving the preference to mustangs or horses, mules, or cattle. The colts and calves especially afford him an easy prey, and form a most important item in the grand result of his predatory expeditions.

Like the lion and tiger, he accomplishes by stealth or stratagem what could not be effected by his swiftness of foot, and does not, like the native wolf, pursue his prey with a constant and unrelenting top speed for hours together, although he has been observed to pursue his other prey for half a day at a time, or hours on foot, kindling a party for a considerable period, watching for an opportunity of pouncing upon some person or animal in the train.

Col. HAYS and several other officers of the Rangers, at the time J. W. AUDUBON was at San Antonio de Bexar, in 1845, informed him that the Jaguar was most temperately tame, about the extensive plains of the mountains, or wild horses, and deer. It has been seen to spring upon the former, and from time to time kills one; but it is much more in the habit of attacking colts about six months old, which it masters with

great ease. Col. Hays had killed four jaguars during his stay in Texas. These animals are known in that country by the Americans as the "Leopard," and by the Mexicans as the "Mexican tiger." When lying in wait at or near the watering-places of deer or horses, this savage beast exhibits great patience and perseverance, remaining for hours crouched down with head depressed and still as death. But when some luckless animal approaches, its eyes seem to dilate, its hair bristles up, its tail is gently waved backwards and forwards, and all its powerful limbs appear to quiver with excitement. The unsuspecting creature draws near the dangerous spot; suddenly, with a tremendous leap, the jaguar pounces on him, and with the fury of an incarnate fiend fastens upon his neck with his terrible teeth, whilst his formidable claws are struck deep into his back and flank. The poor victim writhes and plunges with fright and pain, and makes violent efforts to shake off the foe, but in a few moments is unable longer to struggle, and yields with a last despairing cry to his fate. The jaguar begins to devour him while yet alive and growls and roars over his prey until his hunger is appeased. When he has finished his meal, he sometimes covers the remains of the carcass with sticks, grass, weeds, or earth, if not disturbed, seems to conceal it from other predaceous animals, and vultures, until he is ready for another banquet. The jaguar often lies down to guard his prey, after devouring as much as he can. On one occasion a small party of Rangers came across one while feeding upon a mustang. The animal was surrounded by eight or ten hungry wolves, which dared not interfere or approach too near the presence. The Rangers gave chase to the jaguar, on which the wolves set up a howl or cry like a pack of hounds, and joined in the hunt, which ended before they had gone many yards, the jaguar being shot down as he ran, upon which the wolves went back to the carcass of the horse and finished him.

The jaguar has been known to follow a man for a long time. Colonel Hays, whilst alone on a scouting expedition, was followed by one of these animals for a considerable distance. The colonel who was aware that his footsteps were sought by the animal, having observed him on his trail a little in his rear, had perceived a good way, and thought that the jaguar had left, when, having entered a thicker part of the wood, he heard a tick crack and being in an Indian country, whistled round, expecting to find a *Wakoe*, but instead of a red skin he saw the jaguar, about half crouched looking "right in his eye," and gently waving his tail. The colonel although he wished not to disturb his gun, being in the neighborhood of Indians who might hear the report, now thought it high time to shoot so he fired, and killed him in his tracks. "The skin," as he informed us, "was so beautiful, it was a pleasure to look at it."

These skins are very highly prized by the Mexicans, and also by the Rangers; they are used for holster coverings and as saddle cloths, and form a superb addition to the caparison of a beautiful horse, the most important animal to the occupants of the prairies of Texas, and upon which they always show to the best advantage.

In a conversation with General HOUSTON at Washington city, he informed us that he had found the Jaguar east of the San Jacinto river, and abundantly on the head waters of some of the eastern tributaries of the Rio Grande, the Gundaloupe, &c.

These animals, said the general, are sometimes found associated to the number of two or more together, when they easily destroy horses and other large quadrupeds. On the head waters of the San Marco, one night, the general's people were aroused by the snorting of their horses, but on advancing into the open woods, and looking around, owing to the great darkness. The horses having become quiet, the men returned to camp and lay down to rest as usual, but in the morning one of the horses was found to have been killed and eaten up entirely, except the skeleton. The horses on the occasion were picketed and picketed, but the general thinks the Jaguar frequently catches and destroys wild ones, as well as cattle. The celebrated Brown could not find any more negroes on the pump of which were two extensive and made by the claws of a jaguar's paws. Such instances, indeed, are not very rare.

Capt. J. P. McCOWN, U. S. A., related the following anecdote to us:—At a camp near the Rio Grande one night, in the thick low level mesquit country, when on an expedition, after Indians, the captain had killed a beef which was brought into camp from some distance. A fire was made part of the beef hanging on a tree near it. The horses were picketed around, the men outside forming a circular guard. After some hours of the quietness passing, the captain was aroused by the soldier next him, saying "Captain, run, I shoot!" and coming forward on his arm, on a Jaguar close to the fire, between him and the beef, and near it, with one forefoot raised, as it stretched out, and it, he turned towards the captain as he ordered the soldier not to fire, lest he should hurt some one on the other side of the camp, and then seemed to know it was of no account, but without exhibiting any signs of fear, slow and with the steady purposeful pace and attitude of a common cat, sneaked off.

The Jaguar in its South American range, was long since noticed for its ferocity by Humboldt and others. DeSoto's remarks on the American animals of the same tribe, which we find in the Memoirs of the Western Nat. Hist. Society of Edinburgh vol. iv. part 2 p. 47, are stated that the Jaguar, like the royal tiger of Asia does, not fly from man when it is

dared to close combat, when it is not alarmed by the great number of its assailants. The writer quotes an instance in which one of these animals had seized a horse belonging to a farm in the province of Cuzco, and dragged it to a considerable distance. "The groans of the dying horse," says Humboldt, "awoke the slaves of the farm, who went out armed with lances and cutlasses. The animal continued on its prey, awaited their approach with firmness, and fell only after a long and obstinate resistance." In the same article, the writer states that the Jaguar leaps into the water to attack the Indians in their canoes on the Orinoko. This animal called the *Yagouareté* in Paraguay if we are not mistaken, the foregoing article goes on to say, is described by gentlemen who have hunted it in that country, as a very courageous and powerful animal, of great activity and highly dangerous when at bay. He also says: "Both this species and the puma are rendered more formidable by the facility with which they can ascend trees."

A very beautiful Jaguar from Paraguay was some time ago carried alive to Liverpool. When the animal arrived, it was in full health and though not fully grown was of a very formidable size and strength. The captain, who brought it could venture to play with it as it lay on one of the boats on deck, to which it was chained; but it had been familiarized to him from the time it was the size of a small dog."

In Griffith's *Cuvier*, vol. ii. p. 437, it is stated in a quotation from D'Azara that the Jaguar is reported to "stand in the water out of the stream and drop its saliva, which floating on the surface draws the fish after it within reach when it seizes them with the paw, and throws them ashore for food." At the same page it is said, "The Jaguar is hunted with a number of dogs; which, although they have no chance of destroying it themselves, drive the animal into a tree, provided it can find one a little inclining or else into some hole. In the first case the hunters kill it with firearms or lances; and in the second, some of the natives are occasionally found hardy enough to approach it with the left arm covered with a sheep-skin, and to spear it with the other—a temerity which is frequently followed with fatal consequences to the hunter."

The Jaguars we examined in a menagerie at Charleston had periodical fits of bad temper: one of them severely bit his keeper, and was ready to give battle either to the Asiatic tiger or the lion, which were kept in separate cages.

We add some extracts, with which we hope our readers will be interested:

"In the province of Tucuman, the common mode of killing the Jaguar is to trace him to his lair by the wool left on the bushes, if he has carried

off a sheep, or by means of a dog trained for the purpose. On finding the enemy, the gaucho puts himself into a position for receiving him on the point of a bayonet or spear at the first spring which he makes, and thus waits until the dogs drive him out—an exploit which he performs with such coolness and dexterity that there is scarcely an instance of failure. In a recent instance related to me by a captain, the business was most completely completed. The animal lay stretched at full length on the ground, like a gorged cat. Instead of showing anger and attacking his enemies with fury, he was playful, and disposed rather to parley with the dogs with good humour than to take their attack in sober earnestness. He was now fired upon, and a ball lodged in his shoulders, on which he sprang so quickly on his feet that he escaped the ball, and only being wounded in the hind leg. But he did not stop to rest, he came on, and then he seized the man by the ground together, the man being completely in his clutches. 'I thought,' said the brave fellow, 'I was no longer a capitaz, while I held my arm up to protect my throat, which the animal seemed in the act of seizing; but when I expected to feel his fangs in my flesh, the green fire of his eyes which blazed upon me flashed out in a moment. He fell on me, and exposed himself to the fire of the hunters, and I escaped.' (*Capitan Andrews's Travels in South America*, vol. i. p. 219.)

"Two Indian children, a boy and girl eight or nine years of age, were sitting among the grass near the village of Atures, in the midst of a savannah. It was two in the afternoon when a Jaguar issued from the forest and approached them, and both of them, not being conscious of the danger, turned their backs to him, and he sprang forward with his back curved and his head lowered, as is usual with our cats. The little boy was unaware of the danger in which he was placed, and became sensible of it only when the Jaguar struck him on the head with one of his paws. The blow was so violent that he fell immediately on his back. The claws of the Jaguar scratched the child and broke through with violence. The little girl then took up a branch of a tree, and struck the animal, which fled before her. The Indians, hearing the cries of the children, rushed to their rescue, and I picked off without showing any disposition to assist them." (*Humboldt's Travels and Researches*, &c., Edinburgh, 1833, p. 215.)

Humboldt's position on the subject of the treatment of these children, and we think it very likely that expressly the Jaguar plays a singular manner with its prey, although we have not witnessed it, nor heard of any authentic case of the kind.

D'AZARA says (Vol. i. p. 116) that the black jaguars are rare, that in forty years only two had been killed on the lower waters of the river.

Parana. The man who killed one of these assured him that it did not differ from the Jaguar (Yagouareté) except that it was black, marked with still blacker spots, like those of the common Jaguar.

The Jaguar generally goes singly, but sometimes accompanied by his favourite female. The latter brings forth two young at a time, the hue of which is rougher and not so beautiful as in the adult. She guides them as soon as they are able to follow, and supplies and protects them, not hesitating to encounter any danger in their defence.

The Jaguar, according to D'Azara, can easily drag away a horse or an ox; and should another be fastened or yoked to the one he kills, the powerful beast drags both off together, notwithstanding the resistance of the terrified living one. He does not conceal the remains of his prey after feeding: this may be because of the abundance of animals in his South American haunts. He hunts in the stealthy manner of a cat after a rat, and his leap upon his prey is a very sudden, quick spring; he does not move rapidly when retreating or running. It is said that if he finds a party of sleeping travellers at night, he advances into their midst and first kills the dog, if there is one, next the negro, and then the Indian, only attacking the Spaniard after he has made this selection; but generally he seizes the dog and the next even when the latter is broiling on the fire, without injuring the men, unless he is attacked or is remarkably hungry, or unless he has been accustomed to eat human flesh, in which case he prefers it to every other kind. D'AZARA says very coolly, "Since I have been here the Yagouareté (Jaguars) have eaten six men, two of whom were seized by them whilst warming themselves by a fire." If a small party of men or a herd of animals pass within gunshot of a Jaguar, the beast attacks the last one of them with a loud roar.

During the night, and especially in the love season, he frequently roars, uttering in a continued manner, *pou, pou, pou*.

It is said that when the Spaniards settled the country from Montevideo to Santa Fé de Vera Cruz, so many Jaguars were found that two thousand were killed annually, but their numbers have been greatly diminished (D'AZARA, vol. i. p. 124). We have no positive information as to the present average annually killed, but presume it not to exceed one tenth the above number.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species is known to exist in Texas, and in a few localities is not very rare, although it is far from being abundant throughout the state. It is found on the head waters of the Rio Grande, and also on the Nueces.

Towards the west and southwest it extends to the mountainous country beyond El Paso. HAYDEN speaks of it as one of the most common of the Mississippi. There is thus no great doubt that it inhabits Mexico and is frequently met with in almost every part of Central America. Hutton mentions having heard it constant wailing screams on the banks of the Orinoco. It is known to inhabit Guiana and the Guianas and may be regarded as the terror of all the uncivilized parts of America producing nearly as much terror in the minds of the foreign natives as does its conqueror the royal tiger in the East. It is not found in Oregon and we have not met with any account of it as existing in California.

GENERAL REMARKS.

BIRROX, in describing the habits of the Jaguar appears to have received his accounts of the timidity of this species from those who referred to the Ocelot, which is generally admitted to be a timid animal. He erroneously supposed that when full grown it did not exceed the size of an ordinary dog in which he erroneously exaggerated its dimensions. It is certainly a third heavier than the Ocelot and not only more powerful but a far more ferocious animal. This species exhibits some varieties, one of which, the black Jaguar, is so perfect that it has been suggested that it might be entitled to a distinct specific name. The exceeding rarity however of the animal and the variations to which nearly all the species of this genus are subject, induce us to set it down as merely a variety. It must be observed that it is rare to find two specimens of uniform colour; indeed the markings on each side of the same animal are seldom alike. BIRROX (vol. v. p. 186, pl. 117) has given three figures of the Jaguar, the first and third of which we consider the Ocelot and the second as probably the Panther (*P. Pardus*) of the eastern continent. HAMILTON SMITH in GRIFFITHS CATALOGUE of species (Vol. 1) has given us two figures of this species differing considerably in colour and markings; the former is very characteristic. He has named this species *Felis Jaguar*, which is inadmissible. There is some resemblance in this species to the panther (*P. Pardus*), as also to the leopard (*P. Leopardus*) of Africa, but they are none so well described as distinct species that it is scarcely necessary to point out the distinctive marks of each. BIRROX's picture (table, pl. 12 and SMITH's, Gen. Zool., Part I., pl. 84, evidently are figures of our Jaguar.

*Large-Tailed Skunk*

MEPHITIS MACROURA.—Günther.

Canis latrans Macr.

M. mephitoides Felis fuscus, niger, stris diagon. albis dorsallibus, cincta alba fuscis; cauda capite longiore.

Canis latrans

Canis latrans above brownish-black; a white stripe on the back, extending from the head.

Canis latrans

Mephitis MacroURA. 1846, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, vol. 1, p. 10, under name *Canis latrans* Saugthorne, Berlin, 1847, 51, Tab.

" *Mephitis* Gray, *London*, 1847, 1848, 1849.

Canis latrans

Canis latrans This genus stout; head, small; nose short; rather stout; ears, small; are short, rounded, clothed with short hair on the outside; claws, slender and sharp; soles of the feet, naked.

Canis latrans

right variations in the markings of the specimens in the museum at Berlin and London, and in those we possess, we are apt to be less eccentric in colour and shape.

In the specimen from which our figure was made, there is a rather small longitudinal white stripe running from the nose to near the base of the tail; a stripe beginning on the middle of the back and running down on the outer surface of the tail; a spot of white under the shoulder and another along



MEPHITIS MACROURA.—LICHT.

LARGE-TAILED SKUNK.

PLATE CII.—MALE.

M. magnitudine felis cati (domestica), fusco-niger, striis duncous albis dorsalibus, vitta alba frontali, cauda capite longiore.

CHARACTERS.

Size of the domestic cat ; general colour, brownish-black ; a white stripe on each side of the back, and on the forehead ; tail longer than the head.

SYNONYMES.

MEPHITIS MACROURA, Licht. Darstellung neuer oder wenig bekannter Säugethiere, Berlin, 1827-84, Tafel xlv.

" MEXICANTO GRAY. London's Mag., p. 581. 1837.

DESCRIPTION.

Body as in other species of this genus, stout ; head, small ; nose short, rather acute, and naked ; ears short, rounded, clothed with short hair on both surfaces ; eyes, small ; claws, slender and weak ; soles of the feet naked.

The body is covered with two kinds of hair : the first long and glossy, the fur underneath soft and woolly ; tail very long, rather bushy, covered with long hairs, and without any of the softer and shorter fur.

COLOUR.

There are slight variations in the markings of the specimens we examined in the museums of Berlin and London, and in those we possess. This species appears, however, to be less eccentric in colour and markings than the common skunk *M. chinga*.

In the specimen from which our figure was made, there is a rather broad longitudinal white stripe running from the nose to near the back of the head ; upper surface of neck and back white, with a narrow black dorsal stripe beginning on the middle of the back and running down on the upper surface of the tail ; a spot of white under the shoulder, and another along

the flanks: the hairs on the tail are irregularly mixed with white and black; under surface black.

Another skin from the same region has a narrower stripe on the forehead the usual white stripe, from the nostril the nose above the ear nearly meeting again at the root of the ear, having a narrow black patch very much broader than in the specimen just described, and of an oval shape: the tail contains a greater number of black hairs, and toward the tip is altogether black; sides, legs, and whole under surface, black.

Licetisorex inermis rosalia: this specimen, in form and markings, with the exceptions that it represents somewhat of a black patch on the back, and that it exhibits a longitudinal white stripe running from the shoulder to the tip. LICHENSTEIN has also described and figured the young of this species, which very closely resembles the adult.

DIMENSIONS.

Male.—Killed January 28, 1846.

	Feet.	Inches
From point of nose to root of tail,	1	4
Tail (vertebrae),	1	1
" to end of hair,	1	6
Between ears,		24
Girth around the body, behind fore-legs,		9
" " belly,	1	24
Height from sole of fore-foot to top of shoulders,		84
Weight, 44lb.—specimen fat.		

HABITS.

In Texas, during the winter of 1845-6 specimens of this skunk were obtained by J. W. AUSTIN, the first he met with was seen on one of the high and dry prairie west of Houston, on the road to Lagrange: this was however only a young one. It was easily caught as these animals never attempt to escape by flight, depending on the fatal discharges which they like the common skunk, first to attract their assailant and cause him to leave them unscathed. By throwing sticks and clods of dirt at this young one he was induced to stop; by pressing his paw on the way, and travel until he had captured the skunk, and when he saw which contained the detestable secretion. He was then comparatively disarmed, and by thrusting a forked stick over the back of his head was pinned to the ground, then seized and thrust into a bag, the mouth of which being tied up, he was

considered safely captured, and none had reason of the possibilities of the baggage-mules. The fetor of this young skunk was not so horrid as that of the common species (*Mephitis chinga*).

On arriving at the camping ground for the night, the party found that their prisoner had escaped by gnawing a hole in the bag, being undisturbed by any one.

This species is described as very common in some parts of Texas, and its superb tail is now and then used by the country folks by way of plume or feather in their hats. J. W. Atkinson, in his Journal, remarks: "We were much amused at the disposition manifested by some of the privates in the corps of Rangers, to put on extra finery when opportunity offered. At one time a party returned from a chase after Indians whom they had overtaken and routed. Several of them had whole turkeys' tails stuck on one side of their hats and long penant trains of feathers hanging behind their backs, which they had taken from the 'heaves' of the Wapacs. One young fellow, about eighteen years of age, had a superb head-dress and suit to match, which he had taken from an Indian, whom to use his own expression, he had scared out of it; he had, to complete the triumphal decoration of his handsome person, painted his face all the colours of the rainbow and looked fierce enough. In contrast with these freaks of some of the men, we noticed that their tried and dextrous leaders, HAYS, WALKER, GILLESPIE, and CHIVASER, were always dressed in the plainest costume the 'regulations' permitted."

The Large-Tailed Skunk feeds upon snakes, lizards, insects, birds, eggs, and small animals, and it is said that at the season when the prairie (*Corypha elephas*) opens, they eat those ants, as well as meams. This is strange, considering their carnivorous formation. They hibernate in winter, and live in hollows and under roots. They produce five or six young at a birth.

We are indebted to Col. GEO. A. MCCALL, U. S. A., for the following interesting account of an adventure with one of these skunks, which, besides being written in an entertaining and lively manner, sets forth in a strong light the dread the very idea of being defiled by these offensive brutes causes in every one who has ever been in those parts of the country they inhabit:—

"In New Mexico, in September last, returning from Los Vegas to Santa Fé, I halted for the night at Cottonwood creek. Here, I pitched my tent on the edge of a beautiful grove of the trees (*Populus exulatus*) which give name to the stream.

"Wishing to reach my destination at an early hour on the morrow, I directed the men to be up before day, in order that they might feel their

horses, got their breakfast, and he ready to take the road as soon as it was fairly daylight. After a repose that deep I could almost have borne before day, and the familiar sound of my horse munching his corn by the side of my tent, where he was usually picketed, informed me that my men were already astir. At this hour, the moon, almost at the full, was low in the west, and flung its mellow light adown the mountain gorge, in rays that were nearly horizontal. And therefore not finding it necessary to strike a light, I was on the point of rising, when I heard, as I thought, my servant opening the moss-basket which stood near the foot of my bed. I spoke to him; but receiving no answer, I turned my eyes in that direction and discovered on the tent wall, by my tent a little shadow playing fantastically over the canvas upon which the moss-basket fell after passing over my head. With a hunter's eye, I at once recognized in this shadow the outlines of the spotted tail of a *Mephitis Mephitis*, vulgo Large-Tailed Skunk, whose body was concealed from my view behind the moss-basket. Into this doubtless attempt I by the scent of a cold blooded mammal he was evidently endeavouring to effect an entrance.

Being well acquainted with his habits and character, I knew I must not attempt to retreat, or retreat without seriously alarming or provoking him, as I should, in all probability be the sufferer. I therefore thought I would at first merely in a covert way signify my presence, on discovering which perhaps he would take the hint and his departure at the same time. So I coughed and cried *hee!* but my gentleman only raised his head above the top of the basket for a moment and then renewed his efforts to lift the lid. I now took up one of my boots that lay by my bed, and struck the moss-basket against the tent pole. Again the intruder raised his head and regarded me for a moment, after which he left the basket and passed round the foot of my bed, which I should mention was spread upon the ground. At first I thought he had indeed taken the hint and was about to slope off. But I had in fact only excited his curiosity; and the next moment to my horror I saw him turn up by the side of my bed and come lungeing down within twenty paces of my nose to examine into the contents of the moss. His broad white tail was elevated and jauntily fluted from side to side as he approached. In fact his approach was the sanest and most provokingly deliberate thing conceivable. As every step brought him nearer to examine the mystery I felt to feel him first and then through the opposite side of the tent was almost irresistible, but I well knew that any sudden motion on my part whilst in such close proximity to the rascal would be very apt to startle him as to bring upon me that which I was seeking to escape, and of which I was in truth in mortal dread. Whilst on the other hand I was equally aware that my safety lay

in keeping perfectly still, for it was quite probable that the animal, after having satisfied his curiosity, would, if uninterrupted, quietly take his departure. The trial was a severe one for the next moment the upright white tail was passing within a foot of my very face. I did not flinch, but kept my eye upon it, although the cold sweat broke out upon my forehead in great globules. At length the fellow finding nothing to alarm him, turned about and with a sidelong motion danced back again to the mess-basket. Finding now that he had no thought of taking himself away, I exclaimed internally, 'Mortal man cannot bear a repetition of what I have just experienced!' and laid my hand upon my rifle, which stood at my head. I weighed the chances of killing the animal so instantly dead that no discharge of odour would take place: but just at this moment he succeeded in raising the top of the basket and I heard his descent among the spoons. 'Ha! ha! old fellow, I have you now!' I said to myself; and the next instant I was standing on the top of the mess-basket, whether I had got without the slightest noise, and where I now heard the rascl rattling among my things little suspecting that he was at the time a prisoner. I called my servant—a negro. George made his appearance, and as he opened the front of the tent paused in surprise at seeing me standing on *dashdoff* on the top of the mess-basket. 'George,' said I, in a quiet tone, 'buckle the straps of this basket.' George looked still more surprised on receiving the order, but obeyed it in silence. I then stepped gently off, and said, 'Take this basket very carefully, and without shaking it, out yonder in front, and set it down easily.' George looked still more bewildered; but, accustomed to obey without question did as he was directed. After he had carried the basket off to a considerable distance and placed it on the ground, he looked back at the door of the tent, where I still stood for further orders. 'Unbuckle the straps' said I; it was done. 'Raise the top of the basket' he did so; while at the same time, elevating my voice, I continued, *and let that damned Skunk out!* As the last words escaped from my lips the head and tail of the animal appeared in sight, and George, giving vent to a scream of surprise and fear, broke away like a quarter-horse, and did not stop until he had put a good fifty yards between himself and the mess-basket. Meanwhile the skunk, with the same deliberation that had marked his previous course (and which, by the way, is a remarkable trait in the character of this animal), descended the side of the basket, and, with tail erect, danced off in a direction down the creek, and finally disappeared in the bushes. I then, having recovered from a good fit of laughter, called to George, who rather reluctantly made his appearance before me. He was still a little out of breath, and with some agitation, thus delivered himself, 'Bless God, massa, if I had known

there was a skunk in the room, to which I never would have touched it in the least." I knew that very enough, however, and that was the reason I did not tell you of it."

"It is only necessary further to say that the animal, having been rather alarmed and provoked, at any rate, did not on this occasion emit the lightest odor, and was very tractable in my tent or mess-tent, so remind me afterward of the early morning visitor at my camp on Cottonwood creek."—Philadelphia, June 24th, 1851.

We have heard of one case in which the skunk, having penetrated into the tent of a soldier, who was on duty on our southwestern frontier, has been successfully managed, and the consequences were so bad as to compel the abandonment of even the tent, although scented into creeks and scrubbed with hopes of destroying the "hogo."

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species exists on the western slopes of the mountains in Mexico. The specimen described by LEHRMANN was obtained by Mr. DEBELL in the mountains to the southwest of the city of Mexico. The animal was seen by Col. G. A. McCULLY in New Mexico, between Las Vegas and Santa Fe. The specimen named by JOHN W. AUDUBON was obtained near San Antonio, and he describes it as common in the western parts of Texas. It is not found in Louisiana, nor near the seashore in Texas. It will, we think, be found to inhabit some portion of California, although we cannot state this with certainty.

GENERAL REMARKS.

There are several species of this genus, which are found to vary so much in the distribution of their colours that many more varieties were described as new species, without any other character than those presented by the number of stripes on the back, or the predominance either of black or white spots on the different portions of the body. GRAY described five species. BRON CHASSE, in his "Ouvrage Poissins," took much pains in endeavouring to clear up the difficulties on the subject of these variable, yet coming to his not possessing specimens, and his too great dependence on second-hand notices, the number of some species which are now found to be mere varieties, and omitted others which are unquestionably true species.



Ursus, Hamat. or Hamlet

ARCTOMYS PRISONOSUS.—PENNY.

A. villota cano laqueo

1997年10月10日。



ARCTOMYS PRUINOSUS.—PENNANT.

HOARY MARMOT.—THE WHISTLER.

PLATE CIII.—MALE.

A. vellere cano longo, denso, maxime in thorace humerisque, in partibus posterioribus fulvo-flavescente, cauda comnu fusco nigrescente.

CHARACTERS.

Fur, long, dense, and hoary, particularly on the chest and shoulders; hinder parts dull yellowish-brown; tail bushy, blackish-brown.

SYNONYMS.

HOARY MARMOT. Pennant, Hist. Quadr., vol. ii. p. 130.

" " " Arctic Zool., vol. i. p. 112.

GROUND-HOG. Mackenzie's Voyage, p. 515.

WHISTLER. Harmer's Journal, p. 427.

ARCTOMYS (?) PRUINOSUS. Rich. Zool. Jour., No. 12, p. 518. Mar. 1828.

" " Rich. Fauna Boreali Americana, p. 150.

QUINQUIS-QUI-PO. Cree Indians.

DEK-DE. Cheppewyan.

SOUFFLEUR, or MOUNTAIN-BADGER. Fur-Traders.

ARCTOMYS PRUINOSA. Harlan, Fauna, p. 169.

" CALIGATA. Bechstein, Zoologischer Atlas, Berlin, 1829, pl. 6, part 2, p. 1.

DESCRIPTION.

In form, this animal (which we examined whilst it was alive at the Zoological Gardens in London) bears a considerable resemblance to the European Marmot (*Arctomys Marmota*). It also resembles the Maryland Marmot (*A. Momer*). Being at the time we saw it excessively fat, the body, when it lay down, spread out or flattened like that of the badger; it was so covered with dense and very long hair that it was difficult to recognize the true outline: it subsequently shed its hair, and our figure was taken in its new and shorter pelage. The animal is rather longer than the Maryland Marmot: head, of moderate size; eyes, rather small but conspicuous; ears, oval and covered with hair on both surfaces. Feet short, robust and clothed with hair: nails strong, slightly arched, free;

tail short and thick, clothed with long, red-brown hair to the extremity. The pelage is soft and dense, but more so on the sides, with longer and more rigid hairs.

COLORS.

Face on the back dark at base, the sides spotted white, with black points more or less extended; on the rump it is dull-brown at the roots, with black on the lower half and a narrow white line. The general appearance of the animal seems to give the picture of those stock-brown and white horses of which the white predominate, is hoary-brown.

Upper surface of nose, snout, part of the face, feet, and most of black; a black band runs backwards from base of the snout and back on the head and hilt and runs downwards nearly vertically, and then each arm at various places, sides of snout, and behind the most distinctive, as well as clean pure white; cheeks, gauded with red-brown and black; mustaches nearly all black, a few, light-brown.

There are a few white hairs on the middle toes of the fore-feet; tail black, marked with rust-brown and a few white hairs with black points; whole under parts pale rust-brown, with a distinct maxillary of black on the belly; extremities of the ears highly tipped with white; upper incisors yellow; lower, nearly white.

DIMENSIONS.

	Feet.	Inches.	Lines.
Length from point of nose to root of tail, - - -	1	7	
" of tail (vertebrae), - - -		5	6
" " including hair, - - -		7	9
Point of nose to end of head, - - -		3	4
Ear, - - -			5½
Palm and nail, - - -		2	9
Nail, - - -			9
Tarsus, - - -		3	8
Nail on hind foot, - - -			8

HABITS.

This Marmot was described by PENNANT from a skin preserved in the Leverian Museum, which was for many years the only specimen in any known collection. It appears to have unfortunately become a question whether there was such an animal, or whether it might not prove to be the

Maryland Marmot, the original specimen above mentioned having been lost. HARRIS says of it, "This specimen was supposed to have come from the northern parts of North America. GÜNTHER does not mention it. Dr. RICHARDSON quotes PENNY'S description, and states that he did not himself obtain a specimen, but "I cannot" in consequence it as the same as the Whistler of HARRIS." We may soon hope to know more of it for the traders who annually cross the Rocky Mountains from Hudson's Bay to the Columbia and New Caledonia are well acquainted with it. He also mentions that one, (HARRIS'S Whistler we presume) which was procured for him by a gentleman, was so much injured that he did not think it fit to present." The Doctor then gives the following account of it, and appears to have been quite correct in supposing it identical with the animal referred to by HARRIS:—"The Whistler inhabits the Rocky Mountains from latitude 45° to 62° and probably neither northwards, it is not found in the lower parts of the country. It burrows in sandy soil, generally on the sides of grassy hills and may be frequently seen cutting lay in the autumn, but whether for the purpose of laying up food for its young or for lining its burrows, I did not learn. When a party of these are thus occupied, they have a sentinel on the lookout upon an eminence who gives the alarm on the approach of an enemy, by a shrill whistle which may be heard at a great distance. The signal of alarm is repeated from one to another as far as their habitations extend. According to Mr. HARRIS, they feed on roots and herbs, produce two young at a time, and sit upon their hind-feet when they give their young suck. They do not come abroad in the winter."

"The Indians take the Whistler in traps set at the mouths of their holes, consider their flesh delicious food, and by sewing a number of their skins together, make good blankets."

Our drawing of this Marmot was made from the specimen, now in the museum of the Zoological Society of London, which is, we believe, the only one, even at this day, to be found in Europe, with the exception of a "hunter's skin" (i. e., one without skull, teeth, or legs), which was presented to the British Museum by Dr. RICHARDSON, and was probably the one he refers to in the extract we have given above from the *Fauna Boreali-Americana*. The specimen in the Zoological Museum is well preserved the animal, which was alive when presented to the Society by E. KISS, Esq., having died in the Menagerie (Zoological Gardens) in Regent's Park.

The living animal, when we observed it seemed to be dull and sleepy. Its cage was strewed with grass and herbs, on which it had been feeding.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The first specimen of this species was brought to England from Hudson's Bay. The specimen we have figured was obtained on Captain Back's expedition. It inhabits the Rocky Mountains from 40° to 52° and will probably be found both to the north and south of these latitudes.

GENERAL REMARKS.

It is somewhat remarkable that an animal so large as the Hoary Marmot—so widely diffused throughout the far countries where it is seen by traders and hunters—should be so little known to naturalists. When the living animal was brought to the Zoological Gardens it excited much interest; the existence of the species and its range were even doubted.

We spent an hour at the Museum of the Zoological Society in London with Dr. RICHARDSON and Mr. WILKINSON examining the specimen to which ESCUPEUX had given the name of *M. flaviventris*, and we unanimously came to the conclusion that it was the *M. flaviventris*.





SCIURUS COLLIÆI.—RICH.

COLLIER'S SQUIRREL.

PLATE CIV.—MALES.

S. Supra e fuscis-nigro flatoque variis; subtus ex lutescente albida; magnitudine S. migratorii.

CHARACTERS.

Size of Sciurus Migratorius; upper parts mottled brownish black and yellow; under surface cream white.

SYNONYMES.

SCIURUS COLLÆI. Richardson, Append. to Beechey's Voyage.

" " Bachman, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1838 (Monog. of Genus Sciurus).

DESCRIPTION.

In size and form this species bears some resemblance to the migratory gray Squirrel of the middle or northern States; the tail, however, in the only specimen which exists in my collection, appears much smaller and less distichous, and the animal, when other specimens are examined, may prove to be intermediate in size between the Canadian gray Squirrel and *S. Migratorius*.

The fur is rather coarse, and the tail appears to be somewhat cylindrical; ears, of moderate size, ovate, clothed with short hairs on both surfaces, but not tufted.

COLOUR.

Above, grizzled with black and dull-yellow; sides of the muzzle, under parts of the body, and inner sides of limbs, dull-white; tail, moderate, the hairs grayish-white, three times annulated with black. Hairs of the body, both above and beneath grey at the roots, those on the back having lengthened black tips broadly annulated with dull-yellow. The hairs of the head resemble those of the back, except on the front, where they are annulated with dull-white: top of the muzzle brown; cheeks, grayish;

insides of ears yellowish, minutely beset with brown; outside, grizzled with black and yellow on throat repeat, rest posteriorly covered with long nut-brown hairs. Hairs on the feet black at the roots, white at the tips; the feet and lower limbs dirty brown *vulgar*, sprinkled with black; whiskers long and fine, composed of bristly black hairs. The above description was taken from the specimen in the Zoological Society's Museum, London; the skin was not in very good condition, and a portion of the tail was wanting.

MEASUREMENTS.

		Inches.	Lines.
Length from nose to root of tail,	- - -	10	9
" " of tail to end of hair,	- - -	9	6
Height of ear posteriorly,	- - -	-	6
Tarsus (including nail),	- - -	2	5
Nose to ear,	- - -	2	0

HABITS.

Our figures of this Squirrel were made from the specimen presented to the Zoological Society of London by Captain Birtney, the original from which this species was described and named by our friend Dr. Richardson.

All the information we have as to the habits of this animal is contained in the above-mentioned appendix (p. 8): "Mr. COLLIER observed this Squirrel, in considerable numbers, sporting on trees at San Blas in California; where it resembled more exactly the Little Fox Squirrel. It feeds on fruits of various kinds. Although new to me, the risk of adding to the number of synonyms with which the history of this genus is already overwhelmed, I do not feel justified in referring it to any of the species admitted into recent systematic works, and I have therefore described it as new, naming it in compliment to the able and indefatigable naturalist who procured the specimen."

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species was given by RICHARDSON its appellation, in the above quotation as existing at San Blas, California; this place, however, if we have not mistaken, is in the district of Nayarit in Mexico, and within the tropics; it is doubtful, therefore, whether the species will be found to inhabit any portion of California. J. W. AUDUBON did not observe it in his travels through Upper California.

GENERAL REMARKS.

This species is very nearly allied to *Sciurus leucogaster* of F. CUVIER, and it is yet possible that it may prove a variety of that very variable species, in which the under parts of the body are sometimes white, instead of the usual deep-red colour.

A specimen of *S. leucogaster* in the Museum at Paris has the under parts of the body white, with small patches of red and with a few scattered red hairs here and there mingled with the white ones.

PSEUDOSTOMA DOUGLASSII.—RICH.

COLUMBIA POUCH-BAT.

PLATE CV.—MALES.

P. Sapien fusca, lateribus subnigris, ventre pallidiusque pallidioribus, cruda corporis dimidio longiore.

CHARACTERS.

Hairs, dusky beneath; reddish on the sides; paler beneath and on the feet; tail exceeding half the length of the body.

SYNONYME.

GROVES DOUGLASSII Richardson, Columbia Sand Bat, Fauna Borealis Americana, p. 200, pl. 18 B.

DESCRIPTION.

Head large and depressed; ears short, acute, extending beyond the fur; nose, blunt; nostrils small and round, separated by a space at the septum; they have a small naked margin. Mouth, at moderate size, lips and space between the lower and upper incisors covered with short hair; incisors strong and slightly curved; upper ones rather distinct farther on the anterior surface than their inner edges; clack pouches large, opening externally (like those of all the other species belonging to this genus), and lined on the inside with very short hairs.

The pouches extend from beneath the lower jaw along the neck to near the shoulders, whence smooth body cylindrical, resembling that of the mole, and covered with long dense velvety fur; the tail, which is round and tapering although at first sight appearing naked, is covered with hair throughout its whole length but most densely near the root, long, bent and moderately robust; bones short, the three middle ones united at their base by a skin, the outer one smaller and farther back; thumb very small and crossed with a skin; claws unguiculated, compressed and slightly curved; palm naked and on the posterior part filled by a large rounded callus. The palm on two spaces are much smaller than in *P. Barroetensis*; the hind feet are rather more slender than

the fore-feet, and their claws are decidedly smaller; soles of hind-feet, entirely naked, and without any conspicuous tubercles; heel naked and narrow; feet and toes, thickly clothed with hair extending to the nails.

COLOUR.

Inisors, dull orange; whiskers, nearly all white; upper surface of body, top of the head, and along the sides of the pouches, dusky-brown; sides, reddish-brown; edges of pouches, dark brown; under surface of body, feet, and tail, pale buff; nails, yellowish-white.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches	Lines
Length of head and body,	6	6
" head,	1	10
" tail (vertebræ),	2	10
From point of nose to eye,		11
" " " auditory opening,	1	8
Between the eyes,		7
From wrist joint to end of middle claw,	1	

HABITS.

This species of Sand-Rat was first obtained by Mr. DAVID DOUGLAS, near the mouth of the Columbia river, since which, specimens have been sent to England by various collectors. According to Mr. DOUGLAS, the animal, "when in the act of emptying its pouches, sits on its haunch like a Marmot or Squirrel, and squeezes its sacs against the breast with the chin and fore-paws."

These little Sand-Rats are numerous in the neighbourhood of Fort Vancouver, where they inhabit the declivities of low hills, and burrow in the sandy soil. They feed on various nuts (*Corylus occidentalis*) and grasses, and commit great havoc in the potato-fields—according to the fact not only by eating the potatoes on the spot, but by carrying off large quantities of them in their pouches."—*Fauna Boreali-Americana*, p. 201.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species inhabits the valleys to the west of the Rocky Mountains, and seems to have been most frequently observed in about the latitude of the mouth of the Columbia River. Its probable range may extend as far

as California to the south, and the Rio San Pedernios in the opposite direction. We have seen one mutilated specimen which appeared to be of this species obtained by a party in the western portion of New Mexico but so dilapidated was, that that it was impossible to decide positively as to their identity, and they may have been skins of another species called by Dr. Richardson *Geomys fuscus* which he was informed came from the southwestern part of Louisiana.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Mr. Peters has informed Dr. Richardson "that the outside of the pouches was cold to the touch even when the animal was alive, and that on the inside they were lined with small subcircular indurated glands—more abundant near the opening into the mouth. When full, the pouches had an oblong form and when empty they were corrugated or retracted to one third of their length."

We presume this information is correct, although the mistake made by supposing the "inverted" pouches of some species of *Pseudotomus* to be in their natural position (see the genus *dipodomys* of R. F. ESSIGER, adopted by Richardson) leads us to look with caution on any accounts of the pouches of our Sand-Rats from this source.





Columbian, Black, United States.

CERVUS RICHARDSONI.—A. D. AND BACH.

COLUMBIAN BLACK-TAILED DEER.

PLATE CVI.—MALE.

C. Super-subrufus, infra albus: auriculis mediocribus angustioribus quam in *C.* macrotile: corpore moliori: ungulis angustioribus et acutioribus quam in isto: macula albida in natis: sculla, cornibus teretibus bis bifurcatis.

CHARACTERS.

Ear. *moderate, narrower than in C.* *Macrotis*; *size, less than C.* *Macrotis*, *hoofs, narrower and sharper*; *no light patch on the buttocks*; *color, reddish-brown above, white beneath*; *horns, cylindrical, twice bifurcated*.

SYNONYMS.

CERVUS MACROTIS. Rich (non SAY) Black-tailed Deer, FAUNA BORRICA AMERICANA, p. 254, pl. 20.

CALIFORNIA DEER, of gold diggers.

DESCRIPTION.

Male.—In size this animal a little exceeds the Virginian Deer, but it is less than the Male Deer (*C.* *Macrotis*): in form it is shorter and stouter than *C.* *Virginianus*.

There is a tuft of long pendulous hairs hanging down from the umbilicus backward to between the thighs. The horns are nearly cylindrical and are twice forked; the first bifurcation being ten inches from the base—about five to six inches longer to that fork than in *C.* *Macrotis*, as described by SAY. There is a knob in the specimen from which we describe, on one horn, about four inches from the base; the horn continues in a single branch for about ten inches, where it divides into two branches, each of which has two points; and the antlers may be said to bear some resemblance to those of the Red Deer of Europe, much greater than do those of the Virginian Deer or Elk.

Head, of moderate size; head proportionately a little shorter than the head of the Virginian Deer and nose less pointed; *hoofs*, narrow and

sharp, and longer and more pointed than those of the Mule Deer (*C. Macrotis*), which are round and flattened.

The lachrymal openings are large, and situated close beneath the eye; tail, rather short, stouter and more bushy than that of *C. Macrotis*.

COLOUR.

A brown mark originating between the nostrils is continued behind their naked margins, downwards, towards the lower jaw, uniting with a dark patch situated behind the chin; chin and throat, white; forehead, dark-brown; neck, back, sides, and hips, brownish-gray; hairs clothing those parts, brown from their roots to near their tips, where they exhibit a pale yellowish-brown ring surmounted by a black tip; on the back part of the neck there is a dark line down the interspace of the hairs, becoming lighter as it recedes from the neck.

The chest is fawnish-brown, running around the shoulder somewhat like the mark of a collar; a dark line extends from under the chest to the centre of the belly; the anterior of the belly is fawn-coloured, the posterior part white, as are likewise the under sides of the thighs; the line at its junction with the back, is dark brown, and this colour increases in depth to the tip, which is black; the under side of the tail is clothed with long white hairs; the legs are covered fawnish-brown and black anteriorly, and pale brownish-white posteriorly.

DIMENSIONS.

	Feet.	Inches
Length from tip of nose to brow (between the horns),	1	
" " " to root of tail,	5	4
" of tail (vertebræ),		6
" " (to end of hair),		9
Height at shoulder,	2	6
Width of horns between superior prongs,	1	8
" " " posterior pair of points,	1	2

HABITS.

This beautiful Deer is found variously dispersed over the western portions of the North American continent, where it was first noticed by Lewis and Clark, near the mouth of the Columbia River; interesting as the discovery of the animal was, more of it obtained did not become generally known to white men. In that country, among the Indians, and in the

mostly bells and whistles, the hunters have killed hundreds—nay thousands—of Black-tails. Deer, and it is from the accounts they have given that it is now known to replace in the great Sierra Nevada the common or Marsh-bell Deer which is found east of the Rocky Mountains; all the hunters who have visited California and whom we have seen tell us that every Deer they shot there was the Black-tailed species.

J. W. AUDUBON killed a good many of these Deer, and describes them as tender and elegant animals. Following the trail his party encamped on the Tuolumne River and in the early dawn of a fair morning when he kept two of his men busy looking for the support of the others, they generally had one or two Deer brought into camp every day. The mode of hunting them was more suited to what is called Deer-talking in Scotland than to the methods used for killing Deer in the eastern part of the Union. Sometimes the hunters (who had no dogs) would start some day with grazing the hill, carefully searching for fresh tracks in the mud, and (as it was then the rainy season) find the ground everywhere wet and soft, and, having found a trail, customarily follow, always trying to keep the wind in such a direction as not to carry the scent to the animals. After discovering a fresh track, a search of a most tedious and tedious nature revealed them to the unsuspecting Deer might be very near or miles off, they knew not which; at every hill-top they approached, they were obliged to be down and crawl on the earth, pausing when they could command the view to the bottom of the valley which lay beyond the one they had just quitted, and uttering meantime themselves now here in sight, carefully following the zigzag trail, proceed to the bottom. Again another summit has been almost reached; now the hunters hope for a shot: eye and ear are strained to the utmost and now more boldly forward; the ridge of the next hill breaks first upon their sight towards a wide valley. The slope nearest them is still hidden from their view. On one side the mountains rise in steeper and more irregular shape, pine-trees and oaks are thickly grown in the deepest and most grassy spot far below them. The track trends that way and silently they proceed looking around at almost every step and yet uncertain, where their game has wandered, there the trail has been almost lost in the downy under-ground they pass, but again they have it, now they approach, and search in different directions the most likely places to find the Deer, but in vain, at last they gain the next summit: the object of their chase is at hand, suddenly they see him, a fine buck, he is yet on the declivity of the hill, and they cautiously observe his motions. Now they see some broken ground and rocky fragments continue towards the left, they redden their countenances, locks are ready cocked; and, breathing rapidly, they gain the deer's spot.

One instant—the deadly rifle has sent its leaden messenger and the buck lies struggling in his gore.

Short work is made of the return to camp if no more Deer signs are about; and a straight cut may bring the hunters home in less than an hour, even should they have been two or three in following their prize.

Sometimes the Deer start up suddenly, quite near, and are shot down on the instant; occasionally, however, a patient the hunter is called upon an unknown hunter deprives the others of their chance; and—must we admit it—sometimes they miss; and not unfrequently they see no game at all.

Mr. J. G. Herr informed us that while he was hunting deer and other game in a deer and wild cañon, in company with a young man with whom he was associated in the business, they used to lie down to rest during the heat of the day, and occasionally he had a Black-tailed Deer wound, a report which some sudden shooting distances from the little town that flamed in the bottom of the cañon. He discussed to use very early in the morning occasionally and seek for the animal in the cañon, and still hunting as practised in the United States. One morning he killed three in this manner before his breakfast time and sold these other animals some of the best parts for himself and companion, for eighty dollars apiece! He brought all Deer subsequently as well as some other squirrel-birds, all which he shot at different times. He was very good. Many of the hunters, indeed, turned their attention to killing Deer, elk, deer, antelope, grouse, ducks, and all sort of mammals and birds, in which they reflected considerable sum from selling them at San Francisco and other places. We have heard of one person who, after a luckless search for gold, went to killing Deer and other game, and in the course of about eighteen months had made five thousand dollars, besides more to the miners at the diggings.

The gait of this species is not so graceful as that of the American Deer, it moves rather more like the roebuck of Europe than any other I can Deer except the Long-tailed Deer, and is reported to move swiftly. The season of its breeding is earlier than that of the common Deer, and it no doubt brings forth the same number of young at a time.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This beautiful Deer was first met with by J. W. Atkinson on the eastern slope of the coast range of mountains after leaving Los Angeles and traversing a portion of the Tehachas in California. On entering the broad plain of the San Joaquin and river of the Colorado Black-tailed Deer were met with and the elk and antelope took their place. The

party again found them abundant when they reached the hills near the Sierra Nevada on their way towards the Chinese diggings, about eighty miles southeast of Stockton.

They were believed to inhabit most of the hilly and undulating lands of California, and as far as we can judge probably extend on the western slope of the grand ridge of the Rocky Mountains nearly to the Russian Possessions.

We have not heard that they are met with east of the base of that portion of the Cordillera which lies in the parallel of San Francisco, or north or south of that latitude, although they may exist in the valleys of the Colorado of the west in a northerly direction from the mouth of that river, which have as yet not been much explored.

GENERAL REMARKS.

According to our present information there is only one specimen of this Deer in the collections of objects of natural history in Europe, and this is in the museum of the Zoological Society in London, where it was, when we saw it, (erroneously) labelled *C. Macrotis*.

At the Patent Office in Washington city there is a skin of a Deer (one of the specimens brought from the northwest coast of America by the Exploring Expedition), which has been named by Mr. PEALE *C. Lawson*.

We have not positively ascertained whether it be distinct from our *C. Richardsoni*, but presume it will prove to be well separated from it, as well as from all our hitherto described Deer, and we shall endeavour to figure it, if a good species, and introduce it into our fauna under the name given it by Mr. PEALE.

We have detected an error in the description of the horns of *C. Macrotis* (see vol. II. p. 206), where a portion of the description of those of *C. Richardsoni* seems to have been introduced by mistake.

ARCTOMYS LEWISII.—AUD. and BACH.

Lewis's Marmot.

PLATE CVII.—Mides.

*A. Ruficulus, pedibus alternatis, canibusque nris, magnetique
leporis sylvatici, forma monachis.*

CHARACTERS.

*Size of the gray rabbit; general shape of the head and body similar to that
of A. marmota; colour reddish-brown; feet barred with white; end of the
tail white.*

DESCRIPTION.

Head, rather small; body, round and full; ears short, ovate, with somewhat acute point; thickly covered with short hairs; with long whiskers long extending beyond the ears; nose blunt, convex, covered with rugose skin; teeth rather smaller than those of the Maryland species; feet, short; nails, rather long and arched, the nail on the thumb being larger and nearly twice as long as the others; tail, bushy, long, and cylindrical; thickly covered with hair to the end, the hair of this kind—a short, dense fur beneath, with longer and rigid hairs interspersed.

COLOUR.

Nose black; nostrils ochraceous-white; mark, black; the whole upper surface and throat, reddish-brown; the colour produced by the under fur underneath being light yellowish-brown; and the hair longer at their extremities, blackish-brown. On the haunches the hairs are interspersed with short ones, yellowish-brown. Feet and tail, short, black; and tail, from the root to half its length, reddish-brown; the other half being tipped with white; above the nose, colour of nose including the cheeks, pale reddish-buff.

There is a white line across the face, and another across the chest and then; and an irregularly shaped dark brown line, around the throat, the head and lower part of the chin, marking the separation of the hair from the throat and neck.



$$E_{\text{total}} = E_{\text{kin}} + E_{\text{pot}}$$

$$E_{\text{kin}} = \frac{1}{2}mv^2 = \frac{1}{2}m\omega^2 r^2$$

$$E_{\text{pot}} = \frac{1}{2}kx^2 = \frac{1}{2}k\omega^2 r^2$$

$$E_{\text{total}} = \frac{1}{2}m\omega^2 r^2 + \frac{1}{2}k\omega^2 r^2$$

$$E_{\text{total}} = \frac{1}{2}(m+k)\omega^2 r^2$$

$$E_{\text{total}} = \frac{1}{2}(m+k)\omega^2 r^2 = \frac{1}{2}(m+k)\omega^2 \frac{E_{\text{total}}}{(m+k)\omega^2}$$

$$E_{\text{total}} = \frac{1}{2}(m+k)\omega^2 \frac{E_{\text{total}}}{(m+k)\omega^2} = \frac{1}{2}E_{\text{total}}$$

$$E_{\text{total}} = \frac{1}{2}E_{\text{total}} \Rightarrow E_{\text{total}} = 0$$

$$E_{\text{total}} = 0 \Rightarrow E_{\text{kin}} = -E_{\text{pot}}$$



DIMENSIONS.

	Feet.	Inches.
From nose to root of tail, - - - - -	1	4
Tail (vertebral), - - - - -		2
" (to end of hair), - - - - -		3
Point of nose to ear, - - - - -		2
" " to eye, - - - - -		1
Heel to middle claw, - - - - -		2½

HABITS.

From the form of this animal we may readily be convinced that it possesses the characteristics of the true Marmots. These animals are destitute of cheek pouches; they burrow in the earth; live on grasses and grains, seldom climb trees, and when driven to them, by a dog do not mount high, but cling to the bark, and descend as soon as the danger is over. As far as we have been able to ascertain, all the spermophiles or burrowing squirrels are gregarious, and live in communities usually numbering several hundreds and often thousands. On the contrary, the Marmots, although the young season with the mother until autumn, are found to live solitarily or at most in single pairs. It was not our good fortune even to have met with this species in a living state, hence we regret that we are unable to offer anything in regard to its peculiar habits.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

We have no doubt this species, like the other Marmots, has an extensive geographical range, but coming from so distant a part of our country as Oregon, which has been so little explored by naturalists, we are obliged to make use of the vague term "shores of the Columbia river" as its habitat.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We have not felt at liberty to quote any authorities or add any synonyms for this species, inasmuch as we cannot find that any author has referred to it. The specimen from which our figure was made, and which we believe is the only one existing in any collection, was sent to the Zoological Society by the British fur-traders who are in the habit of annually carrying their peltry down the Columbia river to the Pacific. It is labelled in the museum of the Zoological Society, No. 461, page 48 Catalogue, *Arctomys leucogaster* / HARLAN. The history of the supposed

species of HARRIS is the following : LEWIS and CLARK (Exposition, vol. vi, p. 173) describe an animal from the plains of the Columbia under the name of burrowing squirrel. No specimen was brought. HARRIS and HARRISSE in quick succession applied their several names to the species, the former styling it *Arctomys brachyura* and the latter *Arcomys brachyura*. When the present specimen was received at the Museum the name of *A. brachyura* was given to it with a doubt. On turning to LEWIS and CLARK's descriptions, the only guide which any naturalist possesses in reference to the species, we find that they refer to an animal whose whole contour resembles that of the squirrel, the thumbs being remarkably short and equipped with blunt nails, and the hair of the tail thickly inserted on the sides only, which gives it a flat appearance, whereas the animal of this article does not resemble a squirrel in its whole contour. Its thumbs, instead of being remarkably short and equipped with blunt nails, have long nails nearly the length of those on the other toes, and the tail instead of being flat with the hairs inserted on the sides is quite round. It differs also so widely in several other particulars that we deem it unnecessary to institute a more minute comparison. We have little doubt that LEWIS and CLARK, who, although not scientific naturalists, had a remarkably correct knowledge of animals, and described them with great accuracy, had in their account of the burrowing squirrel reference to some species of *spermophile*—probably *Spermophilus Tazewelsii* described in this volume—which certainly answers the description referred to much nearer than the species of this article.



THEORY OF THE

THEORY OF THE



LEPUS BACHMANI.—WATERHOUSE.

BACHMAN'S HARE.

PLATE CVIII.—Male.

L. Supra fuscus, lateribus cinereo fuscis, ventre albo rufo-tincto; L. sylvatico aliquantulo minor, auriculis capite paullo longioribus.

CHARACTERS.

A little smaller than the gray rabbit; ears rather longer than the head; tarsi, short. Colour, brown above, gray-brown on the sides; belly white, tinged with rufous.

SYNONYMS.

LEPUS BACHMANI.	Waterhouse, Proceedings Zool Soc. 1838, p. 103.
" "	Bachman's Hare, Bach. Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. viii. part 1, p. 96.
" "	Waterhouse, Nat. Hist. Mamm., vol. ii. p. 124.

DESCRIPTION.

This Hare bears a general resemblance to the gray rabbit (*L. sylvaticus*), but is considerably smaller: the fur is softer and the ears shorter than in that species.

Upper incisors much arched, and deeply grooved; claws, slender and pointed—the claw of the longest toe remarkably slender; ears longer than the head, sparingly furnished with hair quite fine and closely adpressed externally; tail, short; feet, thickly clothed with hair covering the nails.

COLOUR.

The fur on the back and sides is deep gray at the roots, annulated near the ends of the hairs with brownish-white, and black at the points. On the belly the hair is gray at the roots and white at the points, with a tinge of red; chest and fore parts of the neck, gray-brown, each hair being dusky at the tip; chin and throat, grayish-white; the hairs on the head are brownish-

reflex; on the flanks there is an indistinct pale longitudinal dash just above the lumbar; under surface of tail white edged with brownish black; external color of the tarsi above dull tawny, and of tarsus brown; rim on the fore part marked with black and of brown white on the hinder part greenish white. Internally the ears are dull orange with a whitish margin all around their openings, their apical portions obscurely margined with black.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines.
Length from point of nose to root of tail, - - -	10	
Tail (vertebræ), - - - - -		9
" to end of fur, - - - - -	1	3
Ear internally, - - - - -	2	8
From heel to point of longest nail, - - - - -	3	
Tip of nose to ear, - - - - -	2	5

HABITS.

The habits of this pretty Hare as observed in Texas and W. Arizona appear to assimilate to those of the common rabbit of Europe. In fact the animal seldom putting a particular locality, and making its home, track, linear patches or belt of rank grass, keeping near the margin of the woody places, and being seen in the evenings, especially from sunset to sunset, when it can be easily shot.

We have been favoured with the following particulars by the hunters of this Hare by our esteemed friend Captain J. T. McIlwaine, the United States Army:

"This Hare is deficient in speed, and depends for its safety upon dodging among the thick and thorny chaparral or scrub oaks (*quercus*) which it inhabits, never venturing far from these coverts.

"Large numbers can be seen early in the morning or late in the evening playing in the small openings, or on the edges of the thickets, or nibbling the tender leaves of the mesquite which seems to be the common staple food of our country, only much larger from congeniality of climate."

"The principal enemies of these Hares in Texas are the cat-eaters, hawks, and snakes."

During the war, with Mexico, some of the soldiers of our army, who were stationed on the Mexican frontier had now and then been accustomed to kill all the game they could in their immediate vicinity, and by surrounding a space of tolerably open ground, especially if well covered with high

grass or weeds, and approaching gradually to the centre, numbers of these Hares were knocked down with clubs, as they attempted to make their escape, as with a occasionally other game, which happened to be cornered within the circle. We were told that a raw German recruit, who had once or twice before been made the butt of his comrades' laughter, pointed only a few days ago invited to partake of the sport, and, as the sport became quite accessible to him, was among the foremost, and knocking down the unfortunate Hares, as they dashed out on the very edge of a moment, hoping not to be observed, when suddenly one of the companions pointed out to him a mistake, which notwithstanding did not stop him on all side, was very quickly vanishing the source of sport. The unlucky recruit started forward, and need say nothing more except that during the remainder of the winter skunk was, to that establishment, known only as the "Dutchman's rabbit."

This Hare so much resembles the common rabbit, that it has been generally considered the same animal; and this opinion is borne by the grey rabbit does not extend to those portions of our country in which Bachman's Hare is found, and long since persons of some observation, would perceive the differences between them, even if they had both species together so that they could compare them.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Lieut. ASHKE of the United States Army, procured specimens of this Hare in the neighbourhood of Santa Fe, which were the first that were made known to naturalists as existing east of California; as the animal was described from a specimen sent by Botet from the western shores of America. It now appears that it occupies a great portion of Texas, New Mexico, and California, probably extending south through great part of Mexico. Its northeastern limit may be about the head waters of the Red river or the Arkansas.

GENERAL REMARKS.

From the small size of this Hare, it was at one time considered possible that it might prove to be only the young of some other species of *Lepus*, but its specific characters are now fully established, and it is at present, known as more numerous in some localities than even the grey rabbit.

This species was discovered among a collection of skins in the museum of the Zoological Society by Dr. BACHMAN and Mr. WATERHOUSE, and the latter gentleman having desired the doctor to allow him to describe and

name it, called it *L. Bachmani*, in compliment to him. Our figures were made from the specimen described by Mr. WATERHOUSE, which is yet in the museum of the Zoological Society at London. We have obtained many skins since, from Texas and the southwestern portions of New Mexico.



Howler, Howler, Howler
Howler, Howler, Howler



SPERMOPHILUS MEXICANUS.—LIGHT.

MEXICAN MAMMOT SQUIRREL (SPERMOPHILE).

PLATE CIX.—OLD MALE, and YOUNG.

S. magnitudine sciuri Hudsonici, auriculis breviter, cauda longa, corpore supra rufo-fulvo, maculis vel strigis albis, sylvius albis flavescente.

CHARACTERS.

Size of Sciurus Hudsonicus; ears, short; tail, long; body, above, reddish-fawn, with white spots or bars; beneath, yellowish-white.

SYNONYMES.

CIURUS MEXICANUS. Licht, Darstellung neuer oder wenig bekannter Säugethiere, Berlin, 1827-1834.

SPERMOPHILUS SPILSOMA. Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc., London, 1833, p. 40.

DESCRIPTION.

Form, very similar to the leopard spermophile (*S. tridecemlineatus*), although the present species is the larger of the two; ears, short, and clothed with short hairs; body, moderately thick; legs, rather short; toes and nails, long; tail, somewhat flat, distichous and shorter than the body.

COLOUR.

Upper surface, rufous-brown, spotted with yellowish-white, the spots bordered posteriorly with black; under parts, pale buff-white: this colour extends somewhat upwards on the sides of the animal; feet, pale-yellow; tarsi, hairy beneath, the hairs extending forwards to the naked fleshy pads at the base of the toes; claws, dusky horn colour, with pale points; the fur at the roots (both on the upper and under parts of the animal) is gray.

The eye is bordered with whitish-yellow; head and ears, rufous-brown; upper surface of tail, dark-brown, edged with a white fringe on the sides;

that it exists along the Rio Grande and in other parts of Texas, where he has seen it as a pet in the Mexican ranchos.

GENERAL REMARKS.

In our first edition (folio plates), we gave figures of the young of this species as *S. spilasma* of BENNETT, but having since ascertained that his specimen was only the young of *S. Merriami*, a species which had been previously published, we have now set down *S. spilasma* as a synonyme of the latter, and have placed the figures of both old and young on the same plate.

1. *Chrysomela monticola* (Hbst.)

2. *Chrysomela monticola* (Hbst.)

Age Group	Total (%)	Male (%)	Female (%)	Male (%)	Female (%)
18-24	10	10	10	10	10
25-34	20	20	20	20	20
35-44	30	30	30	30	30
45-54	40	40	40	40	40
55-64	50	50	50	50	50
65+	60	60	60	60	60

Age Group	Total (%)	Male (%)	Female (%)	Unknown (%)
18-24	12	10	14	10
25-34	25	22	28	20
35-44	35	32	38	30
45-54	28	25	32	25
55-64	15	12	18	15
65+	8	5	12	10

Age Group	Option A	Option B	Option C	Option D
18-24	~85%	~10%	~3%	~2%
25-34	~75%	~15%	~5%	~5%
35-44	~65%	~20%	~10%	~5%
45-54	~55%	~25%	~15%	~5%
55-64	~45%	~30%	~20%	~5%
65+	~35%	~35%	~25%	~5%



C. N. M. (C. N. M.) (C. N. M.)

PSEUDOSTOMA TALPOIDES.—Rich.

MOLE-SHAPED POUCHED RAT.

PLATE CX.—Males.

P. Magnitudine muris ratti, corpore nigro clarescente, capite proportione parvo, mento albo, macula alba ad gulam, pedibus posticis quadridigitatis.

CHARACTERS.

Size of the black rat ; head, small in proportion ; body, grayish-black ; skin, white ; a white patch on the throat ; only four perfect toes on the hind feet.

SYNONYMES.

CRICETUS (?) TALPOIDES. Rich, Zool. Jour. No. 12, p. 5, pl. 18.

! GEOMYS ? TALPOIDES. " F. B. A., p. 204.

OCTAW-CHER-OOCH-BEER. Cree Indians.

DESCRIPTION.

Body, shaped like that of the mole, head, rather small ; nose, obtuse and covered with short hairs ; incisors, strong, with flat anterior surfaces ; upper ones short and straight and each marked with a single very fine groove close to their inner edge ; lower incisors, long, curved inwards, and not grooved ; whiskers composed of fine hairs as long as the head ; eyes, small ; auditory opening small and slightly margined ; ears scarcely visible beyond the fur.

The pouches have an opening on the sides of the mouth externally, and are of moderate size ; extremities, very short ; the fore foot has four toes and the rudiment of a thumb ; the middle toe is longest and has the largest claw the first and third are equal to each other in length, the outer one is shorter and placed far back, and the thumb, which is still farther back, consists merely of a short claw ; the fore claws are long, compressed, slightly curved, and pointed ; they are, however, less robust than those of some other species of the genus, especially *P. borealis*. On the hind feet there are four short toes, armed with compressed claws much shorter than

those on the fore feet and the rudiment of a fifth toe so small that it can be discerned only after a minute inspection; tail very slender, very broad and rather short, covered with a smooth coat of short hairs.

The hair is nearly as fine as that of the common shrew mole and is close and velvety.

COLOUR.

Whiskers black; menses brownish white; approximation flesh colour; chin and throat white; outer corner of the pouch light grey; tail greenish brown; the body generally a sleek black, with faint or vernal tints in some lights.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body, - - - - -	7	4
Tail to end of hair, - - - - -	2	5
From point of nose to eye, - - - - -		9
From point of nose to auditory opening, - - - - -	1	3
Height of back, - - - - -	2	
Length of lower incisors, - - - - -		5
" fur on the back, - - - - -		6
" middle fore claw, - - - - -		4
From heel to end of middle hind claw, - - - - -		11

HABITS.

Very little is known of the habits of this peculiar sand-rat. The manners, however, of another species of the genus *Perodipus* are probably very similar; they live principally underground, and leave their galleries, holes, or burrows, pretty much as we of the genus *Homo* quit our houses, for the purpose of procuring the necessaries of life, or for pleasure, although they do find a portion of their food while making the excavations, which serve them as places in which to shelter themselves and bring forth their young. They are essentially nocturnal, and in the day time prefer coming abroad during cloudy weather.

They never make their abode in the open air, nor do they work in their galleries or burrows during the winter in our northern latitude, unless it be far beneath the hard frozen ground, which would not permit them to make new roads.

Reichmann says that as soon as the snow disappears in the spring, and whilst the ground is as yet only partially thawed, little heaps of earth newly thrown up attest the activity of this animal.

The specimen from which our figures were made was presented to the Zoological Society by Mr. Leake, who obtained it from Hudson's Bay. It also served Dr. Richardson for his description; he was inclined to identify it with a small animal inhabiting the banks of the Saskatchewan which throws up little mounds in the form of mole hills, but generally rather larger; he, however, could not procure any specimens.

As an evidence that this animal never feeds upon worms, he mentions the fact that none exist in high northern latitudes. A gentleman who had for forty years superintended the cultivation of considerable pieces of ground on the banks of the Saskatchewan, informed him that during the whole of that period he never saw an earthworm turned up. All the species of *Pseudomys* as far as our knowledge goes, feed on bulbs, roots, and grasses.

The pouches serve as sacks, in which after filling them with food they carry it to their nests in their subterranean retreats where they deposit considerable quantities, which evidently serve them as supplies throughout the winter.

We are under the impression that none of the species of this genus become perfectly dormant in winter, as we have observed in Georgian a few fresh hillocks thrown up by the Southern mole-hat after each warm day in that season.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

As before stated, this species was obtained at Hudson's Bay and is supposed by Richardson to exist on the Saskatchewan, thus giving it a considerable western range should there not indeed prove to be a different species, which is, however, rather probable.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Until very recently there has been much confusion among writers in regard to the organization of the family of pouched-bats which appear to be exclusively confined to the American continent—some supposing that the natural position of the pouch was that of a sac hanging suspended on each side of the throat, with the opening within the mouth.

For the probable origin of this error we refer our readers to the first volume of this work, p. 378, where we gave some remarks on the *Pseudomys burserianus*, and this genus generally.

GENUS OVIBOS.—BLAINVILLE.

DENTAL FORMULA.

Incisive $\frac{2}{2}$; *Canine* $\frac{0-1}{0-1}$; *Molar* $\frac{3-4}{3-4} = 32$.

Body low and compact; legs short and covered with smooth short hairs; feet hairy under the hoof; forehead broad and flat; no suborbital sinus; muzzle blunt and covered with hair. Horns common to both sexes, in contact on the summit of the head and broad then tapering and bent down against the cheeks with the points turned up; ears short and placed far back; eyes small; tail, short.

Hair very abundant long, and woolly; size and form intermediate between the ox and the sheep, inhabits the northern or Arctic portions of North America.

The generic name is derived from two Latin words—*ovis*, sheep, and *bos*, ox.

There is only one known existing species of this genus, although fossil skulls have been found in Siberia, from which the name of *Oribos pallasi* is given in systematic European works.

OVIBOS MOSCHATUS.—GMEL.

MUSCUL.

PLATE CXI.—MALE.

O. ~~Fuscescente-nigres.~~ cornibus basi approximatis planis, latissimis, deorsum flexis, ad males apices apice extorsum sursumque recurvis; mas magnitudine vacem biennis.

CHARACTERS.

Adult male, size of a small two year old cow; horns united on the summit of the head, flat, broad, bent down against the cheeks, with the points turned up. Colour, brownish-black.

SYNONYMES.

LE BARR MUSEUM. M. JESSIE, *Voyage au Nord*, t. II. p. 314.

" " Charlevoix, *Nouv. France*, tom. V. p. 104.



Nov. 1854

- Musk-Ox.** *Drupe, Voyage*, vol. ii. p. 240.
 " *Dobbs, Hudson's Bay*, pp. 19, 25.
 " *Ellis, Voyage*, p. 232.
 " *Pennant, Quædr.*, vol. i. p. 31.
 " " *Arctic Zoology*, vol. i. p. 2.
 " *Hearne's Journey*, p. 137.
 " *Parry's First Voyage*, p. 237, plate.
 " " *Second Voyage*, pp. 497, 502, 512 (specimen in British Museum).
Bos Moschatus. *Gmel. Syn.*
 " " *Capt. Sabine (Parry's First Voyage, Supplement)*, p. 189.
 " " *Mr. Sabine, Franklin's Journey*, p. 668.
 " " *Richardson, Parry's Second Voyage, Appendix*, p. 331.
Ovis Moschatus. *Richardson, Fauna Boréal Americana*, p. 275.
MATAK-MOOSTOOS (WOLF BISON). *Cree Indians.*
AMMOOK-AWSEN (LITTLE BEARS). *Chipewyan and Copper Indians.*
OONISMAK. *Esquimaux.*
OVIS MOSCHATUS. *Harlan, Fauna*, p. 264.
Bos Moschatus—The Musk-Ox. *Godman, Nat. Hist.* vol. iii. p. 22.

DESCRIPTION.

Horns, very broad at base, covering the brow and crown of the head, touching each other for their entire basal breadth from the occipital to the frontal region: as the horns rise from their flat, convex bases they become round and tapering, like those of a common ox, and curve downwards between the eye and the ear to a little below the eye, where they turn upwards and outwards (in a segment of a circle) to a little above the angle of the eye, ending with tolerably sharp points. The horns for half their length are rough with small longitudinal splinters of unequal length, beyond which they are smooth and rather glossy, like those of a common bull.

Head, large and broad; nose very obtuse; nostrils oblong openings inclining towards each other downwards from above; their inner margins naked; united at their base. There is no other vestige of a muzzle; the whole of the nose, and the lips, covered with a short coat of hairs; there is no furrow on the upper lip.

The head, neck, and shoulders are covered with long bushy hair, and there is a quantity of long straight hair on the margins of the mouth and the sides of the lower jaw.

Eyes, moderately large, and the hair immediately around them shorter than on other parts of the cheeks; ears short, and scarcely visible through the surrounding long hair, which is more or less waved or crimped, and forms a sort of ruff back of the neck; legs short and thick, clothed with

short hair mixed with wool. Long flat and in proportion to the size of the animal and resembling the coat of a marten. The ears differ from the bull in having smaller horns. The nostrils and nostrils of breathing each other, are separated by a large space and in the centre of the throat and chest being shorter. The female is considerably smaller than the male.

COLOUR.

The general colour of the hair of the body is brown, on the neck and between the shoulders it is of a streaked line long dull light brown fading on the tips into a smoky white. On the centre of the loins it presents a solid whitish colour forming a mark which is sparsely termed by Captain Penny no saddle. The lips are dark brown, and the sides, thighs and belly nearly black; the short soft hairs on the nose and lips are whitish, with a tinge of reddish-brown; legs, brownish-white; tips of horns and hoofs, black; tail, dark brown.

DIMENSIONS.

	Feet.	Inches.
Length from nose to root of tail, about	5	6

HABITS.

For our description and account of the habits of this very peculiar animal we have resorted to other authors never having ourselves had an opportunity of seeing it alive, and on that knowing it came from the specimens in the British Museum from which our figures were drawn, and which is the only one hitherto sent to Europe so difficult, not to suppose the animal and comes to skin, with the skull, has come. As in a tolerable state of preservation from the barren lands of the northern portions of British America, where it is found, and where an almost perpetual winter and consequent scarcity of food make it very difficult to prevent the Indians or white hunters, or their train consisting two should say descending everything that can be any possibility serve to fill their empty stomachs even skin hunters and the most refuse parts of any animal they kill.

To give a better idea of the effects of hunger on this at times in these wild and desert countries we will relate a case that happened to Dr. Richardson's whole expedition. One of our men Indian and a bad fellow, it was discovered, had killed a companion with whom he had

been sent upon a short journey in the woods for intelligence, and had eaten a considerable portion of his miserable victim.

Dr. RICHARDSON, watching this monster from hour to hour, perceived that he was evidently preparing and awaiting an opportunity to kill him, possibly dreading the punishment he deserved for his horrible crime and perhaps thinking the doctor's body would supply him with food till he could reach the settlements and escape:—anticipating his purpose the doctor very properly shot him.

Sir JAMES relates an instance in which all his efforts to obtain a skin of the black-tailed deer were baffled by the appetites of his hunters, who ate up one they killed, hide and all. Even on the fertile prairies of more southern portions of our continent starvation sometimes stares the hunter in the face. At one time a fine specimen of the mule deer (*Cervus amercus*), shot for us on the prairies far up the Missouri river, was eaten by our men, who concealed the fact of their having killed the animal until some days afterwards.

Sir GEORGE SIMPSON, of the Hudson's Bay Fur Company, most kindly promised some years ago that he would if possible procure us a skin of the Musk-Ox which he thought could be got within two years—taking one season to send the order for it to his men and another to get it and send the skin to England. We have not yet received this promised skin, and therefore feel sure that the hunters failed to obtain or to preserve one, for during the time that has elapsed we have received from the Hudson's Bay Company, through the kindness of Sir GEORGE, an Arctic fox, preserved in the flesh in rum, and a beautiful skin of the silver-gray fox, which were written for by Sir GEORGE at our request in 1845, at the same time that gentleman wrote for the skin of the Musk-Ox. We give an extract from Sir GEORGE'S letter to us: "With reference to your application for skins of the Musk-Ox, I forwarded instructions on the subject to a gentleman stationed at the Hudson's Bay Company's post of Churchill, on Hudson's Bay, but the distance and difficulties of communication are so great that he will not receive my letter until next summer; and he cannot possibly procure the specimens you require before next winter, nor can these be received in England before the month of October, 1847, and it is doubtful that they will be received even then, as these animals are scarce, and so extremely timid that a year might be lost before obtaining one."

Sir GEORGE SIMPSON was pleased to close this letter with a highly complimentary expression of the pleasure it would afford him to assist us in the completion of our work: and among the difficulties and worrying accompaniments of such a publication as ours, it has been an unalloyed gratification to have with us the sympathies and assistance of gentlemen

continent as far as Melville Island, in latitude 75°, but they do not extend to Greenland, Lapland, or Spitzbergen. There is an extensive tract of barren country skirting the banks of the Mackenzie river, northwest of the Rocky Mountains, which also is inhabited by the Musk-Ox; it is not known in New Caledonia, on the banks of the Columbia, nor in any portion of the Rocky Mountains; nor does it cross over to the Asiatic shore: consequently it does not exist in any part of northern Asia or Siberia.

Captain PARRY noticed its appearance on Melville Island in the month of May; it must therefore be regarded as an animal the native home of which is within the Arctic Circle, the dwellingplace of the Esquimaux.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The Musk-Ox is remarkable amongst the animals of America, for never having had more than one specific appellation, whilst other species of much less interest have been honoured with a long list of synonyms. DOMINIC appears to have given the first notice of it: he brought some of the wool to France, and had stockings made of it which were said to have been more beautiful than silk. The English voyagers of an early period gave some information respecting it, but PENNANT has the merit of being the first who systematically arranged and described it, from the skin of a specimen sent to England by HEARNE, the celebrated traveller. From its want of a naked muzzle and some other peculiarities, M. BLAINVILLE placed it in a genus intermediate (as its name denotes) between the sheep and the ox.



The first part of the report
 describes the general situation
 of the country and the
 state of the population
 and the economy.

The second part of the report
 describes the state of the
 population and the economy.

The third part of the report
 describes the state of the
 population and the economy.

The fourth part of the report
 describes the state of the
 population and the economy.



California Mountain Hare

LEPUS CALIFORNICUS.—GRAY.

CALIFORNIAN HARE.

PLATE CXII.

L. magnitudine L. glacialis, formâ L. timide; caput flavescens-fuscus, subtus albus, flavo valdetinctus.

CHARACTERS.

Nearly the size of the polar hare; dark brown on the back, light brownish-red on the neck; lower parts deeply tinged with yellow.

SYNONYMES.

LEPUS CALIFORNICUS. Gray, Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. i., new series, p. 386.

" RICHARDSONII. Bach, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. viii. p. 88.

" BENSLEYI. Gray, Zoology of the Voyage of H. M. S. Sulphur, Mamm., p. 35, pl. 14, 1843.

DESCRIPTION.

Head, small, and not elongated; ears, very large, much longer than the head; eyes, very large; body, stout; limbs, long and slender; fur, of moderate length; tail, long and flat; feet, rather small; legs and feet, thickly clothed with short hairs nearly concealing the nails.

COLOUR.

The back, from the shoulder to the insertion of the tail, is strongly marked with black and rufous-brown, the hairs being pale plumbeous for two thirds of their length from the roots, then very pale brown, then black, then yellowish-brown, and tipped with black. Chest, sides of the body, and outer surface of limbs, more or less rufous. Abdomen, whitish tinged with buff; upper surface of the tail blackish-brown, lower surface yellowish-white; around the eye, pale buff; back of the neck, grayish cinnamon colour; legs and feet, cinnamon. The outer surface of the ears is longitudinally divided into two colours, the anterior portion or half being grizzled reddish-brown, becoming darker as it approaches the tip of the ear, the hairs being annulated with black and pale yellow; the posterior

portion dusky yellowish-white, growing lighter as it approaches the tip, until it blends with the black ending which terminates the upper half of the outside of the ear. The anterior edge of the ear is pale yellow, each lobe slightly tipped with black; one half of the inner surface of the ear is nearly naked, but covered with very delicate and short hairs; the other portion thinly clothed with hair, gradually thickening towards the outer edge, where it is sensibly coarser. Color of the ear for two-thirds from the base yellowish-white; the remainder, to the tip, soft velvety black. The black color extends in a large patch on to the outer surface of the ear at the tip.

MEASUREMENTS.

		Inches.	Lines.
Length from point of nose to root of tail,	• • • • •	22	
" " eye to point of nose, • • • • •	• • • • •	2	1
Height of ear, posteriorly, • • • • •	• • • • •	5	10
Heel to point of middle claw, • • • • •	• • • • •	4	8
Tail, including hair, • • • • •	• • • • •	3	3

HABITS.

The habits of all hares are much the same; and this family, so generally famous for the beauty, timidity, gentleness, and docility its various species exhibit, although some of them are known to the gardener. In America, however, many species of Hares inhabit territories too barren, cultivated fields or gardens for them to be able to nibble even at a cabbage plant.

Many of our evening hares have no fear, walking through bush-shaded paths in the hot rays scattered here and there by the sinking sun, observing the playful rabbit's leaping gracefully a few paces at a time, then stopping and looking about, conscious of our presence, and unconscious of danger. But we are now to give the habits of the Californian Hare, for which take the following account of the animal as observed by J. W. AUDUBON:

"The Californian Hare appears to possess just timidity enough to make him the greatest coward of all the tribe I have seen, for once startled he is quite as wild as a deer, and equally headless as to the course he takes, so that as he has not the keen sense of smell of the deer to warn him of danger in any direction, he sometimes makes a great fool of himself in his haste, and I have had these Hares run to within three feet of me, before I was seen, even where there was no cover but a sparse prairie grass."

"It was after toiling night and day through the sands of the Colorado

desert, and resting afterwards at Valerino and San Felipe, while marching along the streams through the rock fields of Santa Maria, that I saw the first Californian Hare. I knew him at sight: he showed no *white tail* as he ran, and looked almost black amongst the yellow flowers, *as he divided it in his swift course*. His legs seemed always under his body, for so quick was the movement that I could not see them extended as in other Hares; from one bound to another, he seemed to alight on his feet perpendicularly at each leap with a low squattling springy touch to the earth, and putting his enormously long ears forward and then back on his neck, and stretching out his head, appeared to fly over the unblinking ridges of the prairie as a swallow skims for insects the surface of a sluggish river in summer."

Very few of these Hares were seen by J. W. ARDENOX's party until they had travelled some distance farther north, and it was only after they had left the plains of the San Joaquin for the mts. that they became a common animal, and in fact often their sole resource for the day's meat.

J. W. ARDENOX says that a single Hare of this species, with a little fat pork to fry it with, often lasted himself and a companion, as food when travelling, for two days. Nearly every miner has eaten of this fine Hare, which is well known in all the hilly portions of Upper California.

The Californian Hare brings forth about five young at a time, which are generally hatched in the latter part of April or beginning of May. J. W. ARDENOX says: "I shot a female only a few days before her young would have been born: she had five beautiful little ones, the hair and feet perfect, and a white spot on the forehead of each was prominent. I never shot another afterwards, and was sad at the havoc I had committed."

We do not know whether this species breeds more than once in the year or not, but it probably does, as Mr. PEALC says: "A female killed on the twenty-fourth of September was still suckling her young."

The Californian Hare is more frequently met with in uplands, on mountain sides, and in bushy places, than in other situations. During the rainy season it was not seen by J. W. ARDENOX in low and wet grounds, although it doubtless resorts to them during the dry weather of summer.

Mr. PEALC says, these Hares "when running, carry the ears erect, and make three short and one long leap; and that the Indians catch them by setting hedges of thorny brush, with openings at intervals, in which they set snares, so constructed as to catch the Hares when passing, without the use of springs: the noose is made of a substance like hemp, very strong, and neatly twisted with cords."

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species was seen by J. W. VENTRICK during his journey from Texas to California; it was first met to the northward of the Colorado desert, and was quite abundant as the party approached the mining districts of California, where it was found as far north as the American fork; it was met with in the southern parts of Oregon by the United States Exploring Expedition. We are not informed whether it exists to the eastward of the Nevada range of mountains.

GENERAL REMARKS.

This Hare was first obtained by Mr. DUMAY, and sent with other animals from California to England. It was described by Mr. GRAY, and being from its large size and rich colouring one of the most conspicuous among the North American Hares, we regret that that eminent naturalist should have also (by some mistake) given it the name of *L. Brewsteri* and for ourselves we must plead guilty to having erroneously named it *L. Richardsoni*. The identity of this beautiful animal has been also somewhat obscured by Mr. PRATT who confounded it with a species from the Cape of Good Hope, which bears the name of *Longicaudatus*, and was described in London.





CANIS FAMILIARIS.—LINN. (VAR. BOREALIS.—DESM.)

ESQUIMAUX DOG.

PLATE CXIII.—MALLS.

C. magnitudine C. TERRÆ NOVÆ, capite parvo, auribus erectis, cauda cuneata, curvibus pedibusque robustioribus, colore cinereo, albo nigroque notato.

CHARACTERS.

About the size of the Newfoundland dog; head, small; ears, erect; tail, bushy; legs and feet, stout; general colour gray, varied with white and dark markings.

SYNONYMS.

CANIS FAMILIARIS, var. N. Borealis. Desm., Mamm., p. 104.

ESQUIMAUX DOG. Captain Lyons, Private Journal, pp. 244, 321.

" " Parry's Second Voyage, pp. 290, 358.

CANIS FAMILIARIS, var. A. Borealis—ESQUIMAUX DOG. F. B. A., p. 75.

DESCRIPTION.

Head rather small; ears short and pointed; body, thick and well formed; eye, of moderate size; feet clothed with thick short hair covering the nails; tail, bushy, and longest at the end; hair, long, with thick wool beneath.

COLOUR.

Muzzle, black; inner portion of ears, blackish; top of nose, forehead, a space around the eyes, outer edges of ears, cheeks, belly, and legs, whitish; crown of the head, and back, nearly black; sides, thinly covered with long black, and some white, hairs; underneath there is a shorter dense coat of yellowish-gray woolly hair which is partly visible through these long hairs.

The tail, like the back, is clothed with black and white hairs, the latter greatly predominating, especially at the tip.

DIMENSIONS.

	Feet	Inches
Length from point of nose to root of tail,	4	8
" " of tail (vertebræ),	1	2
" " including hair,	1	5
Height of ear, inside,		2
Width between the eyes,		2½
" " ears,		4½

HABITS.

So much has been written about the admirable qualities of the dog, that it would be quite useless for us to enter upon the subject—we shall also avoid the question of the origin of the various races, which in fact have become so intermixed that it would be almost impossible even to endeavour to trace the genealogy of even the "noblest" of them. Those, however, that have like the Esquimaux Dog for centuries retained their general characters, and have not been exposed to any chance of "contamination" with other races, exhibit habits as well as forms and colours sufficiently pertinent to warrant the naturalist in describing them and in many cases their history is exceedingly interesting.

The Esquimaux Dogs are most useful animals to the savages of our Arctic regions, and when hatched together many couples together will travel with their master over the ice and snow at great speed for many miles without much fatigue or draw heavy harness to the huts of their owners. When on the coast of Labrador we had the following account of the mode in which these dogs subsist, from a man who had resided in that part of the world for upwards of ten years. During spring and summer they ramble along the shores, where they meet with abundance of dead fish, and in winter they eat the flesh of the seals which are killed and salted in the spring or late in the autumn when these animals return from the north. This man informed us also that when hard pushed he could catch the fare he thus provided for his Dogs just as much as they did themselves. We found several families inhabiting the coast of Labrador, all of whom depended entirely on their Dogs to convey them when visiting their neighbours, and some of whom had packs of at least forty of these animals. On some parts of the coast of Labrador the fish were so abundant during our visit that we could scoop them out of the edge of the water with a pocket-handkerchief; at such times the Esquimaux Dogs catch them, jumping in and snapping at them with considerable dexterity as the surf retires; when caught they eat them at once while they are still alive.

We were informed that when these Dogs are on a journey in winter, should they be overtaken by a severe snow-storm and thereby prevented from reaching a settlement within the calculated time and if the provisions intended for them in consequence gave out, in their intense hunger they devour the driver, and even prey upon one another. Such cases were related to us as well as others, which by severe whipping and loud ruse the Dogs were forced into a gallop and kept on the full run until some house was reached and the sleigh-driver saved.

These animals are taught to gain harness from the time they are quite young pups, being placed in a team alone with well trained Dogs when only two or three months old, to gain experience and learn to obey their master, who wields a whip of twenty or thirty feet length of lash, with a short, heavy handle.

On a man approaching a house where they are kept these Dogs rally forth with fierce barking at the intruder and it requires a bold heart to march up to them as with their pointed ears and wary look they look like a pack of wild wolves. They are in fact very savage and ferocious at times, and require the strictest discipline to keep them in subjection.

Captain Lock gives an interesting account of the Esquimaux Dog part of which we shall here lay before you. "A walrus is frequently drawn along by three or four of these Dogs, and seals are sometimes carried home in the same manner though I have in some instances seen a Dog bring home the greater part of a seal in punnets placed across its back. The latter method consequently is often used in summer, and the Dogs also carry skins or furniture overland to the sledges when their masters are going on any expedition. It might be supposed that in so cold a climate these animals had peculiar periods of gestation like the wild creatures; but on the contrary they bear young at every season of the year, the pups seldom exceeding two at a litter. Cold has very little effect on them; for, although the dogs at the huts slept within the snow passages none of the ships had no shelter, but lay alongside, with the thermometer at 42° and 44° (below zero!) and with as little concern as if the weather had been mild. I found by several experiments, that three of my dogs could draw me on a sledge weighing 100 pounds at the rate of one mile in six minutes; and as a proof of the strength of a well-grown Dog, my leader drew 150 pounds singly, and to the same distance, in eight minutes. At another time, seven of my Dogs ran a mile in four minutes, drawing a heavy sledge full of men. Afterwards, in carrying stores to the Fury, one mile distant, nine Dogs drew 1611 pounds in the space of nine minutes. My sledge was on runners neither shed nor iced; but had the runners been iced, at least 40 pounds might have been added for each Dog."

Captain LYON had eleven of these Dogs, which he says "were large and even majestic looking animals, and an old one of peculiar sagacity was placed at their head by having a longer trace was to lead them through the safest and shortest places." "The leader was instant in obeying the voice of the driver, who never bent, but repeatedly called to him by name. When the Dogs slackened their pace, the sight of a seal or a bear was sufficient to put them instantly to their full speed; and even, though none of these might be seen on the ice, the cry of 'a seal!'—'a bear!'—'a land' &c. was enough to give play to the legs and voices of the whole pack. It was a beautiful sight to observe the two sledges moving at full speed to the same object, the Dogs and men in full cry, and the vehicles splashing through the holes of water with the velocity and spirit of rival stage-coaches. There is something of the spirit of professional umpire in these wild races, for the young men delight in passing each others sledges and jockeying the hinder one by crossing the path. In passing on different routes the right hand is yielded, and should an inexperienced driver endeavour to take the left, he would have some difficulty in persuading his team to do so. The only unpleasant circumstance attending these races is, that a poor dog is sometimes entangled and thrown down when the sledge with perhaps a heavy load is immediately drawn over his body.

The driver sits on the fore part of the vehicle from whence he jumps, when requisite to pull it clear of any impediments which may be in the way; and he also guides it by pressing either foot on the snow. The voice and long whip answer all the purposes of reins, and the Dogs can be made to turn a corner as dexterously as horses, though not in such an orderly manner, since they are constantly fighting, and I do not recollect to have seen one receive a flogging without instantly wreaking his passion on the ears of his neighbours. The cries of the men are not more infectious than those of the animals; and their wild looks and gesture, when animated, give them an appearance of devils driving devils before them. Our Dogs had eaten nothing for forty-eight hours, and could not have gone over less than seventy miles of ground; yet they retained to all appearances fresh and active as when they first set out."

These Dogs curl the tail over the hip in the manner of house dogs generally.

Our drawing was made from a fine living Dog in the Zoological Garden at London. Some have since been brought to New York alive by the ships fitted out and sent to the polar seas in search of the unfortunate Sir JOHN FRANKLIN and his party by Mr. HENRY GISSWELL, of that city.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This animal, as the name imports, is the constant companion of the Esquimaux, but extends much beyond the range of that tribe of Indians; since it is found not only at Labrador, but among various tribes of northern Indians, and was observed by travellers in the Arctic regions to the extreme north; we are unacquainted with its western limits.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We have been induced, in our account of American animals, to give figures and descriptions of this peculiar variety of Dog, inasmuch as it appears to have been a permanent variety for ages, and is one of the most useful animals to the Indians residing in the polar regions. Whether it be an original native Dog, or derive its origin from the wolf, is a subject which we will not here discuss. Either than to state in opposition to the views of Dr. Richardson, that our terms do not represent these animals as very closely allied to the wolf; on the contrary, their look of intelligence would indicate that they possess sagacity and aptitude for the service of man, equal at least to that of many favourite breeds of Dog. The fact also of their breeding at all seasons of the year, their manner of placing the tail in sport, and their general habits give evidence of their being true Dogs and not wolves, the only difference between them and some other varieties consisting in their having erect pointed ears, which are parallel to the Dogs of savage nations, and not altogether absent in some of our common breeds, as we have witnessed in the shepherd's Dog of Europe and some our Dogs in America, erect ears of a similar character.

SPERMOPHILUS LATERALIS.—SAY.

SAY'S MARMOT-SQUIRREL, OR SPERMOPHILE.

PLATE CXIV.

S. magnitoline Sciuri Hudsonici: stria laterali flavescente alba nigro marginata.

CHARACTERS.

Size of Sciurus Hudsonicus: a yellowish-white stripe bordered with dark brownish-black on each flank.

SYNONYMES.

SMALL GRAY SQUIRREL. Lewis and Clark, vol. iii. p. 25.

SCIURUS LATERALIS. Say, Long's Expedition, vol. ii. p. 45.

" " Harlan, Fauna Americana, p. 181.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN GROVED SQUIRREL. Goldman, Nat. Hist., vol. ii. p. 144.

ARCTOMYS (SPERMOPHILUS) LATERALIS. Rich., Zool. Jour., vol. ii., No. 12, p. 319.

" " " Say's MARMOT. Rich., F. H. A., p. 174, pl. 13.

DESCRIPTION.

The body in form resembles the spermophiles, with a slight approach to the Tamias; head, rather large; forehead, convex; nose, obtuse and covered with short hairs, except a naked space around the nostrils; incisors, flattened anteriorly; mouth placed pretty far back; whiskers shorter than the head; a few long black hairs over the eye and posterior part of the cheeks; eyes, rather large; ears, oval and somewhat conspicuous, appearing like the ears of most animals of this genus, with the exception that they seem as if trimmed or cut short; they are thickly clothed on both surfaces with short hairs, and have a small doubling of the anterior margin to form a helix, which where it approaches the auditory canal is covered with longer hairs.

Legs shorter and stouter than those of the squirrel family; feet, shaped like those of the *Spermophile*; claws, stronger, straighter, and better adapted for digging than those of the *Tamias*; the thumb tubercle is far back, and has a small obtuse nail; soles (of hind feet), naked to the heel, as are also the palms (of fore feet) and the under surface of the toes; upper



$$= \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \\ & \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \\ & \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \\ & \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

Two Foxes, Foxes





surface of the feet, covered with short hairs which scarcely reach to the claws: tail depressed, slightly distichous, nearly linear, very slightly broadest towards the tip: there are no annulations in the hairs of the tail.

COLOUR.

Above, brownish-ash, intermixed with blackish, producing a hoary brownish-gray: there is no vestige of a dorsal line. A yellowish-white stripe appears on the neck, and running backwards along the sides terminates at the hip; it is widest in the middle, being there three lines broad, and in some specimens it is faintly seen along the sides of the neck, reaching the ear; this white stripe is bounded above and below between the shoulder and the hip by a pretty broad border of brownish-black: top of the head and neck, tipped with ferruginous: the sides all the ventral parts, inner surfaces of the legs, breast and throat, yellowish-white, or tinged with brown.

Cheeks, and sides of the neck, chestnut-brown: ears brown on their margins, paler near the base: a circle around the eye, upper lip and chin, nearly white: nails, black: tail black above, with an intermixture of brownish-white hairs, and bordered with white: the under surface is yellowish-brown, margined with black and brownish-white.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines
Length of head and body, - - - - -	8	
" head, - - - - -	2	2
" tail (vertebræ), - - - - -	2	9
" " (including fur), - - - - -	3	9
" middle fore claw, - - - - -		4½
" palm and middle fore claw, - - - - -		11
" sole and middle claw (of hind-foot), - - - - -	1	6
Height of ear, - - - - -		4
Breadth of base of external ear, - - - - -		5

HABITS.

This beautiful inhabitant of the wooded valleys of the Rocky Mountains was not seen by us on our journey up the Missouri river, although it is probably found within the district of country we traversed. We are therefore unable to give any personal information in regard to its habits, and we find but little in the works of others.

Mr. DURNFORTH obtained several specimens on the Rocky Mountains at its northern latitude 57°, and observed that it burrowed in the ground.

Mr. SAY did not give any account of its habits, and probably the specimen he described was brought into camp by the hunters attached to the expedition, without his ever having seen the animal alive.

All the *Spermophilus* that we have seen are lively, quick, and playful, resembling the common ground-squirrels (*Tamias lysteri*) in their general habits.

The Mexican women make pets of some of the species inhabiting that country, and they become very fond of their mistresses, running over their shoulders, and sometimes nestling in their bosoms, or the pockets of their gowns.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

DURNFORTH obtained several specimens on the Rocky Mountains in latitude 57°. LEWIS and CLARK state that it is common to every part of that range where wood abounds. We have not been able to determine the limits of its southern migrations, and have no information as to its existence in California.

GENERAL REMARKS.

This species was first observed by LEWIS and CLARK, but was named and described by Mr. SAY, who placed it among the ground-squirrels. Dr. RICHMOND subsequently gave a very accurate description of it and transferred it through *Arctomys* to the subgenus *Spermophilus*, although considering it intermediate between the nearly allied subgenera *Spermophilus* and *Tamias*, with respect to its claws and teeth.

It is, however, morally a *Spermophilus* and not a *Tamias*, as can easily be seen from the form of the body, the shortness of the legs, shape of the feet, and more especially its strong and nearly straight nails. On the other hand, the longitudinal line on the back and the shape of the tail, indicate a slight approach to the *Tamias*.

At the close of this article we embrace the opportunity of adding another species to the interesting genus the habitat of which is, however, we regret to say, so much involved in obscurity that we cannot with certainty, at present, add it to the list of our North American mammals.

Shortly after the return of the United States Exploring Expedition under the command of Captain WILKES, we happened to meet several of the naturalists who had been attached to the expedition. Someone—we cannot now recollect the gentleman—presented us with this specimen,

stating that he could not tell where it had been obtained ; the specimen has from that time remained in our collection without our having been able to gain any information in regard to its habitat, and without our learning that any other specimen has been procured although we have anxiously sought to obtain farther intelligence on the subject.

This family is represented in the old world by few and peculiarly marked species, to some of which can we refer our animal whilst on the other hand it bears in form size and markings, a strong connection with the American species and will as we are inclined to think, yet be found in some part of the western sea-coast regions of America.

We introduce it under the following name and description :

SPERMOPHILUS PEALEI.—Vern. and Bach.

S. Tamia Lysteri pallidus major ; strus albis quinque, cum quatuor fasciis alternantibus.

CHARACTERS.

A size larger than Tamia Lysteri ; fur white and four brown stripes.

DESCRIPTION.

Head smaller and shorter and ears considerably longer and less abruptly terminated than in SAY'S *S. lateralis* : it is a little smaller than that species, legs more slender, and tail longer, broader, and more distichous than in *S. lateralis* : whiskers, long, a few of them extending beyond the ears.

On the fore feet there are four toes without any vestige of a thumb or nail : the claws are short and small, and are covered with horn : palms naked : there are five toes on each hind foot : the hair on the body is short and smooth but is a little longer and also coarser on the under surface.

COLOUR.

A narrow white stripe rising on the back of the head runs along the centre of the back (or dorsal line) to the root of the tail : another white stripe on each side originates behind the ear and runs along the upper part of the side narrowing on the hips till it reaches the sides of the root of the tail : a second white stripe on each side (lower than the last mentioned)

runs from the shoulder to the hip, somewhat broadened with a marked gray color beneath it, which gives the colour of the under surface. Between these white stripes are four narrow broader, the two nearest the central white down line are spotted light grayish yellow and brown between the spots, gradually darkening into reddish on the centre of the back and to brown near the tail; the two outer brown stripes begin on the shoulder and run to the hips.

Forehead, speckled gray with a light fringe of russet towards the nose; ears thinly clothed with hair of a light gray on the outer surface and dull white within. From the lower white stripe on each side a grayish space extends between the shoulder and hump, under the belly, inner sides of legs, throat and chin, white; the hams and shoulders are gray outside.

Whiskers black; teeth grayish, nails brown; on the tail the hairs are yellowish white from the roots, then black, then have a broader manifestation of yellowish white, then another of black and are broadly tipped with white.

DIMENSIONS.

From point of nose to root of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	6½ inches.
Tail (vertebrae),	-	-	-	-	-	3½ "
" (to end of fur),	-	-	-	-	-	4½ "
Point of nose to ear,	-	-	-	-	-	1½ "
Height of ear,	-	-	-	-	-	1 "
Palm to end of middle nail,	-	-	-	-	-	2 "
Tarsus to longest nail on hind foot,	-	-	-	-	-	1 "



Beaver

ARVICOLA XANTHOGNATHA.—LEACH.

YELLOW-CHEEKED MEADOW-MOUSE.

PLATE CXV.—ADULT and YOUNG.

A. Supra saturate fuscæ, subtus argenteo-cinereæ, oculis circulo pallido luteo cinctis, genis flavis.

CHARACTERS.

Dark brown on the back; under parts, silvery grey; pale orange around the eyes; cheeks, yellow.

SYNONYMES.

- ARVICOLA XANTHOGNATHA. Leach, Zool. Misc., vol. i. p. 80, t. 26.
 " " Harlan, Fauna, p. 136.
 " " Goldman, Nat. Hist., vol. 5, p. 65.
 CAMPAGNOL AUX JONES FAUVE. Desm., Mamm., p. 282.
 ARVICOLA XANTHOGNATHUS. Rich., Fauna Boreali Americana, p. 122.

DESCRIPTION.

Of the upper molars the posterior one is the largest, and it has three grooves on its side; the two anterior have two grooves each, making in all ten ridges in the upper molar teeth on each side; of the lower molars, the anterior is the largest and it has four grooves; the other two have each two.

Body, nearly cylindrical; legs, short; nose, obtuse; the tip is on a line with the incisors; ears, large, rounded, and hairy on both surfaces; whiskers, about the length of the head; tail, shorter than the head, well covered with hairs lying smoothly and coming to a point at the extremity; legs, rather stout, covered with short hair lying closely and smoothly; fore feet with naked palms; fore toes with a callosity protected by a very minute nail in place of a thumb; the first a little shorter than the third, second largest, and fourth shortest.

The toes are well covered with smooth hair above, and are naked below; the hair of the wrist projects a little over the pulvis; claws small; hind feet with five toes, of which the three middle ones are nearly equal in

length; the posterior part of the side is covered with hair; soles of hind feet narrower and longer than the palms of the fore feet; fur soft and fine about four lines and a half long on the head and many on the posterior part of the back.

COLOUR.

The fur from the roots to near the tips is grayish-black, on the head and back the tips are yellowish-brown or black, the black pointed hairs being the longest; the colour resulting is a mixture of dark brown and black, without spots; sides paler than the back; under parts silvery bluish-gray.

Anterior to the shoulder, dark gray; there is a black hairless stripe on the centre of the nose; on each side of the nose a reddish-brown patch which extends to the orbit; around the eye pale orange; whiskers black; tail brownish-black above whitish beneath; feet dark brown on the upper surface, whitish on the under.

DIMENSIONS.

	Measure.	Length.
Length from point of nose to root of tail, - - -	8	
" of head, - - - - -	1	10
" of tail, - - - - -	1	6
Breadth of ear, - - - - -		7
Hind foot, from heel to point of claw of middle toe, -		10

HABITS.

The descriptions of its habits given by the few writers who have referred with positive certainty to this species are very meagre but all the anecdote with slight variations are similar in habit; they live in low grounds usually preferring the mows. They live in the banks of ponds and near water courses; their burrows and nests have a considerable number of young at a birth are somewhat nocturnal and make galleries of various lengths which enable them to traverse the neighbourhood of their nesting places and procure the roots of grasses and plants.

This species, as is mentioned by Richardson, and other observers, makes its long galleries under the moss, turf on the dry banks of lakes and rivers and also in the woods. The specimens brought by us from Labrador were obtained from beneath large masses of moss growing on the rocks.

In some portions of the far north these hardy little animals are abundant: they were common in Labrador and were easily captured by turning up some of the patches of moss, as just mentioned, when they were knocked over by the young men of our party.

We are told that this species has seven young at a time.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The original specimen described by LEACH, was obtained from Hudson's Bay: we procured several in Labrador.

Although supposed by some writers to exist within the limits of the United States we have never been able to refer any species of *Arvicola* that has been discovered in our States or territories to this particular animal.

GENERAL REMARKS.

As before stated, LEACH described this *Arvicola*, and he also gave a very poor figure of it: SAY supposed it to exist on the banks of the Ohio, but we think he had in view a different species: HARLAN appears not to have seen it, but gives the short description of LEACH, stating however that it exists in Pennsylvania and Ohio, which we presume was owing to his having mistaken for it some variety of Wilson's meadow-mouse (*A. Pennsylvanica*); GORDAN seems to have fallen into a similar mistake; and the *Arvicola ranthymalis* of SAUND is evidently the *A. Pennsylvanica* of OURS.

DR. DICKER says it is found in various parts of the State of New York, but we have not been able to procure it, although we have sought for it for years; and moreover we feel obliged to state that the description (which is a very unsatisfactory one), and the figure given in the "Zoology of the State of New York," refer to quite a different animal, probably one among the many varieties of *A. Pennsylvanica*.

We feel little hesitation in stating that this species does not exist in any part of the United States, but is exclusively a northern animal.

VULPES FULVUS.—DESM. (VAR. ARGENTATUS.—RICH.)

AMERICAN BLACK OR SILVER FOX.

PLATE CXVI.—FEMALE.

V. magnitudine V. fulvi, argenteo-niger, cauda ad apicem alba.

CHARACTERS.

Size of the red fox (vulpes fulvus): body, silvery black: tip of the tail, white.

SYNONYMS.

RENAUD NOIR OF BASTENA. Sager Theodat, Canada, p. 744.

EUROPEAN FOX—VAR. A, black. Pennant, Arct. Zool., vol. i, p. 46.

RENAUD NOIR ou ARGENTÉ. Geoffroy, Collect. du Muséum.

GENTLE FOX. Hutchins. MSS.

RENAUD ARGENTÉ. F. Carver, Memoir. Lith., 8 livr.

CANIS ARGENTATUS. Desm., Mamm., p. 203.

" " Sabine, Franklin's Journey, p. 637.

" " Harlan, Fauna, p. 88.

" " THE BLACK OR SILVER FOX. Godman, Nat. Hist., i. 274, plate.

" FULVUS, VAR. ARGENTATUS. Rich. BLACK OR SILVER FOX, F. B. A., p. 94.

BLACK FOX. DeKay, Nat. Hist. New York, p. 45.

TECHENOGUCHI. Russians.

DESCRIPTION.

Specimen from the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company.

Body clothed with two kinds of hair—the longest, or outer hair, extends in some parts two inches beyond the under-wool; hair especially on the neck beneath the throat behind the shoulders above the flanks and on the tail; this hair is soft, glossy, and finer than even that of the pine marten.

The under fur is unusually long and dense, measuring in some places two inches, and is exceedingly fine, feeling to the hand as soft as the finest sea-island cotton; this under fur surrounds the whole body even to the tail on which it is a little coarser and has more the appearance of wool; densest on the legs and forehead and least dense on the belly—the hairs



composing this fur, when viewed separately exhibit a crimped or wavy appearance: on the ears and nose scarcely any long hairs are to be seen, these parts being thickly clothed with fur.

The sides of the feet are so thickly clothed with woolly hair that no callous spots are visible.

COLOUR.

The under fur is uniformly blackish-brown or chocolate: the long hairs are brown at their roots, then silver gray, and are broadly tipped with black: the hairs on the neck and on a dorsal line extending to the root of the tail are black, forming a broad black line at the neck which narrows towards the tail.

Chin, throat, and whole under surface, brownish-black; a tuft of white hairs on the neck near the chest; another white tuft near the umbilicus: upper parts glossed silvery black: sides, sprinkled with many shining silvery white hairs which produce a somewhat hoary appearance: tail, brownish-black to near the extremity where it is broadly tipped with white.

DIMENSIONS.

							Feet.	Inches.
Nose to root of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5
Length of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7
Height of ear,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2½
From nose to end of ear stretched back,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8½
" " eyes,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3½

HABITS.

Our account of the habits of this beautiful Fox will be perhaps less interesting to many than our description of its skin: for, as is well known, the Silver-gray Fox supplies one of the most valuable furs in the world, not only for the luxurious nobles of Russia and other parts of Europe, but for the old-fashioned, never-satisfied Chinese, and other Eastern nations.

In the richness and beauty of its splendid fur the Silver-gray Fox surpasses the beaver or the sea-otter, and the skins are indeed so highly esteemed that the finest command extraordinary prices, and are always in demand.

The Silver-gray Fox is by no means abundant, and presents considerable variations both in colour and size. Some skins are brilliant black (with the exception of the end of the tail, which is invariably white); other

specimens are bluish-gray, and many are tinged with a cinereous colour on the sides; it perhaps is most commonly obtained with parts of its fur brown; the hairs black and longer, thicker, interspersed with white or silvery-blue tipped hairs.

According to Sir JOHN KENNEDY, a greater number than four or five of these Foxes is seldom taken in 2 seasons at any one post in the far countries, though the hunters never omit but one the hundred or one than they themselves art to catch it. From what he observed Sir JOHN does not think this Fox displays more cunning than the red one, but the rarity of the animal and the easiness of the hunters to take it make them think it peculiarly shy.

This animal appears to be as scarce in southern Europe as in America, but we do not mean by this to be understood as considering the European Black Fox identical with ours.

The Black or Silver Fox is sometimes killed in Labrador and on the Magdalen Islands and occasionally, very rarely—in the mountainous parts of Pennsylvania and the westerly portions of the northern counties of New York, where however, PENNAXIS rather is generally called the "Black Fox," by the hunters and farmers.

It gives us pleasure to render our thanks to the Hon. HENRY FOX COMPANY for a superb female Black or Silver-gray Fox which was presented by second mail to the Zoological Gardens in London, where J. W. ATTREUX was then making figures of some of the quadrupeds brought from the Arctic regions of our continent by this mail. Having seen this beautiful animal, which was at the time generously tendered us, but thinking it should remain in the Zoological Gardens, we have no such establishment in America. J. W. ATTREUX assumed the gift in favour of the Zoological Society, at whose interesting collection we hope it still exists. When shall we have a Zoological Garden in the United States?

This variety of the Fox does not differ in its propensities from the red Fox or the silver Fox, and its extraordinary cunning is often equalled by the tricks of these sly fellows.

The white tip at the end of the tail appears to be a characteristic of the Silver-gray Fox, and occurs in every specimen we have seen.

It is stated in MONROE'S New England Chimney (p. 73), that the skin of the Black Fox was considered by the Indians natives of that part of the colony as equivalent to forty beaver skins, and when offered and accepted by their kings, it was looked upon as a sacred pledge of reconciliation.

This parent species has been seen "unning" in the meadows near Ipswich, Massachusetts, as we were informed by the Lieut. WILLIAM DAKES,

who also wrote to us that "the common and cross Foxes were abundant about the White Mountains, and that they were most easily shot whilst scenting and following game when their whole attention appears to be concentrated on that one object."

This Fox is occasionally seen in Nova Scotia, and a friend there informs us that some have been shot in his vicinity.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

As this variety of the Red Fox chiefly occurs in the colder regions of our continent, we cannot set it down as a regular inhabitant of even the southern parts of the State of New York nor any part of Pennsylvania or New Jersey.

The specimens which have been obtained in the two former States were killed at long intervals, and were, moreover, not of so fine a pelage or so beautiful a colour as those from more northern latitudes.

The skins sold to the American Fur Company are from the head waters of the Mississippi river, and the territories northwest of the Missouri, and are considered equal to the best.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The production of peculiar and permanent varieties in species of animals in a wild or natural state, is a subject of remarkable interest, although it cannot be explained on any data with which we are at present acquainted.

It is singular that in several species of red Foxes, widely removed from each other in their geographical ranges, the same peculiarities occur. The red Fox of Europe (*Canis vulpes*) a species differing from ours, produces no varieties in the southern and warmer parts of that continent, but is everywhere of the same reddish colour, yet in high northern latitudes, especially in mountainous regions, it exhibits not only the black but the cross Fox varieties.

In the western portions of our continent the large red Fox of Lewis and Clark, which we described from a hunter's skin in our first volume (p. 34), and to which we have elsewhere given the name of *Upper Clark*, runs into similar varieties.

SCIURUS NIGRESCENS.—BENNETT.

Dusky Squirrel.

PLATE CXVII.—Male.

S. Subinger, capite griseo sparsim vincto, lateribus flavo-fuscescentibus
 cauda corpore multo longiore.

CHARACTERS.

*Prevailing colour dusky, slightly grizzled on the body with gray; under,
 dusky yellow; tail much longer than the body.*

SYNONYMES.

SCIURUS NIGRESCENS. Bennett, Proceedings of the Zoological Society.
 " " " Bachman, Monog. Genus Sciurus, read before the Zool. Soc.,
 August 14, 1838.

DESCRIPTION.

In size this species is nearly equal to the cat-squirrel (*Sciurus cafer*).
 Head rather small, ears of moderate size, not tufted, feet robust, tail
 very long and less distichous than in other squirrels, it presenting in the
 stuffed specimen a nearly cylindrical shape; ears and feet clothed with
 short hairs; hairs of the body short and close; whiskers about the length
 of the head.

COLOUR.

The prevailing colour on the back is grayish black; crown of the head,
 and legs grayish; sides of the neck, upper part of the thighs, and rump,
 grizzled with pale yellow; cheek, chin, throat, neck, breast, and whole of
 the under surface, including the inside of the legs, dirty gray; fore parts,
 same colour as the back; hair of inner parts of thigh black; hairs of
 the tail black at the roots, then gray, then broadly banded with black,
 then broadly tipped with white; feet, black.

The hairs on the nose are grizzled with white points; whiskers, black;
 hairs on the back, plumbeous-black from the root, for two-thirds of their
 length then gray, then black, and at the tips whitish-gray; there are
 numerous strong black hairs interspersed over the body.



1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

1887

1888



Urosciurus

DIMENSIONS.

		Inches.	Lines.
Length from point of nose to root of tail, -	-	-	12
" of tail to end of hair, -	-	-	15
" of tarsus (claws included), -	-	-	2
From tip of nose to ear, -	-	-	2
Height of ear posteriorly, -	-	-	84

HABITS.

The existence in North America of an unusual number of species of squirrels has been made known to our subscribers in the composed map publication. There are many closely allied and many very local and species among them; all are graceful and agile and possess very similar habits.

The great number of these interesting mammals in North America would be a good treasure such wanting; that nature has been more bountiful to our country in distributing nut-bearing trees over the whole extent of our continent than to other parts of the globe, and this in connection with the fact that so great a proportion of woodland cannot be found in any other part of the world of similar extent, make America as intended for a verdant population, hereafter. In Europe there is only one well determined species of squirrel known at present at least, although at some remote period there may have been more.

In regard to the peculiar habits of the Dusky Squirrel, we have nothing to say. It is one of the species which being shot or procured by collectors of objects of natural history and sent to Europe, have there been described by naturalists who, having the advantages of museums which contain specimens from every part of the globe, and the largest libraries in the world also to which they can refer, may sometimes discover new species with much less difficulty but also less certainty, than the student of nature must encounter while seeking for knowledge in the woods.

But the naturalist who learns from bookwork, and describes from dried skins is not best liable to mistakes. We have in fact always found that where young animals, or accidental varieties, have been described as new species, this has been the result of study in the museum or cabinet, not in the fields.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species, of which, so far as we know, only one specimen exists in any museum or collection, is stated to have been procured in California.

We have not received any positive accounts of its occurrence there but have no doubt it will be found and its habits, as well as locality determined ere long.

GENERAL REMARKS.

This Squirrel was described by Dr. BACHMAN from the original specimen in the museum of the Zoological Society of London in his Monograph of the Genus *Sciurus*, published in the Proceedings of the Zoological Society, and in the Magazine of Natural History, new series (1863, p. 113), and our figure was drawn from the same skin by J. W. AUDUBON.



Long-tailed Deer

CERVUS LEUCURUS.—DOUGLAS.

LONG-TAILED DEER.

PLATE CXVIII.—Male.

C. Cervo Virginiano minor: capite atque dorso fœvis nigro mistis, molis lateribusque dilutioribus, gastræo albo.

CHARACTERS.

Smaller than the Virginian deer; head and back, fawn-colour, mixed with black; sides and cheeks, paler, white beneath.

SYNONYMS.

ROBINSON. Dobbs, Hudson's Bay, p. 41, Ann. 1744.

FALCON, or VIRGINIAN DEER. Cook's Third Voyage, vol. ii. p. 284, Ann. 1778.

LONG-TAILED JUMPING DEER. Vancouver, Hudson's Bay, p. 196, Ann. 1799.

DEER WITH SMALL HORN AND LONG TAIL. Gass, Journal, p. 55, Ann. 1808.

LONG-TAILED (?) RED DEER. Lewis and Clark, vol. ii. p. 41.

SMALL DEER OF THE PACIFIC. Idem, vol. ii. p. 342.

JUMPING DEER. Hudson's Bay traders.

CHEVREUIL. Canadian Voyagers.

MEWTECH. Indians west of the Rocky Mountains.

DESCRIPTION.

Form elegant; lachrymal opening, apparently only a small fold in the skin close to the eye; limbs slender; hoofs, small and pointed; tail long in proportion to the size of the animal. Fur dense and long; a pendulous tuft of hairs on the belly between the thighs; the glandular opening on the outside of the hind leg, small and oval in shape, the reversed hairs around it differing very little in colour from the rest of the leg. Hair, coarser than in the Virginian deer, and hoofs more delicate in shape.

COLOUR.

Head and back, rufous, mixed with black; sides and cheeks, paler; ears, above, dusky brown, inside edges, white; there is a small black spot between the nostrils, and a white ring around the eyes. Chin and throat,

yellowish white, tail brownish yellow above inclining to rusty red near the tip, and cream white underneath and at the tip; neck brownish yellow from the throat downwards; under surface of the body, not so whitish as in the Virginian deer.

DIMENSIONS.

Young male in the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia.

	Feet.	Inches.
From point of nose to root of tail, - - - - -	4	2
Length of head, - - - - -		10½
End of nose to eye, - - - - -		5½
Tail to end of hair, - - - - -	1	14
Height of ear posteriorly, - - - - -		5
Horn: (two points about 1 of an inch long, invisible without moving the surrounding hair).		

Female presented to the Hudson's Bay Company to the museum of the Zoological Society.

	Feet.	Inches.
Length from point of nose to root of tail, - - - - -	5	
" of head, - - - - -		11
" of tail (including fur), - - - - -	1	1

HABITS.

In its general appearance this Deer greatly resembles the European roebuck, and seems to be famed for bounding along in the light and graceful manner of that animal. The species has been considered of doubtful authenticity, owing to the various lengths of tail exhibited by the common deer many specimens of which we collected near the Rocky Mountains not differing from *C. virginianus* in any other particular, but with long tails; and for some time we did not feel inclined to give it a place in our work: from which we have excluded a great many false species, published by others from young animals or mere varieties, and compared by us with specimens exhibiting all the markings and bonnet set down as characters by the authors alluded to. At one time we examined the tails of some common deer in Fulton market New York and found that the longest exceeded nineteen inches, while the average length does not go beyond nine. The different form of the light-spurred animal described by Mr. Douglas Wall, however at once separate it from *C. virginianus* on comparison.

Sir John Richardson says: This animal, from the general resem-

Manner it has in size form, and habits to the *Ovis capensis* of Europe, has obtained the name of *Chesawi* from the French Canadians, and of *Rockback* from the Scottish Highlanders employed by the Hudson's Bay Company. These names occur in the works of several authors who have written on the fur countries: and URNUTVING gives a brief but a far as it goes a correct description of it." This species does not, on the east side of the Rocky Mountains, range further north than latitude 54°, nor is it found in that parallel to the eastward of the 105th degree of longitude."

Mr. DOUGLAS speaks of it as "the most common deer of any in the districts adjoining the river Columbia, more especially in the fertile prairies of the Conalulike and Multnomah rivers, within one hundred miles of the Pacific Ocean. It is also occasionally met with near the base of the Rocky Mountains on the same side of that ridge. Its favourite haunts are the esquives, composed of *Corylus Rubra Rose* and *Ambrosia*, on the declivities of the low hills or dry undulating grounds. Its gait is two ambling steps and a bound exceeding double the distance of the steps, which mode it does not depart from even when closely pursued. In running, the tail is erect wagging from side to side, and from its unusual length is the most remarkable feature about the animal. The voice of the male calling the female is like the sound produced by blowing in the muzzle of a gun or in a hollow cane. The voice of the female calling the young is *wo, wo*, pronounced shortly. This is well imitated by the native tribes, with a stem of *Hemlock lasatum*, cut at a joint, leaving six inches of a tube: with this, aided by a head and horns of a full grown buck, which the hunter carries with him as a decoy, and which he moves backwards and forwards among the long grass, alternately feigning the voice with the tube, the unsuspecting animal is attracted within a few yards, in the hope of finding its partner, when instantly springing up, the hunter plants an arrow in his object. The flesh is excellent when in good order, and remarkably tender and well flavoured." They gain horns from November to April and May, when the female secretes herself to bring forth. The young are spotted with white until the middle of the first winter, when they change to the same colour as the most aged."

LEWIS and CLARK considered it the same animal as the common deer, with the exception of the length of the tail. They found it inhabiting "the Rocky Mountains, on the neighbourhood of the Cispamich, and about the Columbia and down the river as low as where the tide water commences." These travellers in another passage observe that "the common Fallow Deer with long tails (our present species), though very poor, are better than the black-tailed fallow deer of the coast, from which they differ materially."

We did not see any Deer of this species on our journey up the Missouri, nor do we think there to be found east of the Rocky Mountains. The Virginian deer, on the contrary, disappears to the north, and west as RICHARDSON says: he has not been able to discover the true *Cervus Virginianus* anywhere within the district to which the Fauna Boreali-Americana refers.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

On the east side of the Rocky Mountains this species does not range beyond lat. 54° nor to the eastward of 104° longitude. DOUGLASS states that it is the most common Deer of any in the district, especially near Columbia River, more especially in the fertile prairies of the Cowlitzke and Multnomah rivers within one hundred miles of the Pacific Ocean. It is also occasionally met with near the base of the Rocky Mountains on the same side of that chain.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We have after some hesitation admitted this species, and as our has been said (although but little learned) of the western Long-tailed Deer since the days of LEWIS and CLARK, it is desirable that the species should be carefully investigated.

We overlooked the specimen of the Long-tailed Deer in the Zoological Museum, from which the description of RICHARDSON was taken, and for a long time we had no other knowledge of the species than the somewhat loose description of it by DOUGLASS, who, although an enthusiastic collector of plants, and something of a botanist, was possessed of a very imperfect knowledge of birds or quadrupeds, and probably had never seen the *Cervus Virginianus*, our Virginian Deer.

We have given what we consider an excellent figure by J. W. ARNOLD from the original specimen, and there is now in the Academy of Sciences at Philadelphia a young male which was procured some years since by the late Mr. J. K. TOWNSEND on the Columbia River.



GENUS GEORYCHUS.—ILLIGER.

DENTAL FORMULA.

Incisor $\frac{1}{1}$; Canine $\frac{2-3}{2-3}$; Molar $\frac{3-4}{3-4}$ = 16.

This subgenus in its dental formula is similar to *Aericola*; eyes, very small; ears rising slightly above the auditory opening; thumb, conspicuous; nails on the fore feet fitted for digging; tail, very short.

Natives of cold climates, burrow in the earth, feed on seeds, roots, and grasses.

Ten species are admitted by naturalists, two of which are in Europe, four in Asia, and four in America.

The generic name *Georychus* was given by ILLIGER, from *Georgos*, digging the earth.

GEORYCHUS HUDSONIUS.—FORSTER.

HUDSON'S BAY LEMMING.

PLATE CXIX.—WINTER AND SUMMER PELLAGE.

G. Auriculis nullis, maniculorum unguibus duobus intermediis, maximis, compressis, quasi duplicatis, per sulcum horizontalem divisis; colore in aestate rufo-fasco, in hyeme albo.

CHARACTERS.

Earless: the two middle claws of the fore feet unusually large, compressed, their blunt extremity being marked double by a deep transverse notch. Colour reddish-brown in summer, white in winter.

SYNONYMES.

Mos Hudsonius. Forster, Phil. Trans., vol. lxi. p. 379.

" " Pallas, Gmel., p. 208.

" " Linn. Gmel. 137.

Hudson's Rat. Pennant, Quadrapeds, vol. ii. p. 201.

" " " Arctic Zoology, vol. i. p. 132.

HARE-TAILED MOUSE. Hearne's Journey, p. 297.

- LEMING *Hudsonia*. *Captain Sabine's Third Voyage*, p. 185.
 " " *Mr. Salasé, Franklin's Journey*, p. 601.
 " " *Dict. de Sci. Naturelles*, tom. viii. p. 360.
 " " *Harlan, Fauna*, p. 340.
ARTICOLA HUDSONIA. Rich., *Parry's Second Voyage*, Append., p. 308.
ARTICOLA (GEORGYINA) HUDSONIA.—*Hudson's Bay Lemming*. Rich., F. E. A., 132.
 Species 197, British Museum.
HUDSON'S BAY LEMMING. *Godman, Nat. Hist.*, vol. II. p. 73.

DESCRIPTION.

Size of a mole: body thick and short; head short and rounded; ears very obtuse; eyes small; no exterior ears; legs short and stout; tail so short as to be only slightly visible beyond the fur of the hips; fur very fine and long; feet, clothed with long hairs; four toes on the fore feet, with the rudiment of a thumb not armed with a nail; the two middle toes of equal length and one each armed with a disproportionately large claw, which is compressed, deep, very blunt at the extremity, and is there separated into two layers by a transverse furrow; the outer and inner toes have curved sharp-pointed claws; the upper layer is thinner, the lower one has a blunt rounded outline: the latter has been described as an enlargement of the nail to which exists beneath the root of the claws of the Lemmings and marmosettes. The hind feet have five toes armed with slender curved claws.

In the females and young the adjacent production of the claws is less conspicuous.

COLOUR.

Winter specimen.

Whiskers black: the whole animal is white, both on the upper and under surfaces, with black hairs inter-peried along the line of the back and on the hips and sides, giving to those parts a grayish-brown tinge; tail, white.

Summer specimen.

Dark brown and black on the dorsal aspect, dark brown greenish tinges on the crown of the head and dorsal line: towards the sides the colour is lighter: on the under parts of cheeks, throat and about the ears bright red olive patches. The ventral aspect is grayish white more or less tinged with rust colour; the tail is brown in summer, and white in winter; although this species is distinctly white in winter, according to HALLISE the white colour never becomes so pure as that of the summer.

DIMENSIONS.

							Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4
" head,	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
" tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
" middle fore claw,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4½

HABITS.

Our only acquaintance with this species is through the works of the old writers and the *Fauna Boreali-Americana*, we having failed to meet with it at Labrador. The first specimen we saw of it was in the museum of the Royal College of Surgeons at Edinburgh. Our drawing was made from specimens in the British Museum. Dr. Richardson did not meet with the Lemming in the interior of America and thinks it has hitherto been found only near the sea.

"Its habits are still imperfectly known. In summer according to HENRY it burrows under stones in dry ridges, and Captain SARANZ informs us that in winter it resides in a nest of moss on the surface of the ground, rarely going abroad."—*Fauna Boreali-Americana*, p. 192.

HENRY states that this little species is very mother-voe and sensibly tamed that if taken even when full grown it will in a day or two be perfectly reconciled, very fond of being handled, and will creep of its own accord into its master's neck or bosom.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species inhabits Labrador, Hudson's straits, and the coast from Churchill to the extremity of Melville peninsula, as well as the islands of the Polar seas visited by Captain PARRY.

GENERAL REMARKS.

This singular animal was originally described by FORSTER in the *Philosophical Transactions*. PALLAS received a number of skins from Labrador, one of which he sent to PENNANT, who described it in his *History of the Quadrupeds* and also in his *Arctic Zoology*. It was observed by both PARRY and FRANKLIN and was described by RICHARDSON. A specimen was preserved in the *Muséum du Roi* at Paris, and described in the *Diet. des Sciences*, and there is an excellent specimen in the British Museum.

GEORYCHUS HELVOLUS.—Rich.

TAWNY LEMMING.

PLATE CXX.—FIG. 1.

G. Poller instructus, naso obtuso, albide capite fulva nigroque vario, corpore supra fulvo, infra pallidioris, aeneo-fulvae &c. Norvegica.

CHARACTERS.

Size of the Lapland Lemming; nose blunt and light coloured; head tawny black; body, reddish-orange above, paler beneath; feet furnished with thumbs.

SYNONYMES.

ARTICIA (LEMING) HELVOLA. Richardson, *Zool. Journ.* No. 12, p. 317. 1828.
" (GEORVICHUS) HELVOLA. Rich., *Fauna Boreali Americana*, p. 128.

DESCRIPTION.

Body, stout; head, oval; nose, short, blunt, and points on a line with the incisors; eyes, small; ears, broad and not long—shorter than the ear, and clothed with hair near the edges; tail, very short, clothed with stiff hairs, which are longest near the extremity, and converge to a point; claws of both extremities much alike, greatly compressed, and sharp pointed; the claws have an oblong narrow groove underneath.

The thumb on the fore foot consists almost entirely of a thick, flat, squarish and resembling that of the Norway Lemming and have as in that species an obliquely truncated summit. In the Tawny Lemming, however, this summit presents two obscure points.

The fur on the body is about nine lines long, that on the nose and extremities, very short.

COLOUR.

Body, reddish-orange, interspersed on the back and sides with a number of hairs longer than the fur, which are tipped with black; on the upper parts of the head, around the eyes and on the nape of the neck, the black

hairs are more numerous, and the colour of these parts is mingled black and orange. Nose, grayish-brown; sides of the face, pale orange; margins of the upper lip, white; tail, coloured like the body; feet, brownish.

DIMENSIONS.

							Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6
" tail, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
" head, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6
Hind feet to end of claw, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Fore feet and claws, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4½

HABITS.

Mr. PEMMERS, who obtained this animal, procured no further information in regard to its habits than that it was found in Alpine swamps. It bears a strong resemblance to the Norway Lemming, and we may presume does not differ much from that species in its habits, which it is said are migratory to a surprising extent, and about which some curious stories are related that we do not consider necessary to place in our work.

This Lemming is one of those animals we have never seen except the stuffed specimen. Our figure was drawn in London by J. W. ARTHUR from the original skin procured by Mr. PEMMERS.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This animal was found in lat. 56°, in mountainous yet moist places, in the northeast. We have not heard of its existence in any other locality, but have no doubt it has a pretty extensive northern range.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The Lemmings have been arranged by authors, CUVIER, HILGNER, and others, under a distinct subgenus—*Georychus*.

They are characterized chiefly by the shortness of the ears and tail, and large strong claws, remarkably well fitted for digging; this subgenus, however, so nearly approaches the *Arvete* in some of its species that it is difficult to decide in which genus they should really be placed.

GEORYCHUS TRIMUCRONATUS.—Rich.

Baird's Lemming.

PLATE CXX.—Figs. 2 and 3.

G. Auriculis yellow brevioribus; naso obtuso; ung. palmis-6, tridactylis, ungulibus lanceolatis curvis, ungue pollicari linguato, tricuspidato; corpore supra saturate castaneo, latere ferrugineo, subtus cinereo.

CHARACTERS.

Ears, somewhat shorter than the fore ; nose, blunt and black ; four claws on the fore feet of a lanceolate form, and a somewhat square thumb nail with three small points at the end ; body, dark chestnut above, reddishcinereous on vent colour on the sides, gray beneath.

SYNONYMES.

ALANUS TRIMUCRONATUS. Rich. Parry's Second Voyage, Appendix, p. 309.

" (GEORYCHUS) TRIMUCRONATUS. Rich., Fauna Boreali Americana, p. 180.

DESCRIPTION.

In size a little inferior to the Hudson's Bay Lemming, or nearly equal to the Norwegian species ; head flat and covered by moderately long fur ; ears shorter than the fur, inclined backwards, and but thinly clothed with hair ; eyes small. Upper lip deeply cleft ; nose obtuse with a small naked but not pointed or projecting tip ; whiskers numerous ; inside of the mouth hairy ; the hairs arising from projecting chinlike fold ; upper incisors, presenting a conspicuous but shallow groove with an obliquely notched cutting edge, there are three under-teeth on a side on each jaw. Fore legs, short ; feet moderately large and turned outwards like those of a turnspit.

The tail projects a few lines beyond the anal and is clothed with stiff hairs converging to a point ; there are four toes on the fore feet armed with moderate-sized strong nails curved downwards and inclining outwards ; they are of an oblong form, convex above, not compressed expanded underneath more broadly than the nails of any of the other American Lemmings, and have sharp edges fitted for scraping away the earth ; the thumb is almost entirely composed of a strong nail which has two slightly



The first part of the paper is devoted to the study of the
 properties of the function $f(x)$ defined by the equation

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{a_n}{n!} x^n$$
 where a_n are the coefficients of the power series.

REFERENCES

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to the study of the
 properties of the function $f(x)$ defined by the equation

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{a_n}{n!} x^n$$
 where a_n are the coefficients of the power series.

The second part of the paper is devoted to the study of the
 properties of the function $f(x)$ defined by the equation

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{a_n}{n!} x^n$$
 where a_n are the coefficients of the power series.

The third part of the paper is devoted to the study of the
 properties of the function $f(x)$ defined by the equation

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{a_n}{n!} x^n$$
 where a_n are the coefficients of the power series.

The fourth part of the paper is devoted to the study of the
 properties of the function $f(x)$ defined by the equation

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{a_n}{n!} x^n$$
 where a_n are the coefficients of the power series.



convex surfaces, a flat outline, and a truncated extremity from which three small points project: the palms are narrow; the posterior extremities are considerably longer than the fore legs and feet; the thighs and knees being tolerably distinct from the body; the sole is narrow, long, and somewhat oblique, having its inner edge turned a little forward; the toes are longer, and the claws as long but more slender than those of the fore feet, and they are much compressed.

In the Tawny Lemming the claws of both the fore and hind feet are compressed.

COLOUR.

Nose, deep black; whiskers, black at the roots, brownish or white at the tips, some entirely white; incisors, yellowish; head, back of the neck, and shoulders, mixed reddish-gray, formed from the mingling of yellowish and brown and black tipped hairs: back, chestnut brown, with many of the long hairs tipped with black; sides, reddishorange; belly, chin, and throat, gray, intermixed with many orange-coloured hairs.

The colouring of this animal very strongly resembles that of the Tawny Lemming, except that its nose is deep black, whilst that organ in the latter is pale.

Tail, dark brown above, grayish-white below; feet, dark yellowish-brown above, whiter beneath.

DIMENSIONS.

Male, killed at Fort Franklin.

		Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,	- - - - -	6	
" tail,	- - - - -		6
" head,	- - - - -	1	5
" ears,	- - - - -		4
" whiskers,	- - - - -	1	3
" fur on the back,	- - - - -		9
" palm and claw of middle toe, nearly	-		6
" claw of middle toe,	- - - - -		2
" sole and middle claw of hind foot,	-		9

Female 4½ inches long.

HABITS.

This Lemming was found in the spring season at Great Bear Lake, by Sir JOHN FRANKLIN, burrowing under the thick masses which cover a large portion of the ground in high northern latitudes.

As soon as the surface of the ground had thawed the little animal was observed at work making its progress beneath and actively engaged in hunting for food.

In the winter it travels under the snow in conical furrows, very neatly cut to the depth of two inches and a half in the mossy turf; these hollow ways intersect each other at various angles but occasionally run to a considerable distance in a straight direction; from their smoothness it was evident that they were not merely worn by the feet, but actually cut by the tooth, their work is sufficient to allow the animal to pass with facility.

The food of this Lemming seems to consist entirely of vegetable matters; it inhabits woody spots.

A female killed on Point Lake June 26, 1821, contained six young, fully formed, but destitute of hair.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This animal was discovered by Captain Back on the borders of Point Lake, in latitude 65° on Sir JOHN FRANKLIN'S first expedition. Mr. EDWARDS the surgeon of the Fury on Captain PARRY'S second expedition, brought a specimen from Igloodik in latitude 69° and a specimen was obtained on Sir JOHN FRANKLIN'S second expedition on the shores of Great Bear Lake.

GENERAL REMARKS.

As we have been entirely unable to procure original information in regard to the habits of the two previously noticed and the present species of Lemmings we have largely quoted from the Fauna Boréal-Americana, Sir JOHN RICHMOND'S valuable work, from which also our descriptions of these curious animals are chiefly taken, although we have transposed the paragraphs in order to suit the general arrangement which we adopted for this work.

No animals belonging to this genus were observed by us during our researches through the country bordering on the shores of the upper Missouri and Yellow Stone rivers in 1843 and the family is very probably restricted to the neighbourhood of the Arctic Circle.



VULPES LAGOPUS.—LINN.

ARCTIC FOX.

PLATE CXXI.—WINTER AND SUMMER PELAGE.

V. Auriculis rotundatis breviterque marginis inflexis; collari post genas; colore in æstate fusco, in hyeme albo.

CHARACTERS.

Ears, rounded short and jointed at the apex; cheeks with a ruff; colour, in summer brown, in winter white.

SYNONYMES.

Pied Fox. James's Voyage, Ann. 1633.

CANIS LAGOPUS. Linn., Syst., vol. i. p. 59.

" " Foster, Philos. Trans., lxi. p. 370.

ARCTIC FOX. Pennant's Arctic Zoology, vol. i. p. 42.

" " Hearne's Journey, p. 363.

GREENLAND DOG. Pennant's Hist. quadr. vol. i. p. 263. (A young individual.)

CANIS LAGOPUS. Captain Sabine, Parry's First Voyage, Supplement, 187.

" " Mr. Sabine, Franklin's Journal, p. 638.

" " Richardson, Parry's Second Voyage, Appendix, p. 292.

" " Harlan, Fauna Americana, p. 42.

ISATIS, or ARCTIC FOX. Godman's Nat. Hist., vol. i. p. 263.

CANIS (Vulpes) LAGOPUS—ISATIS DOG. Rich., Fauna Boréal. Americana, p. 52.

STONE FOX. Auctorum.

TERRENTIEN-ARIGO. Esquimaux of Melville Peninsula.

TERRENTIAK. Greenlanders.

WAPPENKESHEW-MAKESHEW. Cree Indians.

PIEL. Russians.

DESCRIPTION.

Male in winter pelage.

Head not so much pointed as in other species of Fox; ears, rounded, and presenting somewhat the appearance of having been cropped; hairs on the ears, shorter than on the neighbouring parts.

The cheeks are ornamented by a projecting ruff which extends from behind the ears quite around the lower part of the face, to which it gives

a pleasing appearance; legs rather long than otherwise, and muscular; feet armed with pretty strong claws compressed and slightly rounded claws, pads of the feet covered with dense woolly hair; body covered with two kinds of hair, the longer finely distributed just fine, the shorter, a remarkably fine straight wool or dense fur, on the tail and lower parts of the body the long hairs are similar to those on the body, and the wool on the tail like that of the finest wool of the merino sheep. The tail is thick, round, and bushy, and shorter than that of the red Fox.

The shoulders and thighs are protected by long fur, but the anterior parts of the legs are covered with short hair, the hind legs having the shortest and smoothest coat.

COLOUR.

In winter every part of this animal is white except the tip of the nose, the nails, and eyes. Eyes hazel; tip of nose black; nails brownish. The hairs of the animal are all white from the roots to the tips.

We have, however, seen specimens in which the colour was not pure white, but rather a bluish or brownish gray, but at the roots of the neck, shoulders and outside of the thighs, and particularly on the neck and tail. The proportion of the fur so coloured varies with the season of the year, as well as with different individuals of the species. Sometimes it is confined to a small space at the roots of the hair, whilst in other cases the dingy colour is so widely spread as to taint the customary whiteness of the whole skin.

At almost all times the short hair clothing the posterior surface and margins of the ears, is dark brownish gray for half its length from the roots, even to give a bluish or brownish tinge to view when the hairs are blown apart.

Summer pelage.

In the month of May, when the snow begins to disappear, the long white hairs and fur fall off, and are replaced by shorter hair, which is more or less coloured. A specimen killed at York factory on Hudson's Bay in August, is described by Mr. Sars as follows:—The head and chin are brown having some fine white hairs scattered through the fur; the ears externally are coloured like the head; within they are white; a similar brown colour extends along the back to the tail, and from the back is continued down the outside of all the legs; the whole of the under parts, and the insides of the legs, are dingy white. "The tail is brownish above, becoming whiter at the end, and is entirely white beneath."

DIMENSIONS.

Specimen obtained on the northeastern portion of the American continent by Captain FRITHOF, and presented by him to the museum of the Charleston College.

	Feet.	Inches.
From point of nose to root of tail,	2	4
Length of tail (vertebræ),	1	
" " (including fur),	1	2
" head,		6
From point of nose to eye,		2½
Height of ear anteriorly,		2
From heel to point of middle claw,		2½
Longest nail on the fore foot,		1 ½
" " hind foot,		½

Average weight about eight pounds, varying according to Captain LYON, from seven to nine and a half pounds when in good case.

HABITS.

From our description of the Arctic Fox, it will have been observed that this animal is well adapted to endure the severest cold. In winter its feet are thickly clothed with hair, even on the soles, which its movements on the ice and snow do not wear away, as would be the case if it trod upon the naked earth. These softly and thickly haired soles serve the double purpose of preserving its feet from the effects of frost and enabling it to run briskly and without slipping over the smooth ice tracts it must traverse.

The Arctic Fox is a singular animal, presenting rather the appearance of a little stumpy, round-eared cur than that of the sharp and cunning-looking Foxes of other species which are found in more temperate zones. The character (for all animals have a character) and habits of this species are in accordance with its appearance: it is comparatively unsuspicious and gentle, and is less snappish and spiteful, even when first captured, than any other Fox with which we are acquainted.

At times there is seen a variety of this Fox, which has been called the Sooty Fox, but which is in all probability only the young or at any rate is not a permanent variety, and which does not turn white in winter, although the species generally becomes white at that season. It is said likewise that the white-Arctic Foxes do not all assume a brown taint in the summer. RICHARDSON says that only a majority of these animals

acquire the pure white dress even in winter. Young have a little duskeness on the nose and others probably young and others old, but none more than one year on the body all the year. On the whole I find a pure white Arctic Fox is occasionally met with in the middle of summer, and forms the variety named *Kokkorsak* by the Greenlanders.

Mr. WILLIAM MORTON, ship's steward of the *Advance*, one of Mr. HENRY GRINNELL's vessels sent in search of Sir JOHN FRANKLIN and his party, although not a naturalist, has furnished us with some account of this species. He informs us that whilst the vessels (the *Advance* and *Rescue*) were in the ice, the men caught a good many Arctic Foxes in traps made of old empty barrels set with bait on the ice: they caught the same individuals in the same trap several times, their hunger or their want of caution leading them again into the barrel when only a short time released from captivity.

They were kept on board the vessels for some days, and afterwards let loose: they did not always appear very anxious to make their escape from the ships, and those that had not been caught once or twice appeared at the vessels on the ice, where first one would appear, and after a while another, showing that several were in the neighbourhood. They were occasionally observed on the rocks and snow on the land, but were not seen in packs like wolves; they do not take to the water or attempt to swim.

These observations they seem more to be apt to be true than that they run a little way, and then sit down on their haunches like dogs, and have the custom of running off on tracks. They were said to be good swimmers, the several vessels being towed by them, and they were fat all the winter. They were occasionally seen following the polar bear to feed on his leavings, seals, flesh of any kind, or fish.

These foxes captured were easily tamed, seldom attempting to bite even when fast bound, and by wrapping a cloth around the head some of them could be taken out of the barrel and held fast offering more resistance than a snap at the cloth.

Several beautiful skins of this animal were brought home by Dr. D. K. KENT, the accomplished surgeon of the expedition, and have since been presented by him to the Academy of Natural Sciences at Philadelphia.

Professor LEECH, during two winters' course on McNeill's point, has paid with attention the manners of several of these animals. He says: "The Arctic Fox seems extremely cleanly-minded, being very careful not to dirt those places in which he sits or sleeps. No unpleasant smells are to be perceived even in a male, which is a remarkable circumstance. To come unawares on one of these creatures is, in my opinion, impossible, for even when in an apparently sound sleep they open their eyes at the slightest

noise which is made near them although they pay no attention to sounds when at a short distance. The general time of rest is during the daylight, in which they appear listless and inactive, but the night no sound sets in than all their families are awakened: their howlings then gained, and continue in increasing and rapid motion until the morning. While hunting for food, they are mute, but when in captivity or irritated they utter a short growl like that of a young puppy. It is a singular fact that their bark is so imitated as to give an idea that the animal is at a distance, although at the very moment he lies at your feet.

Although the rage of a newly caught Fox is quite ungovernable, yet it very rarely happened that on two being put together they quarrelled. A confinement of a few hours often sufficed to quiet these creatures, and some instances occurred of them being perfectly tame, although tried, from the first moment of their captivity. On the other hand there were some which after months of caging never became more tractable. These we suppose were old ones.

Their first impulse on receiving food is to hide it as soon as possible, even though suffering from hunger and having no fellow-prisoners of whose honesty they are doubtful. In this case snow is of great assistance, as being easily piled over their stores, and then forcibly pressed down on the nose. I frequently observed my Dog-Fox, when no snow was attainable, push his chain into his mouth, and in that manner carefully roll it so as to hide the meat. On moving away satisfied with his operations, he of course had drawn it after him again, and sometimes with great patience repeated his labours five or six times until in a passion he has been constrained to eat his food without its having been rendered innocuous by previous concealment. Snow is the substitute for water to these creatures, and on a large lump being given to them they break it in pieces with their feet and roll on it with great delight. When the snow was slightly scattered on the decks, they did not lick it up as dogs are accustomed to do, but by repeatedly pressing with their nose collected small lumps at its extremity, and then drew it into the mouth with the assistance of the tongue."

In another passage, Captain LVox alluding to the above-mentioned Dog-Fox, says: "He was small and not perfectly white; but his tameness was so remarkable that I could not bear to kill him but confined him on deck in a small hatch, with a scope of chain. The little animal astonished us very much by his extraordinary sagacity, for during the first day, finding himself much tormented by being drawn out repeatedly by his chain, he at length, whenever he retreated to his hut, took this carefully up in his mouth, and drew it so completely after him that no one who

valued his fingers would endeavour to take hold of the end attached to the staple."

Rinknesen says that notwithstanding the degree of intelligence which the anecdotes related by Captain Loxe show them to possess, they are unlike the red Fox in being extremely unsuspicious, and customs are related of their standing by which the hunter is preparing the trap and running headlong into it the moment he takes a few paces. Captain Loxe recovered fifteen from a single trap in four hours. The voice of the Arctic Fox is a kind of yelp, and when a man approaches their breeding places they put their heads out of their burrows and bark at him, allowing him to come so near that they may easily be shot.

They appear to have the power of destroying other animals within their reach, by maintaining their course. While hunting we observed a Fox gnawing on a bird-skin, and heard him for several hours afterwards in different places imitating the cry of a *Lanius*. They feed on eggs, young, and blubber, and carrion of any kind; but their principal food seems to be leanings of different species.

Hissonsen thinks the "brown variety," as he calls it, the more common, one in the neighbourhood of Belting's Straits. He states that they breed on the west coast, and chiefly within the Arctic circle, but some burrows in sandy spots, not solitary like the red Fox, but in little villages, two, or, at thirty burrows being constructed adjoining to each other. He saw one of these villages on Point Tarnagan, in latitude 85°. Towards the end of the winter continues our author, they retire to the southward, evidently in search of food, keeping as much as possible on the coast, and going much farther to the southward in districts where the coast line is in the direction of their march. Captain Penny relates that the Arctic Foxes which were previously numerous began to retire from Melville peninsula in November, and that by January few remained. Towards the centre of the continent, in latitude 65°, they are seen only in the winter and then not in numbers; they are very scarce in latitude 61°, and at Charlton House in latitude 56°, only two were seen in forty years. On the coast of Hudson's Bay, however, according to Hebert, they arrive at Churchill in latitude 59°, about the middle of October, and afterwards receive reinforcement from the northward until their numbers almost exceed credulity. Many are captured there by the hunters, and the greater part of the survivors cross the Churchill river as soon as it is frozen over, and continue their journey along the coast to Nelson and Severn rivers. In like manner they extend their migration along the whole Labrador coast to the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Most of those which travel far to the southward are shot early by rapacious animals, and the few which survive to the spring breed in their new spot.

ers, instead of returning to the north. The colonies they found are however soon extirpated by their numerous enemies. A few breed at Churchill, and some young ones are occasionally seen in the vicinity of York factory. There are from three to five young ones in a litter."

The trap in which the Arctic Fox is taken by the Esquimaux, is described by authors as simple: it consists of a little hut built of stones, with a square opening on the top, over which some blades of whale bone are extended nearly across, so as to form an apparently secure looking, although only fastened at one end, so that when the animal comes on to them, to get the bait they fall downward and the Fox is precipitated into the hut below, which is deep enough to prevent his jumping out, there are especially because the whalebone immediately rises again to its position and the bait being fastened thereto several Foxes may be taken successively. Other traps are arranged so that a flat stone falls on the Fox when he is pulling at the bait disengages the trigger. These Foxes are also caught in traps made of ice (in which wolves are taken at times by the Esquimaux). These traps are thus described by Dr. Richardson, and are certainly composed of the best material ice, doubtless in some hardened lands would think of for the purpose. "The Esquimaux wolf-trap is made of strong slabs of ice, long and narrow, so that a Fox can with difficulty turn him off in it, but a wolf must actually remain in the position in which he is taken. The door is a heavy portcullis of ice, sliding in two well-scoured grooves of the same substance and is kept up by a line, which, passing over the top of the trap, is carried through a hole at the farthest extremity; to the end of the line is fastened a small hoop of whalebone, and to this any kind of flesh-bait is attached. From the slab which terminates the trap, a projection of ice or a peg of wood or bone points inwards near the bottom, and under this the hoop is slightly hooked; the slightest pull at the bait liberates it, the door falls in an instant, and the wolf (or Fox) is speared where he lies."

In speaking of the *Sooty Fox*, which is only a variety of the present species, Dr. RICHARDSON says: "On one occasion during our late coasting voyage round the northern extremity of America, after cooking our supper on a sandy beach, we had retired to repose in the boats, anchored near the shore, when two *Sooty Foxes* came to the spot where the fire had been made, and carrying off all the scraps of meat that were left there buried them in the sand above high water mark. We observed that they hid every piece in a separate place, and that they carried the largest pieces farthest off."

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Arctic Foxes have been seen as far north on the American continent as man has ever proceeded. They are numerous on the shores of Hudson's Bay, north of Churchill, and east along Baffin's straits. Towards the centre of the continent in latitude 65°, they are seen only in the winter, and then not in numbers. They are very scarce in latitude 61°, and at Caribou house in latitude 56°, only two were seen in four years. On the coast of Hudson Bay, however, according to Hebert, the colonies at Churchill in latitude 54° about the middle of October, and afterwards receive reinforcements from the northward. On the eastern coast of America they are found at Labrador, where they have been seen occasionally in considerable numbers, a few have been also observed in the northern parts of Newfoundland, about latitude 52°.

On the eastern continent they are found in Siberia, and in all the Arctic regions.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We have had opportunities in the museums of London, Berlin, and Bonn particularly at Dresden of comparing specimens of the arctic fox from both continents. We could not find the slightest difference, and have no hesitation in pronouncing them one and the same species.





LUTRA CANADENSIS.—SABINE. VAR.
(LUTAXINA MOLLIS.—GRAY.)

CANADA OTTER.

PLATE CXXII.—MAMM.

In our second volume (p. 12) we promised to give a figure of this variety of the Canada Otter, and in our remarks we noticed the publication of varieties of that animal as distinct species, by GRAY, F. CUVIER and WATERHOUSE.

Mr. GRAY we presume, thought that a larger and different species existed near Hudson's Bay, and named his specimen *Lutaxina Mollis* calling the animal the Great Northern Otter.

The figure now before you was published notwithstanding our doubts as to the specific differences. Mr. GRAY thinks are observable between the Otters of Hudson's Bay and those of Canada and the United States, for the purpose of giving a correct drawing of the identical specimen named and described by that gentleman, in order that it might be seen that it is only a large variety of the common American Otter.

Besides giving a figure of Mr. GRAY's Otter, we have examined Otters from very distant localities, having compared some taken near Montreal with one shot on the Hackensack river, New Jersey, several killed in South Carolina, one trapped in Texas and one from California, and we are of opinion that although differing in size and colour, the Otters of all those different localities are the same species viz *L. Canadensis* the Canada Otter.

Besides the variations observable in the colour of the Otter, the fur of the more northern species is finer than in any of our southern specimens.

As already stated (vol. ii. p. 11) we have not had an opportunity of comparing specimens from Brazil with ours, and the description given by RAY of *Lutra Brasiliensis* is so vague and unsatisfactory that we cannot state with confidence that his animal is identical with the North American species. We strongly suspect, however, that it is, in which case RAY's name, *L. Brasiliensis*, should be substituted for *L. Canadensis*, to which we would add as synonyms *Lutaxina Mollis* of GRAY, and another supposed species by the same author, *Lutra Californica*.

We have nothing to add to the account of the habits of this animal given in our second volume (see p. 5).

GENUS APLODONTIA.—Rich.

DENTAL FORMULA

$$Incisive \frac{2}{1}; Canine \frac{1-2}{1}; Molar \frac{1-2}{1} = 22.$$

Incisors very strong, flatly convex anteriorly, without grooves, narrower behind. Molars simple, remarkably even on the crowns. The first in the upper jaw small, cylindrical, and pointed, is placed within the anterior corner of the second one and exists in the adult. The rest of the molars are perfectly simple in their structure, without roots, and have slightly concave crowns, which are merely bordered with enamel, without any transverse ridges or emarginures. On the exterior side of the four posterior pairs of upper molars, and the inner side of all the lower ones, there is an acute vertical ridge extending the whole length of the tooth, formed by a sharp fold of enamel. When the molars are in situ, there run wide, semi-circular furrows between each pair of ridges, formed by the two adjoining teeth; the side of each tooth opposite the ridge is convexly emarginate. The second grinder in the upper jaw, and the first in the lower one, are a little larger than the more posterior ones, and the former has a projection of enamel at its anterior corner, producing a second though smaller vertical ridge, within which the first small molar is situated leaning toward it. There is a slight notch on the exterior sides of the lower molars, most conspicuous in the first one.

Palate narrow, bounded by perfectly parallel and straight rows of molars.

Head flat and broad; nose, a little arched, thick and obtuse. Lower jaw, thick and strong, with a large triangular process, concave behind, projecting at its posterior inferior angle further out than the zygomatic arch. The transverse diameter of the articulating surface of the condyle is greater than the longitudinal one. The jaw is altogether stronger than is usual in the *Rodentia*.

Cheek-pouches, none; eyes, very small; ears, short and rounded, approaching in form to the human ear, and thickly clothed with fur like that of a marmoset, but not so long or fine. Limbs, robust, short, fast, moderately long, with naked soles; five toes on all the feet, rather short but well separated; the thumb of the fore feet is considerably shorter than the other toes; claws, particularly the fore ones, very long, strong, much compressed, and but little curved.



THE LINDSEY

Tail, very short, concealed by the fur of the hips, summer skin, the anterior pair situated between the fore legs.

Habits.—Forms small societies, feeding on vegetable substances, and living in burrows.—*Richardson*.

There is only one species belonging to this genus known at present.

The name *aplodontia* is derived from *aplos*, simple, and *odontos*, a tooth.

APLODONTIA LEPORINA.—RICH.

THE SEWELLEL.

PLATE CXXIII.—MALE.—Natural Size.

A. Parescens, magnitudine *Leporis Sylvatici*, corpore brevi robusto, capite magno, cauda brevissima.

CHARACTERS.

Size of the gray rabbit (Lepus Sylvaticus). Body, short and thick : head, large ; tail, very short. Colour, brownish.

SYNONYMES.

SEWELLEL. *Lewis and Clark*, vol. iii. p. 39.

ANTOINETE RUFÉ. *Histoire, Faune*, p. 308.

" " Griffith, *Cuv. Animal Kingdom*, vol. v. p. 243, species 636.

APLODONTIA LEPORINA. Rich, *Zool Jour.*, No. 15, p. 335. January, 1829.

" " —SEWELLEL. Rich, *Fauna Boreali Americana*, p. 311, pl. 18 c, figs. 7-14, cranium, &c.

DESCRIPTION.

Body, short, thick, and heavy, nearly reaching the ground : legs, short ; head, large ; nose, thick and blunt, densely covered with hair to the nostrils, which are small and separated by a narrow furrowed septum concealed by the hair.

Mouth, rather small ; incisors, large and strong ; lips, thick, and clothed with rigid hairs : a brush of white hair projects into the mouth from the upper lip near its union with the lower one ; whiskers, strong and longer than the head ; a few stiff hairs over the eyes, on the cheeks, and on the under sides of the fore-legs ; the eye is very small ; the external ear rises

rather too thick, and is short and rounded; it rises about four lines above the scutellum posterior, has a small fold of the anterior part of its base fitting into that of the scutellum, thus forming a representative suture. There are about 150 hairs on the sides of the thorax, and the wings clothed on the outer surface with short and fine hairs, and on the inner, with hairs of little account. Tail, short, setaceous, erect, adpressed, and strongly concealed by the hair of the rump; legs, covered down to the wrists and heels with short fur; feet, shaped like those of the marmots; palms and under surfaces of the fore feet, naked; there are three small callous eminences at the roots of the toes, disposed as in the marmots, one of them being common to the two middle toes, one proper to the middle toe, and the other to the little toe.

At the root of the thumb there is a large prominent callosity, and on the opposite side of the palm another one nearly the same size; the thumb is of sufficient length to be used in grasping, and is terminated by a somewhat rounded nail; claws, large and very much compressed, slightly arched above, and nearly straight below; hind feet, more slender than the fore feet, and their claws one half smaller, rather more arched, and less compressed; soles, longer than the palms, and naked to the heel; they are furnished with four callous eminences situated at the roots of the toes, and two placed further back, all more conspicuous than those of any other set of the *spermophiles* of America.

The hair is soft, and somewhat resembles the finer fur of the muskrat; the under fur is soft, tolerably dense, and about half an inch long; the longer hairs are not sufficiently numerous to conceal the under fur. The hair on the feet only reaches to the roots of the claws, which are naked.

A specimen of a young Sewellel brought by Johnston, and examined by Mr. Henshaw, in which the dentition was the same as in the adult, exhibited a new set of molar teeth, which had destroyed the anterior part of the substance of the old teeth, leaving merely a long process before and another behind in each socket, resembling fangs.

COLOUR.

Insects yellow; claws horn colour. General hue of the back brownish; the hair scattered hairs being tipped with black; toes, brown, with many of the long hairs tipped with white; under parts, the except of the back, lips whitish. In some specimens there is a spotted pink white in the throat.

The hair on the back, when blown up, exhibit a gradation from the roots to the tips, which are brown.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,	14	
" tail,		6
Wrist joint to end of middle claw,	1	9
Middle claw,		6
Length of head,	3	4

HABITS.

LEWIS and CLARK, who discovered this species during their journey across the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific, gives us the following account of it:

"Sewelled is a name given by the natives to a small animal found in the timbered country on this coast. It is more abundant in the neighbourhood of the great falls and rapids of the Columbia than on the coast. The natives make great use of the skins of this animal in forming their robes, which they dress with the fur on, and attach them together with the sinews of the elk or deer. The skin when dressed is from fourteen to eighteen inches long, and from seven to nine in width: the tail is always separated from the skin by the natives when making their robes."

"This animal mounts a tree, and burrows in the ground, precisely like a squirrel. The ears are short, thin, and pointed, and covered with a fine short hair of a uniform reddish-brown; the bottom or the base of the long hairs, which exceed the fur but little in length as well as the fur itself are of a dark colour next to the skin for two thirds of the length of this animal; the fur and hair are very fine, short, thickly set, and silky: the ends of the fur and tip of the hair are of a reddish-brown, and that colour predominates in the usual appearance of the animal. Captain LEWIS offered considerable rewards to the Indians, but was never able to procure one of these animals alive."

Mr. DOUGLAS gave Dr. RICHARDSON an Indian blanket or robe, formed by sewing the skins of the Sewelled together. This robe contained twenty-seven skins, selected when the fur was in fine order. They are described by Dr. Richardson as all having the long hairs so numerous as to hide the wool or down at their roots, and their points have a very high lustre. The doctor appears to think there were skins of two species of Sewelled in this robe. We did not hear of this animal ever being found to the east of the Rocky Mountains. Our figure was drawn from a fine specimen in London.

We are inclined to think from the form of the Sewelled that it is a great

digger; but LEWIS' account of its mounting a tree seems to us to require some modification; the Maryland marmot to which it is somewhat allied in form and in the shape of its claws when land pressed will mount a tree for a little distance to avoid the pursuit of a dog, but is very awkward and soon descends; we presume the climbing properties of the Sewellei can scarcely be greater than those of the marmot.

From the number of mammae exhibited in the female we conclude that it produces five or six young at a time, and from the nature of the animal these are probably brought forth, like those of the marmots, in nests within their burrows.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This singular species has been observed on the western slope of the Rocky Mountains, in the valleys and plains of the Columbia, at Nisqually, and at Puget's sound, where it is said to be a common animal. It has also been procured in California.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The history of this species of which however little is known is somewhat curious. LEWIS and CLARK appear to have been the only individuals who gave any notice of it until a very recent period, when HARTSON procured a specimen, and RICHMONSON gave a scientific account of the animal. The account LEWIS and CLARK gave dates back to 1804 and we have given the whole of their article above. These travellers, however, brought no specimens. After the journal of their adventurous expedition was published, RICHMONSON ventured to give to the Sewellei the name of *Lepus Rex*. HARTSON named it *Castor Rex*, and GRIMM introduced it into the animal kingdom under the same name; in 1828, RICHMONSON obtained a specimen, and the Sewellei was now for the first time examined by a naturalist. Believing that no one who had not seen or examined a species had a right to bestow a specific name, RICHMONSON reported both the generic and specific names of previous writers established for it a new genus and gave it the name it now bears, and which it will doubtless preserve in our systems of Zoology.

There are two specimens of this animal in the Patent Office at Washington, city which were procured by the Exploring Expedition under command of Captain WILKES. We were recently politely refused permission to take them out of the glass case (in which they have for some time past remained) to examine their fur and measure them. We will not take

the trouble to make any further remarks on this subject, as we have in a note at page 211 of our second volume mentioned the obstructions thrown in our way by the directors of the National Institute at Washington, the officers in charge of the collection informing us that by high authority the specimens were "tabooed."

PUTORIUS NIGRESCENS. A. N. and Bach.

Mountain-Brook Mink.

PLATE CXXIV (8vo. Ed.).—Male.

P. Saturate incens, corpore minore quam in *P. Vison*, pedibus minus profunde palmatis, auribus amphioribus et longioribus, villis mollioribus et rufisioribus quam in isto, dentibus brevioribus in maxilla inferiore quam in superiore.

CHARACTERS.

Smaller than P. Vison: teeth in the under jaw longer than the corresponding teeth in the upper jaw: feet less deeply palmated than in P. Vison: ears longer and lower: fur, softer and more glossy: Colour, dark brownish black.

SYNONYME.

Mountain-Mink, of hunters.

DESCRIPTION.

In form, in dentition, and in the shape of the feet, this species bears a strong resemblance to a stout mousel: the head is broad and depressed and shorter and more blunt than the head of *Putorius Vison*.

Ears large oval and slightly acute, situated on both surfaces and short fur, legs rather short and stout: feet small and less webbed than in *P. Vison*. The callouses under the toes are more prominent than in that species, and the palms scarcely half as long. Whiskers very numerous—springing from the sides of the face near the nose, the body is covered with two kinds of hair, the under fur soft and the long sparsely distributed hairs, coarse but smooth and glossy.

The toes are covered with short hairs almost concealing the nail, and the hairs between the toes leave only the tubercles or callouses on the under side of them visible.

COLOUR.

Fur, blackish-brown from the roots to the tips: whisker and ears, blackish-brown, a patch on the chin, white, under surface of body, a



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

1950

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
530 N. Dearborn Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60610

1950

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
530 N. Dearborn Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60610

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
530 N. Dearborn Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60610

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
530 N. Dearborn Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60610



shade lighter and redder than on the back; tail, blackish-brown, except towards the tip, where it is black.

DIMENSIONS.

	inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body, - - - - -	11	
" tail (to end of hair), - - - - -	7	
" " (vertebræ), - - - - -	6	
" palms of fore feet, - - - - -	1	2
From tarsus to end of nail on hind foot, - - - - -	2	3
Height of ear externally, - - - - -		6

For assessment comparison we added the measurements of three mountain mink (*P. Vison*) killed in Carolina. One was very old and his teeth were much worn; the other two were about eight months.

P. Vison, three specimens.

	inches.	inches.	inches.
Lengths of body and head, respectively, - - -	20	17	18
" tail, " - - - - -	8	6	7
" palms of fore feet, - - - - -	2		
" tarsus to longest nail, - - - - -	3		

HABITS.

We were familiar with the manners and ways of this smaller mink in early life and have frequently caught it in traps on the banks of a brook to which we resorted for the purpose of marking, and which in those days abounded with trout as well as with suckers and perch. On this sparkling stream where we passed many we have the little black mink was the only species we observed. We found the nest of the animal under the roots of a large tree where the young were brought both dead and frequently noticed the old ones with fish in their mouths.

This species swim and move swiftly and with apparent ease but we must generally saw them on the ground, hunting as they stole along the winding banks of the stream and following it high up into the hills towards its very source.

We remember seeing the young in the nest on two occasions, in each case the nest contained four.

In early spring we have traced this species of Mink into the marshes, where it had been busily engaged in capturing the red-neck marsh-mouse (*A. Pennsylvanica*), whilst the snow was yet on the ground.

Having one day detected one of these little Minks in an outhouse, being the door accidentally left open, it might be said, we captured it without its making any attempt either to get away or to defend itself. The little nest little consideration was probably conscious that it was in a prison from which there was no possible chance of escape.

The large species (*P. Vossii*) appears to be more plentiful than the Mountain-brook Mink, and is found about mill ponds and large rivers, just as frequently as on the borders of small streams.

The Mountain-brook Mink is quite as destructive to young game, and to all the tenants of the farmyard, when it happens to approach the premises in which they may be thought to be safely ranging, as the larger species, or even the weasel.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

We have observed this species in the mountains of the State of Pennsylvania, as well as in the northern part of the State of New York, in Vermont, and in Canada, but have not met with nor heard of it in Virginia or any of the Southern States, and it corresponds exactly in its general aspect as a northern species.

It was not seen by us on the Missouri, very although it probably exists some distance to the west, in the latitude of the great lakes.

GENERAL REMARKS.

In our article on the common Mink (*Mustela vison* vol. i. p. 252) we referred to this subgenus, but could not then find characters sufficient to separate the species.

Since that time, however, we have had abundant opportunities of comparing many specimens. We have seen some with their teeth much worn, and females which, from the appearance of the teats had evidently suckled their young. They were all of the size and colour of the specimen above described, and we cannot but conclude that this latter is a distinct species from *P. Vison*.

The comparison in fact is not required to be made between these species, but between the present species and *P. Inflexa* of Europe. We enjoyed opportunities of comparing *P. Vossii* (the common and well known Mink) with the latter species in the museum of Baron Delessier, and London, but we had no opportunity of placing this with a person acquainted with the European.

We are inclined to believe, however, that the distinctive marks will be

found in the small rounded feet and short tarsus of our present species in its longer and rather more pointed ears, its shorter head, and longer lower incisors together with a more general resemblance to our common weasel (*P. erminea*) in summer pelage.

SOREX PALUSTRIS.—RICH.

AMERICAN MAMMAL NOMEN.

PLATE CXXV.—MALES.

8. Males. Muzzle longer, snout deeper than longitudinal diameter; breviform palata with a distinct furrow; mandible shorter than maxilla.

CHARACTERS.

Rather longer than the female animal. Tail nearly as long as the body; short hairy ears, concealed by the fur; back, somewhat fawnish black; belly ash colour.

SYNONYMES.

SOREX PALUSTRIS. Rich., Zool. Jour., No. 12, April, 1828.

" " " AMERICAN MAMMAL SHREW. F. B. A., p. 8.

DESCRIPTION.

Dental Formulae. Incisors $\frac{1}{1}$, Canines $\frac{1}{1}$, Molars $\frac{4}{4}$, $\frac{1}{1}$.

The two posterior lateral incisors are smaller than the two anterior ones on the same side, and the latter are a little longer than the posterior halves of the intermediary incisors; all the lateral incisors have small fangs on their inner side. Molars tolerably even, an expanded upper lip bordered with small hairs; tips of posterior hairs prominent around the snout. The extremity of the snout isched and bevelled, occasionally not visible; ears short and concealed by the fur; it sometimes terminates in a hoar napier hair covering the auditory opening, never transversed above it. The upper margins of the ears are clothed with thick tufts of fur. Tail rounded and covered with hair, terminated by a small point of hair at the tip. Feet clothed with rather short spikes of hairs the hairs on the inner side of the toes being arranged somewhat uniformly in a parallel manner. The fur resembles that of the mole in softness, closeness, and lustre.

COLOUR.

The tips of the teeth have a shining chestnut brown tint, the body is black above, with a slight hoary appearance when turned to the light, on





the ventral aspect ash coloured, but the roots of the hair reddish-brown; the outer side of the thighs and upper surface of the tail are covered in scales, with the back, under surface of the tail, inside of the ears and belly, grayish-white; feet, paler than the back.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines.
Length from point of nose to root of tail, - - -	3	6
" of tail, - - - - -	2	7
" of head, - - - - -	1	2
" from nose to eye, - - - - -		7
Height of ear, - - - - -		3
Length of hind foot from heel to end of nails, - -		9

HABITS.

The habits of all Shrews (except those of the kind described by SHARPSHANK) must necessarily be little known. These animals are so minute in the scale of quadrupeds that they had almost been overlooked unless sought after for a good end, and even then it is often difficult to meet with or procure them. It may be said that it is only by chance that one is seen and taken now and then even when the eyes are ever on the ground. We have not seen more than two or six alive during several years; although dead ones have been found by us more frequently, and most one common we found two that appeared to have recently died lying close to each other. No wonder, then, that they may escape the observation of the most penetrating student of nature, or their instinctive caution would be causing them either to fly to some little hole or out of ones, or to remain still, when danger was near, under the discovery more than doubtful, or, if seen, it would be only for a moment. Not the least singular circumstance connected with the family of Shrews is the fact that they can exist in extremely cold climates, and hibernate in winter when the snow covers the ground. In his article on *Sorex palustris*, Dr. RICHMOND says it "most probably lives in the summer on similar food with the Water Shrew, but I am at a loss to imagine how it procures a subsistence during the six months of the year in which the countries it inhabits are covered with snow. It frequent borders of lakes and HERBERT tells us that it often takes up its abode in beaver houses."

We might easily make some probable speculations as to the manners and customs of the present species, but prefer not doing so farther than to say that it very likely feeds on seeds, insects, and on the carcasses of any small

birds or other animals it finds dead on the lakes that in winter it has a store of provision laid by, only coming to the open frozen surface on fine days for the purpose of getting to this food store, and then from the number of tracks sometimes seen at our places we can see quite generally in its habits.

Our drawing was made from a specimen in the British Museum, London.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The American Marsh Shrew, according to the writers who have seen it exists in the northern parts of our continent from Hudson's Bay to the Coppermine river.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We are not aware that any writer has referred to this animal, except Dr. Richardson: the specimen from which our drawing was made was the original one from which Dr. Richardson described and we believe this species has never been hitherto figured.



Yours truly, Emerson, Henry Dyer



100

GENUS RANGIFER.—HAMILTON SMITH.

DENTAL FORMULA.

$$\text{Incisor } \frac{0}{1}; \text{ Canine } \frac{1-1}{1-1}; \text{ Molar } \frac{3-3}{2-2} = 34.$$

Horns in both sexes irregularly pointed bifurcated, and rather long; canine teeth in both sexes; muzzle, small.

According to our opinion, two species of this genus exist—one in the old world (*Rangifer tarandus*) commonly called the Lapland Reindeer, and the Caribou (*Rangifer caribou*) and its varieties—the Reindeer of the American continent. Should however the varieties of the Reindeer found in different parts of the Arctic circle on both continents form one species only, then there is but one species in the genus known at present.

Fossil remains of a Reindeer of small size have been found near Etampes in France.

The generic name, *Rangifer*, is not of Latin origin, but has been formed from the old French term *Rangier* or *Rangier*, a Reindeer, probably through the later *Rangifère*.

RANGIFER CARIBOU.

CARIBOU OR AMERICAN REINDEER.

PLATE CXCVI.—Male. Fig. 1.—Summer Pelage. Fig. 2.—Winter

R. Magistralius bore *Elaphus Canadensis*, inestate saturate fuscus, in hyeme cinereus; vitta alba supra ungulas.

CHARACTERS.

Nearly the size of the American Elk (*Elaphus Canadensis*); colour, deep brown in summer, greyish ash in winter; a white fringe above the hoofs.

SYNONYMS.

Genus *Cervus*. Linn., sectio *Rangiferini*.

Caribou, or *Am. reindeer*. Saggard *Hudson's Canada*, p. 761, Ann. 1839.

" *La Bontas*, t. i. p. 75, Ann. 1703.

" *Charlevoix*, *Nouv. France*, tom. v. p. 180.

REINDEER, or REINDEER, *Druce, Voy.*, vol. i. p. 25.

" *Dobbs' Hudson's Bay*, pp. 10, 22.

" *Pennant's Arctic Zoology*, vol. i. p. 22.

" *Cartwright's Labrador*, pp. 91, 112, 133.

" *Franklin's First Voyage*, pp. 240, 246.

CERVUS TARANDUS. *Harlan, Fauna*, p. 232.

" " *Godman, Nat. Hist.*, vol. ii. p. 283.

" " —REINDEER or CARIBOU, *Kiehl, F. B. A.*, p. 238.

RANGIFER TARANDUS—REINDEER. *DeKay, Nat. Hist. State of New York*, p. 121.

AITLIK. *One Indians.*

ETHUK. *Chippewyan Indians.*

TOOKTOO. *Esquimaux.*

TUKTA. *Greenlanders.*

CARIBOU-DEUX, or CARIBOU. *French Canadians.*

DESCRIPTION.

Young, about two years and a half old.

Larger and less graceful than the common American deer; body, stout and heavy; neck, short; hoofs, thin, flattened, broad and spreading, excavated or concave beneath; accessory hoofs, large but thin; legs, stout; no glandular opening and scarcely a perceptible inner tuft on the hind legs; nose, somewhat like that of a cow, but fully covered with soft hairs of moderate length; no beard, but on the under side of the neck a line of hairs about four inches in length, which hang down in a longitudinal direction. Ears, small, short, and ovate, thickly clothed with hair on both surfaces; horns, one foot three and a half inches in height, slender (one with two, and the other with one, prong); prongs, about five inches long.

Hair, soft and woolly underneath, the longer hairs like those of the antelope, composed of several distinct straight and curved points, the longest

COLOR.

At the roots the hairs are whitish, then become brown, and are colored at the tips, the lightest being gray, and some, the neck, mane, and sides of the body, outer surface of legs, and shoulder, brownish; a slight shade of the same tint behind the fore legs.

Hoofs, black; neck and throat, dull white; a faint whitish patch on the sides of the forehead; between the eyes a white line, which, with the lightest shade of brown at the roots, extends to the nostrils; a narrow white line between a band of white around all the legs, and the line of the hind legs, extending to the small webbed feet; the hoofs and webbed feet, worn whiter in places.

There is a small patch of brown faintly defined around and behind the ears.

Description of the horns of another specimen.

The two main antlers are furnished with irregular and sharp points, and their extremity is pointed. Some of these points are from six to eight inches long, but most of them are quite short: width between the horns on the skull, eight inches; width of horns at the root, two inches and three quarters; depth, one inch and three quarters; length of main horn, following the curve, three feet; there is a palmated open matter with four points on one side, ascending downwards and inwards; on the opposite side there are two points, but the antler is not palmated; immediately above the brow antlers there is a branch or prong on each horn about fourteen inches in length, terminating in three points: these prongs incline forward and inwards. About half the length of the horn from the skull there is another prong on each about two inches long; beyond these prongs each horn continues about the same thickness, spreading outwards slightly to within a few inches of its extremity, where one diverges into two points and the other into six. The horns are but slightly channelled, they are dark yellow. Between the tips where they approach each other, the horns are two feet apart, and at their greatest width two feet eight inches.

The female Caribou has horns as well as the male, but they are smaller.

DIMENSIONS.

Young—about two and a half years old.

	Feet	Inches
Length from nose to root of tail,	6	
" of tail (vertebræ),		4
" " (including hair),		64
Height of shoulder,	3	6
Width between the eyes,		5½
From point of nose to lower canthus of eye,		9
" " to ear,	1	2
Height of ear posteriorly,		5

HABITS.

The Caribou, or American Reindeer is one of the most important animals of the northern parts of America, and is almost as graceful in form as the elk (*Elaphus Canadensis*), to which it is nearly equal in size; but it has never, so far as I believe, been domesticated or trained to draw sledges in the

manner of the Retalier of the old world, which has proved itself to be that species that it has been by most authors considered identical with it.

Whilst separating the Caribou found in Maine and the States bordering on the St. Lawrence, and in Canada, Labrador, &c., from the Reindeer of Europe, we are not without doubts, whether the Reindeer of the latter circle may be the European species, domiciled in that part of America, and that they sometimes migrate farther south than even Hudson's Bay. Sir Joux Richardson says the Reindeer or Caribou of North America "have indeed so great a general resemblance in appearance and manners to the Lapland Deer that they have always been considered to be the same species, without the fact having ever been completely established."—*Fauna Boreali Americana*, p. 238.

The greater size and weight of the Caribou found in Canada seem to have surprised Sir Joux, but while he says in a note (p. 239), that "Mr. Henslow is of opinion that the Caribou of North America consists of at least two other species of Deer in view," he has not done more than point out two varieties of Reindeer beside the one he considered identical with *Cervus tarandus* the European Reindeer, and to neither of these varieties can we with certainty refer the Caribou, our present animal. In the *Fauna Boreali Americana* (p. 241) one of the varieties is *C. tarandus*, var. *B. Arcticus*. Barren-ground Caribou—is said to be so small that the bucks are scarcely large enough to serve as food for the natives, and are not fit to be killed, when in good condition; the other variety—*C. tarandus*, var. *B. sylvaticus*, Woodland Caribou (idem, p. 250)—is much larger than the Barren-ground Caribou, has smaller horns, and even when in good condition is vastly inferior as an article of food."

Leaving these supposed varieties where we found them—in doubt—we will proceed with an account of the habits of the Caribou detailed to us by Mr. JOHN MARTIN, JR., of Quebec:

This species, that gentleman informed us, is not abundant near Quebec; it is mostly found in the swamps, wherever these are well supplied with trees, shrubs, and grass, and feeds on the same, except in the winter, when the white and black species, and forms their chief subsistence during the winter months; but towards spring these animals remove to the sides of the hills or mountains, and even ascend to their summits occasionally, feeding on the lichens, mosses, and lichenous shrubs, and grasses. In the summer months they shed their antlers about this period, and renew them in the summer months.

The Caribou is a voracious feeder, and is said to be very fond of eating nothing but grass, and the grass is said to be very good for them. It is said to be very fond of the mosses, and the mosses are said to be very good for them. It is said to be very fond of the mosses, and the mosses are said to be very good for them. It is said to be very fond of the mosses, and the mosses are said to be very good for them. It is said to be very fond of the mosses, and the mosses are said to be very good for them.

When pursued the Caribou immediately takes to a swamp and follows the margin, taking at times to the water and again footing it over the firm ground, and sometimes turning towards the nearest mountain crosses it to another morass. If hard pressed by the hunters (who now and then follow up the chase for four or five days) the animal ascends to the loftiest peaks of the mountains for greater security, and the pursuit becomes very fatiguing and uncertain. Upon one occasion two men followed several Caribou for a whole week, when, completely tired out they gave up the chase, which was then continued by two other hunters who at last succeeded in killing a couple of the animals at long shot. Sometimes, however, fresh tracks are found and the Caribou is surprised whilst lying down or browsing, and shot on the spot. When the snow is not deep and the lakes are covered with ice only, the animal if closely pushed makes for one of them and runs over the ice so fast that it is unable to stop if struck with alarm at any object presenting itself in front, and it then suddenly squats down on its knuckles and slides down in that fatiguing position, until the impetus being exhausted, it rises again and makes off in some other direction. When the Caribou takes to the ice the hunters always give up the chase.

Sometimes when the mouth and throat of a fresh killed Reindeer are examined they are found to be filled with a lank, lank, non-descript thing, thin and flat which appears to be only a portion of the partially decomposed black mosses upon which it fed, probably forced into the throat and mouth of the animal in its dying agonies.

We were informed that two wood-choppers, whilst felling trees at a distance from any settlement, saw a Caribou for a space before them which was so gentle that it allowed them to catch it, and one of the men took it upon his arms, but suddenly the damnable reindeer began to run, and the men dropping the young one made after her in hopes of killing her with their axes. This object was of course soon abandoned, as a few bounds took the animal out of sight, and to their mortification they found that the fallen reindeer was during their short absence and although they made diligent search for it, could not again be seen. At times, even the full grown Caribou appears to take but little heed of man. A person descending a steep snowy fall on a road towards a lake saw several of them, which only seemed aware far enough to let him pass, after which they came back to business and proceeded at a slow pace up the fall. At another place a half-breed hunter was surprised to see five of these animals come into the road just before him making a great noise through the woods. As soon as they got into the road they walked along quite leisurely and on his cracking his whip only trotted a few paces and then resumed their walking.

When overtaken by dogs in chase, the Caribou stand at bay and show a lit. and when thus caught in a stand will not go down but rather cover the hunter, so that he can approach and shoot them with ease.

During our expeditions in Labrador we saw many trails of Reindeer through the deep and stiff moss; they are about as broad as a cowpath, and many times the fatigues of a long day's hunt over the sterile wilds of that country were relieved by a pleasure in these tracks, in getting out of walking on the yielding moss.

We did not see any of these animals ourselves, but bought one from the Indians and enjoyed it very much, as we had had no fresh meat for nearly three months, except fishy ducks, a few curlews, and some willow-geese.

We were informed that the Caribou are sometimes abundant on the island of Newfoundland to which they cross on the ice from the mainland, and as the Indians and French trappers at St. Georges have told us, sometimes the herds stay so late in the spring that by the occasional early breaking up of the ice, they are prevented from leaving the island.

The horns of the Caribou run into various shapes, and are more or less palmated. The female of this species has also horns, which are not dropped until near the month of May. No two individuals of the species have the horns alike, nor do the horns of any correspond to the same number and shape or resemble those of the last season. Notwithstanding this change, usually there is always a definite character in the horns of any individual, so that it is, in our other way, which will enable the observer to come to recognise them.

"In the month of July," says Dr. RICHARDSON, "the Caribou sheds its winter covering, and acquires a short, smooth coat of hair, of a colour composed of chest brown, mingled with deep red and colour of brown; the under surface of the neck, the belly, and the inner sides of the extremities, remaining white in all seasons. The hair at first is fine and flexible, but as it lengthens it increases gradually in diameter, thus coats, becoming at the same time white, soft, compressible, and brittle, like the hair of the moose deer. In the course of the winter the thickness of the hairs at their roots becomes so great that they are exceedingly close and numerous, and down somewhat, but shorter, and they are then so soft and tender, when that the flexible coloured points are easily rubbed off, and the remaining white, especially on the flanks. This occurs in a smaller degree on the back, and on the under parts, the hair, although not so pure, remains more flexible and slender at its roots, and is consequently not so apt to break. Towards the spring, when the Deer are tormented by the heat of the sun, the rubbing them away through the skin they rub themselves again."

stones and rocks until all the coloured tops of the hair are worn off, and their fur appears to be entirely of a soiled white colour."

The closeness of the hair of the Caribou, and the lightness of its skin, when properly dressed, render it the most appropriate article for winter clothing in the high latitudes. The skins of the young Deer make the best dresses, and they should be killed for that purpose in the months of August or September, as after the latter date the hair becomes too hard and brittle. The prime parts of eight or ten Deer-skins make a complete suit of clothing for a grown person, which, also, imparts to the cold that, with the addition of a blanket of the same material, any one so clothed may bivouack on the snow with safety, and even with comfort, in the most intense cold of an Arctic winter's night."

The same author gives the following habits of the variety he called "Arctic:" "The Barren-ground Caribou, which resort to the coast of the Arctic sea in summer, retire in winter to the woods lying between the sixty-third and the sixty-sixth degree of latitude, where they feed on the *usnea*, *cladonia*, and other lichens, which hang from the trees, and on the long grass of the swamps. About the end of April, when the partial melting of the snow has softened the *salix*, *myrica*, and *betula*, which cover the barren grounds like a carpet, they make short excursions from the woods, but return to them when the weather is frosty. In May the females proceed towards the coast, and towards the end of June the males are in full march in the same direction. At that period the power of the sun has dried up the lichens on the barren grounds, and the Caribou frequent the moist pastures which cover the bottoms of the narrow valleys on the coasts and islands of the Arctic sea, where they graze on the sprouting carices and on the withered grass or hay of the preceding year, which, at that period, still contains and retains part of its sap. Their spring journey is performed partly on the snow, and partly after the snow has disappeared, on the ice covering the rivers and lakes, which have a general a northerly direction. Soon after their arrival on the coast the females drop their young; they commence their return to the south in September, and reach the vicinity of the woods towards the end of October, where they are joined by the males. This journey takes place after the snow has fallen, and they scrape it away with their feet to procure the lichens, which are then tender and pulpy, being preserved moist and undried by the heat still remaining in the earth. Except in the rutting season, the hulk of the males and females live separately; the former retire deeper into the woods in winter, whilst bands of the pregnant does stay on the skirts of the barren grounds, and proceed to the coast very early in spring. Captain Penny saw three on Melville peninsula as late

as the 24th of September, and the females with their young made their first appearance on the 23d of April. The males in general do not go so far north as the females. On the coast of Hudson's Bay the Barren-ground Caribou migrate farther south than those on the Coppermine or Mackenzie rivers; but none of them go to the southward of Churchill."

The Caribou becomes very fat at times, and is then an excellent article of food. As some particulars connected with its edible qualities are rather singular, we subjoin them from the same author: "When in condition there is a layer of fat deposited on the back and rump of the males to the depth of two or three inches or more, immediately under the skin, which is termed *depoisse* by the Canadian voyagers, and as an article of Indian trade, it is often of more value than all the remainder of the carcass. The *depoisse* is thickest at the commencement of the rutting season; it then becomes of a red colour, and acquires a high flavour, and soon afterwards disappears. The females at that period are lean, but in the course of the winter they acquire a small *depoisse*, which is exhausted soon after they drop their young. The flesh of the Caribou is very tender, and its flavour when in season is, in my opinion, superior to that of the finest English venison, but when the animal is lean it is very insipid, the difference being greatly enhanced well fed and lean Caribou have not much in common, whereas we have not had the opportunity of observing. The lean meat is, however, eaten but never with the appetite and relish which is retained to the last, when exhausted by labour." "The Chepewyans, the Copper Indians, the Dog-Ribs and Hare Indians of Great Bear Lake, would be totally unable to inhabit their barren lands were it not for the immense herds of this Deer that exist there. Of the Caribou horns they form their fish-spears and hooks; and previous to the introduction of European iron, ice-chisels and various other utensils were likewise made of them." "The hunter breaks the leg-bones of a recently slaughtered Deer, and while the marrow is still warm devours it with much relish. The kidneys and part of the intestines, particularly the thin folds of the third stomach or manyplies, are likewise occasionally eaten when raw, and the summits of the antlers, as long as they are soft, are also delicacies in a raw state. The colon or large gut is inverted, so as to preserve its fatty appendages, and is, when either roasted or boiled, one of the richest and most savoury morsels the country affords, either to the native or white resident. The remainder of the intestines, after being cleaned and drawn out the inside, are afterwards sewn then trodled. The stomach and intestines roasted or stewed are also eaten, and by the Greenlanders *meagles* or *meagles* are also eaten, and it would appear that the tubers and other vegetable substances, which the Caribou feeds on, are easily digested by the human stomach when

they have been mixed with the salivary and gastric juices of a ruminating animal. Many of the Indians and Canadian voyageurs prefer this to any mixture offered at less understood degrees of fermentation or fermentation, as they term it for a few days. The blood thinned in proper proportion with a strong decoction of fat meat, forms, after some nicety in the cooking, a rich soup, which is very palatable and highly nutritious, but very difficult of digestion. When all the soft parts of the animal are consumed the bones are pounded small and a large quantity of numerous extricated from them by boiling. This is used in making the better kinds of the mixture of dried meat and fat, which is named *penasicon*, and it is also preserved by the young men and females for anointing the hair and greasing the face on dress occasions. The tongue roasted, when fresh or when half dried, is a delicious morsel. When it is necessary to preserve the Caribou meat for use at a future period, it is cut into thin slices and dried over the smoke of a slow fire and then pounded between two stones. This pounded meat is very dry and husky if eaten alone, but when a quantity of the back fat or *depoche* of the Deer is added to it is one of the greatest treats that can be offered to a resident in the far country.

"The Caribou travel in herds, varying in number from eight or ten to two or three hundred, and their daily excursions are generally towards the quarter from whence the wind blows. The Indians kill them with the bow and arrow or gun, take them in snares, or spear them in crossing rivers or lakes. The Esquimaux also take them in traps ingeniously formed of ice or snow. Of all the Deer of North America they are the most easy of approach, and are slaughtered in the greatest numbers. A single band of Indians will sometimes destroy two or three hundred in a few weeks, and in many cases they are killed for the sake of their tongues alone."

Captain LAYNE'S private journal contains some accounts of this species.

The Reindeer visits the polar regions at the latter end of May or the early part of June, and remains until late in September. On his first arrival he is thin and his flesh is tasteless, but the short summer is sufficient to fatten him to two or three inches on the hunches. When feeding on the level ground an Esquimaux makes no attempt to approach him but should a few rocks be near, the wary hunter feels some of his prey. Behind one of these he cautiously creeps, and having laid himself very close with his bow and arrow before him, imitates the bellow of the Deer when calling to each other. Sometimes for more complete deception, the hunter wears his Deer-skin coat and hood so drawn over his head as to resemble, in a great measure, the unsuspecting animals he is pursuing. Though the bellow proves a considerable attraction, yet if a man has great

perhaps he may shew himself, and thus be equally certain that his prey will ultimately come to examine him; the hunter having in the mean time stood and at the same time so still that he was not supposed about which is not actually chasing him he will gradually and alternately retreatings and turning repeated circles approach nearer and nearer to it. The Koyukians rarely shoot until the creature is within twelve paces, and I have frequently been told of their being killed at a much less distance. It is to be observed that the hunters never appear openly, but employ stratagem for their purpose, thus by patience and ingenuity, consuming their nicely formed bows and still worse arrows as effectively as the robes of Esquimaux. When two men hunt in company they sometimes purposely show themselves to the Deer and when his attention is fully engaged walk slowly away from him, one before the other. The Deer follows, and when the hunters arrive at a stone the foremost drops behind it and prepares his bow while his companion continues walking steadily toward it. This latter the Deer soon follows unsuspectingly, and thus passes upon the concealed man, who takes a deliberate aim and kills the animal. When the Deer assemble in herds, there are particular passes which they constantly take use of, being driven to them, are killed with arrows, or the men while the women with shouts drive them to the water. Here they swim with the ease and activity of water-dogs. The people in kayaks chasing and easily spearing them, the cariboes float and the hunter then presses forward and kills as many as he finds in his track. No springs or traps are used in the capture of these animals as is practised to the southward, in consequence of the total absence of standing wood."

As presenting a striking illustration of the degree of cold prevailing in the Arctic regions, we may here mention that Dr. RICHARDSON describes a trap constructed by the Koyukians to the southward of the Arctic inlet, built of "compact snow." "The sides of the trap are built of slabs of that substance, cut as if for a snow house; an inclined plane of snow leads to the entrance of the pit which is about two feet deep and of sufficient dimensions to contain two or three large Deer. The pit is covered with a large thin slab of snow, which the animal is induced to pass over by a quantity of the lichens on which it feeds being placed conveniently in an eminence beyond the opening. The exterior of the trap is covered up with snow so as to resemble a natural hillock, and care is taken to render it so steep on all sides but one, that the Deer must pass over the smooth of the trap before it can reach the bait. The slabs are sufficiently strong to bear the weight of a Deer until it has passed its snaffle when it is covered by two short poles of wood, propinquates the Deer into the trap and retains it in place again in consequence of the lower end being heavier than the other.

Throughout the whole line of coast frequented by the Esquimaux it is customary to see long lines of stakes set on end or of turfs piled up at intervals of about twenty yards for the purpose of leading the Caribou to stations where they can be more easily approached. The natives find by experience that the animals in feeding imperceptibly take the form of stones of the objects thus placed before them and the hunter can approach a land that he sees from a distance, he gradually crawling from stone to stone, and remaining motionless when he sees any of the animals looking towards him. The whole of the barren grounds are intersected by Charon paths, like sheep-tracks, which are of service to travellers at times in leading them to convenient crossing places of lakes or rivers."

The following account of a method of "impounding" Deer resorted to by the Chepewyan Indians, is from HEARNE:

When the Indians design to impound Deer they look out for one of the paths in which a number of them have trod, and which is observed to be still frequented by them. When these paths cross a lake or wide river, or a barren plain, they are found to be much the best for the purpose; and if the path run through a cluster of woods capable of affording materials for building the pound, it adds considerably to the convenience of the situation. The pound is built by making a strong fence with brushy trees, without observing any degree of regularity, and the work is continued to any extent according to the pleasure of the builders. I have seen some that were not less than a mile round, and am informed that there are others still more extensive. The door or entrance of the pound is not larger than a common gate, and the inside is so crowded with small counter hedges as very much to resemble a maze, in every opening of which they set a snare made with thongs of parchment Deer skins well twisted together, which are amazingly strong. One end of the snare is usually made fast to a growing pole, but if none of a sufficient size can be found near the place where the snare is set a loose pole is substituted in its room, which is always of such size and length that a Deer cannot drag it far before it gets entangled among the other woods, which are all left standing, except what is found necessary for making the fence hedges. The pound being thus prepared, a row of small brushwood is stuck up in the snow on each side of the door or entrance, and these hedge-rows are continued along the open part of the lake, river, or plain, where neither stick nor stump besides is to be seen, which makes them the more distinctly observed. These poles or brushwood are generally placed at the distance of fifteen or twenty yards from each other, and ranged in such a manner as to form two sides of a long acute angle, growing gradually wider in proportion to the distance they extend from the pound, which sometimes is

not less than two or three miles, while the Deer's path is exactly along the middle between the two rows of brushwood. Indians employed on this service always pitch their tents on or near some eminence that affords a commanding prospect of the path leading to the pound, and when they see any Deer going that way men, women, and children all leave the lake or river to undertake one of themselves, till they get between them, then step forth to open view, and proceed towards the pound in form of a crescent. The post-hunters, Deer, Indians, however, permit several of themselves to take the two rows of brushy paths to be two miles out of sight, and thus to prevent their passing on either side, and thus to surround the pound till they get into the pound. The Indians then close in, and block up the entrance with some brushwood, and have four or five men and one horse to be ready to use. The Deer being thus enclosed the women and children walk round the pound to prevent them from jumping over the fence, or passing through the fence, while the men are employed pursuing such as are entangled in the brushwood, shooting with bows and arrows, some march round the horse in the pound. The method of hunting it describes the chase is sometimes so successful that many hunters collect a great quantity of caribou skin to move their tents, have secured two or three caribou, the caribou of a whole winter, and when the spring business is on the land and the Indians draw out to the eastward on the coast, which is contrary to custom, or at least much less usual, in these parts, at such a prodigious loss, for want of any kind, so that moose and caribou hide grows scarce on the shore, as which is to be found on it.²⁷

With the following extract from the *Father Boncompagni Annuaire*, our readers may perhaps be amused: "The Ibarito Indians have a mode of killing these animals which is singularly & very successful. It was thus described by Mr. Wrayner, who resided long among these people: 'These Indians, when pursuing the caribou that enters the woods, the skins and part of the skin of the head of a Deer, and in the other a small bag of off-bone, except a lock of hair from nose to nose, and the hair, making the gestures peculiar to the animal. His example follows, reaching swiftly on his footsteps, and holding the guns of both in a horizontal position, so that the arrows project under the arms of him who carries the load. Both hunters have a girdle of white skin round their waist, and the foremost has a strip of the same around his wrists. They approach the herd, by degrees, raising their legs very slowly, but setting them down somewhat suddenly after the manner of a Deer, and always taking care to lift their right or left foot simultaneously. If any of the herd leaves off to graze upon the extraordinary phenomenon it instantly stops, and the lead begins to play its part by looking its shoulders and performing other

necessity movements. In this way the hunters attain the very centre of the herd without exciting suspicion and have leisure to snare out the fattest. The hindmost man then pushes forward his comrade's gun, the head is dropt, and they both fire nearly at the same instant. The Deer scamper off the hunters just after them. In a short time the pursuers halt to ascertain the cause of their terror, their feet stop at the same moment and having loaded as they ran, greet the others with a second fatal discharge. The consternation of the Deer increases; they run to and fro in the utmost confusion, and sometimes a great part of the herd is destroyed within the space of a few hundred yards."

We do not exactly comprehend how the acute senses of small predators to the Reindeer would be useless in such cases and should think the Deer could only be approached by keeping to the leeward of them and that it would be a very difficult matter even with the ingenious device adopted by the "Dor Rits" to get into the centre of a herd and ferrety single out the fattest.

Dr. Richardson considers the variety he calls the woodland Caribou as much larger than the other and says it has smaller horns and is even when in good condition vastly inferior as an article of food. The proper country of this Deer," he continues "is a stripe of low primitive rocks well clothed with wood about one hundred miles wide and extend about three-fifths of eighty or a hundred miles from the shores of Hudson's Bay, from Athapascow Lake to Lake Superior. Contrary to the practices of the barren-ground Caribou, the woodland variety travels to the southward in the spring. They cross the Nelson and Severn rivers in numerous herds in the month of May, pass the summer on the low marshy shores of James' Bay, and return to the northward, and at the same time retire more inland in the month of September."

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The species exists in Newfoundland and Labrador, extends westward across the American continent, and is mentioned both by PENNANT and LARSENBOUFF as inhabiting the Fox or Aleutian Islands.

It is not found as far to the southward on the Pacific as on the Atlantic coast, and is not found on the Rocky Mountains, within the limits of the United States. According to PENNANT there are no Reindeer on the island that lie between Asia and America. It is somewhat difficult to assign limits to the range of the Caribou; it is found, however, in some one or other of its supposed varieties, in every part of Arctic America, including the region from Hudson's Bay to far within the Arctic circle.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The American Caribou or Reindeer has its most authentic description and of a skeleton given by *Humboldt* (*Rept. p. 262*), and by *Linnaeus* (*Gen. Syst.*), and the *Acute* and *Obtuse*. The arguments in favour of this supposition are very plausible, and the varieties which the species exhibits in America, together with the fact that the authors of the *Reindeer* assume an almost infinite diversity of form that they differ not only in different specimens, but that the horns on each side of the head of the same animal often differ from each other, afford still stronger grounds for the supposition: notwithstanding all this, supposing that they are only varieties, they have become permanently in our continent and require separate descriptions, and, as they must be known by particular names we have supposed we might contract on describing the American Reindeer a new distinct species. At the same time that the subject requires closer comparison than we have been able to compare, and further examination.

We believe that several naturalists have bestowed new names on the American animal, but we are not aware that any one has described it, or pointed out those peculiarities which would separate the species. Among the rest, we were informed that our esteemed friend Professor *Agassiz* had designated it as *Caribou fasciatus*, and believing that having proposed it was adopted his name on our plate. Subsequently, however, we were informed that he had merely proposed for it the name of *Cervus fasciatus*. He did not, however, describe it, and the statement is so far from what it has been known for years past in America will be most easily understood, and can by no possibility lead to any misapprehension as regards the species we have named it *Rangifer Caribou*, and respectfully request our subscribers to alter the name on the plate accordingly.

1840



URSUS AMERICANUS.—PALLAS.

(VAR. CINNAMOMUM.—AUD. and BACH.)

CINNAMON BEAR.

PLATE CXXVII.—MALE and FEMALE.

U. Magnitudine formaque U. Americani; supra saturate cinnamomeus, naso et pilis ungues vestientibus flavis.

CHARACTERS.

Form and size of the common American black bear, of which it is a permanent variety. Colour, above dark cinnamon brown; nose and a fringe of hairs covering the claws, yellow.

SYNONYME.

Cinnamon Bear of the fur traders.

DESCRIPTION.

Form and size of the American Black Bear (*Ursus Americanus*). Hair, softer and more dense than that of the Black Bear, and under fur finer and longer.

COLOUR.

Nose, ochreous yellow; there is an angular yellow spot above each eye; margins of ears, and a narrow band of hairs around all the feet, concealing the claws, ochreous yellow; there is a line of brownish-yellow from the shoulder down and along the front leg; sides and hips, dark yellow; a line around the cheeks from the ear downwards, and a spot and streak between the ears, a little darker yellow; other parts of the body, cinnamon brown.

DIMENSIONS.

						Feet.	Inches.
Length from point of nose to root of tail,	.	.	.	.	.	5	8
Height at shoulder,	.	.	.	.	.	3	1
Length of tail,	.	.	.	.	.		14

The Cinnamon Bear like the common Black Bear varies greatly in size. The dimensions above are unusually large.

HABITS.

LEWIS and CLARK (Expedition, vol. ii, p. 367) mention that one of their men purchased a Bear skin "of a uniform pale ochraceous or cinnamon colour, which the Indians (I suppose) distinguished from every variety of the Grizzly Bear; this induced those travellers to inquire more particularly of the opinions held by the Indians on this several specimens of skins, and they exhibited all the Bear skins they had killed in that neighbourhood; and, the Indians immediately classed into two species, the Grizzly Bear, including all those with the extremities of the hair of a white or frosty colour, under the name of *kakshut*, and the black bears, those which were black, with a number of entire white hairs intermixed, or white within white breast, umbon, bay, brown and light reddish brown, were ranged under the name of *Yackkak*. These we refer to the Cinnamon and other varieties of the Black Bear. LEWIS and CLARK, however, appear not to have considered these Bear skins as belonging to the Black Bear, owing merely to the difference in colour, for they say the common Black Bear is "almost unknown in that country." Their account of the fur of the brown bears above mentioned corresponds, however, with the description of the Cinnamon Bear, they remarking that the skins of the Bears in that region differ from those of the Black Bears "in having much finer thicker and longer hair, with a greater proportion of fur mixed with it." LEWIS and CLARK considered that the Black Bear was always black, whereas it varies very considerably: they say nothing in regard to the sizes of the various coloured Bears above alluded to.

The Cinnamon Bear has long been known to trappers and hunters, and its skin is much more valuable than that of the Black Bear. We have seen in the warehouses of Messrs. P. CROFT and J. and Co. in New York, some beautiful skins of the animal, and find that these gentlemen receive some every year from their posts near the Rocky Mountains. Being a permanent variety, and having longer and finer hair than the common Black Bear, we might possibly have elevated it into a distinct species, but that in every other particular it closely resembles the latter animal. By the Indians (according to SAJOU'S REMARKS) it is considered to be an accidental variety of the Black Bear.

The Cinnamon Bear, so far as we have been able to ascertain, is never found near the sea coast, nor even west of the Ohio valley until you

approach the Rocky Mountain chain, and it is apparently quite a northern animal.

Of the habits of this variety we have no accounts, but we may suppose that they do not differ in any essential particulars from those of the Black Bear, which we shall shortly describe.

Our figures were made from living specimens in the gardens of the Zoological Society of London, which manifested all the restlessness usually exhibited by this genus when in a state of captivity.

We are inclined to consider Sir JOHN RICHARDSON'S "Barren-ground Bear" a variety of the common black Bear—perhaps our present animal; but not having seen any specimen of his *Ursus Arctos? Americanus*, we do not feel justified in expressing more than an opinion on this subject, which indeed is founded on the description of the colour of the Barren-ground Bear assigned by RICHARDSON himself (see *Fauna Boréal-Americana*, pp. 21, 22).

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Sparsely found in the fur countries west and north of the Missouri, extending to the barren grounds of the northwest.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We have given a figure of this permanent variety of Bear, not because we felt disposed to elevate it into a species, but because it is a variety so frequently found in the collections of skins made by our fur companies, and which is so often noticed by travellers in the northwest, that errors might be made by future naturalists were we to omit mentioning it and placing it where it should be. Whilst we are not disposed to regard an occasional variety in any species as a lapse throughout our work, rather declined doing this, yet we conceive that figures of the permanent varieties may be useful to future observers in order to awaken inquiry and enable them to decide whether they are true species or mere varieties. We have done this in the case of some species of squirrel, the otter, and the wolverine, as well as this variety of Bear. The yellow Bear of Carolina no doubt belongs to this variety, and probably the brown Barren-ground Bear of RICHARDSON may be referred to the same species, as all Bears vary very greatly in size.

GENUS CAPRA.—Linn.

DENTAL FORMULA.

$$\text{Incisive } \frac{2}{1}; \text{ Canine } \frac{1-2}{1-2}; \text{ Molar } \frac{4-5}{3-3} = 32.$$

Horns common to both sexes, or rarely wanting in the female: in domesticated races occasionally absent in both: they are directed upwards and curved backwards, and are more or less angular. No muzzle, no lachrymal sinus, nor ungual pores; eyes, light coloured, pupil elongated; tail, short, flat, and naked at base; throat, bearded.

Mostly reside in the primitive and highest mountains of the ancient continent and America.

Habit, herbivorous: climbing rocks and precipices: producing two or three young at a time; gregarious.

There are six well-determined species: one inhabiting the Alps; one in Abyssinia and Upper Egypt; one in the Caucasus mountains; one in the mountains of Persia; one in the Himalaya; and one in the Rocky Mountains of North America.

The generic name *Capra* is derived from the Latin *capra*, a goat.

CAPRA AMERICANA.—BLAINVILLE.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN GOAT.

PLATE CXXVIII.—MALE and FEMALE.

C. Magnitudine ovium alarum insignians: cornibus edentis: cornibus parvis acutis lente recurvis. pelis albis, cornibus angulisque nigris.

CHARACTERS.

Size of the domestic sheep; form of body robust; horns, small and pointed slightly curved backwards. Colour of hair, totally white.

SYNONYMES.

AMMOPE AMERICANA LI. RUFICAPRA AMERICANA Blainville, *Biblioth. Socy. Phil.*, Ann. 1816, p. 80.

OVIS MONTANA. Ord, *Journ. Acad. N. Sci. Phil.*, vol. i, part i, p. 8. Ann. 1817.

1870

W. H. H. H.



- MACANA SERPENS. *Effluviopsis Snake*. Am. Monthly Mag. 1847, p. 41.
 ROCKY MOUNTAIN SERPENT. Johnson, *Western Travels*, vol. iii. p. 306. Ann. 1821.
 CAPRA MONTANA. Hæder, *Fauna Americana*, p. 259.
 " " Godman, *Nat. Hist.*, vol. ii. p. 326.
 ANTELOPE LANTIERA. Smith, *Linnean Trans.*, vol. xiii. p. 38, t. 4.
 CAPRA AMERICANA. Rich., F. B. A., p. 263, plate 22.

DESCRIPTION.

Form of the body and neck, robust, like that of the common Goat : nose, nearly straight : ears, pointed, lined with long hair : the horns incline slightly backwards, tapering gradually and not suddenly, uncinated like those of the chamois, transversely wrinkled with slight rings for nearly half their length from the base, and sharp pointed : towards the tip they are smooth and polished. Tail short, and though clothed with long hair, almost concealed by the hairs which cover the rings : legs thick and short : secondary hoofs, flat, grown on the sides, and resembling those of the common Goat.

The coat is composed of two kinds of hair, the outer and longer considerably straighter than the wool of the sheep, but softer than that of the common Goat : this long hair is abundant on the shoulders, back, neck, and thighs ; on the chin there is a thick tuft forming a beard like that of the latter animal ; under the long hairs of the body there is a close coat of fine white silky wool, quite equal to that of the Cashmere Goat in fineness.

COLOUR.

Horns, and hoofs, black ; the whole body, white.

DIMENSIONS.

							Feet.	Inches.
Length of head and body,	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
" tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
" head,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
" horns,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Diameter of horns at base,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1

HABITS.

Standing "at gaze," on a table-rock projecting high above the valley beyond, and with a lofty ridge of stony and precipitous mountains in the background, we have placed one of our figures of the Rocky Mountain

Goat, and lying down, a little removed from the edge of the cliff, we have represented another.

In the vast ranges of wild and desolate heights, altitudes with deep valleys and tremendous gorges, well named the Rocky Mountains, over and through which the adventurous trapper make his way in pursuit of the rich fur of the beaver or the hide of the bison, there are scenes which the soul must be dull indeed not to admire. In these majestic solitudes all is on a scale to awaken the sublimest emotions and fill the heart with a consciousness of the infinite. Here, whose temples are all pure, whose altar earth, sea, skies."

Nothing indeed can compare with the sensations induced by a view from some lofty peak of these great mountains. For there the imagination may wander unfettered, may go back without a check through ages of time to the period when a Almighty power upheaved the gigantic masses which lie on all sides far beneath and around the beholder, and find no spot upon which to arrest the eye as a place where once dwelt man! Now we only know the Indian as a wanderer, and we cannot see how stood the strong fortress, the busy city, or even the humble cot. Nature has here seen in her furthest and unobscured, and our eyes may wander all over the world to the most distant faint blue line on the horizon which marks the sea, and forget unlike the rocky clambered toiling cities and the sweet home, the inheritance of the well cultivated fields, where man has made a home and dwelt both in peace. But in these regions we may find the strange growths, bear the huge bison the elegant and fleet mule-deer, the huge horned sheep of the mountains, and the agile fearless climber of the steep—the Rocky Mountain Goat.

This snow-white and beautiful animal appears to have been first described from skins shown to LEWIS and CLARK, as "the Sheep," in their general description of the beasts, birds, and plants found by the party in their expedition. They say "The Sheep is found in many places, but mostly in the timbered parts of the Rocky Mountains. They live in greater numbers on the chain of mountains forming the communication of the woody country on the coast and passing the Columbia between the falls and the rapids. We have only seen the skins of these animals, which the natives dress with the wool, and the blankets which they manufacture from the wool. The animal from this evidence appears to be of the size of our common sheep, of a white colour. The wool is finer on many parts of the body, but in length not equal to that of our domestic sheep. On the back, and particularly on the top of the head, this is intermixed with a considerable portion of long straight hairs. From the Indian account three animals have erect pointed horns."

The Rocky Mountain Goat wanders over the most precipitous rocks and springs with great activity from crag to crag, feeding on the plants, grasses, and mosses of the mountain side, and seldom or never descending to the mountain valleys as the Big Horn does. This Goat indeed resembles the wild Goat of Europe or the chamois, in its habits, and is very difficult to procure. Now and then the hunter may observe one lounging on the extreme verge of some perpendicular rock, almost directly above him, far beyond gunshot, and entirely out of harm's way. At another time, after fatiguing and hazardous efforts, the hungry marksman, may reach a spot from whence his rifle will send a ball into the unsuspecting Goat; then slowly he rises from his hands and knees, on which he has been creeping, and the muzzle of his heavy gun is "rested" on a loose stone behind which he has kept his movements from being observed, and now he pulls the fatal trigger with deadly aim. The loud sharp crack of the rifle has hardly rung back in his ear from the surrounding cliffs when he sees the Goat in its expiring struggles, reach the verge of the dizzy height; a moment of suspense and it rolls over and swiftly falls striking perhaps here and there a projecting point and with the clatter of thousand of small stones set in motion by its rapid passage down the steep slope which incline outward from the base of the cliff disappears enveloped in a cloud of dust in the deep ravine beneath; where a day's journey would hardly bring an active man to it, for far around must he go to accomplish a safe descent and to return and dangerous must be his progress up the zone within whose dark recesses his game is likely to become the food of the ever prowling wolf or the solitary raven. Indeed cases have been mentioned to us in which these Goats, when shot, fell on to a jutting ledge and there lay fifty or a hundred feet below the hunter, in full view, but inaccessible from any point whatever.

Notwithstanding these difficulties, as portions of the mountain are not so precipitous, the Rocky Mountain Goat is shot and procured tolerably easily. It is said, by some of the Indian tribes, who make various articles of clothing out of its skin, and use its soft woolly hair for their robe fabrics.

According to Sir John R. Manxson, this animal has been known to the members of the Northwest and Hudson's Bay Companies from the first establishment of their trading posts on the banks of the Columbia River and in New Caledonia, and they have sent several specimens to Europe. The wool being examined by a competent judge, under the instructions of the Wernerian Society of Edinburgh, was reported to be of great fineness and fully an inch and a half long. "It is unlike the fleece of the common sheep, which contains a variety of different kinds of wool suitable to the fabrica-

tion of articles very dissimilar in their nature and requires much care to distribute them in their proper order. The fleece under consideration is wholly fine. That is, the long part of the down is all the apparent qualities of wool. On the back part it very much resembles cotton. The whole fleece is much mixed with hairs, and on those parts where the hairs are long and pendant, there is almost no wool."

Mr. PIERCEMENT saw no Goats on the eastern declivity of the mountains, near the sources of the Elk river, where the sheep are numerous, but he learned from the Indians that they frequent the steepest precipices and are much more difficult to procure than the sheep. Their horns are said to greatly resemble those of the mountain goat. The exact limit of the range of the animal have not been ascertained, but it probably extends from the fortieth to the sixty-fourth or sixty-fifth degree of latitude. It is common on the elevated part of the Rocky Mountain range that gives origin to four great tributaries to so many different seas, viz. the Mackenzie, the Columbia, the Nelson, and the Missouri rivers. (*T. B. J.* p. 200.)

The flesh of this species is hard and dry, and is not so much relished as that of the Big Horn, the Elk, &c. by the hunters or trappers who have journeyed towards the Pacific across the wild ranges of mountains inhabited by these animals.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The Rocky Mountain Goat inhabits the most elevated portions of the mountains from which it derives its name, where it dwells between the fortieth and sixtieth or sixty-fourth degree of north latitude. It is also found on the high waters of the Mackenzie, Columbia and Missouri rivers. Mr. MACKENZIE informs us that the country east the sources of the Muddy river (Muddy river of Lewis and Clarke) Saskatchewan, and Athabasca is inhabited by these animals, but they are said to be scarcer on the eastern slopes of the Rocky Mountains than on the western.

GENERAL REMARKS.

It is believed by some naturalists that FATHERS PIERCE and DE SALYAZIERA discovered this animal on the higher mountains of California. VANCOUVER brought home a mounted skin which he obtained on the northwest coast of America. LEWIS and CLARK (as we have already mentioned) obtained skins in 1804.

In 1816 M. DE BLAINVILLE published the first scientific account of it. Mr. OUDINOT in 1817 described one of the skins brought home by LEWIS and

CLARK, and Major CHARLES HAMILTON SMITH described a specimen in 1821, in the *Linnæan Transactions* for that year.

The resemblance of the animal to some of the antelopes, the chamois, the goat and the sheep, caused it to be placed by these authors under several genera. Dr BAINVILLE first made it an *antelope*, then named it *Rupicapra*, a subgenus of antelope to which the chamois belongs. This arranged it in the genus *Ovis*. SMITH called it *Antilope bawigena*. Besides these, RAFFINESQUE named it *Mozama sericea*. Dr. HARLAN and RICHARDSON were each correct, as we think in placing it in the genus *Capra* (Goat). As in the Goat, the facial line in this species is nearly straight while in the sheep and antelopes it is more or less arched. The sheep and the antelope are beardless, and the Goat is characterized by its beard, a conspicuous ornament in the present animal, which is moreover, in the form of its nose, the strength and proportions of the limbs, and the peculiarities of the hoofs, allied closer to the Goats than to any other neighbouring genus.

ARVICOLA BOREALIS.—RICH.

NORTHERN MEADOW-MOUSE.

PLATE CXXIX.—MALE AND FEMALE.

A. usque pollicari robusto pusillus; auriculis vellere absconditis, crura capitis teret. longitudinali, vellere longissima molli dorso castaneo nigro mixto, ventre cano.

CHARACTERS.

Thinck and strong; ears, concealed in the fur; tail, about as long as the head; feet, very hard and firm; on the back, dusky colour mixed with black; on the belly, gray.

SYNONYMES.

MOUSE No. 15. *Fowler*, Phila. Trans. vol. liii. p. 380.

ARVICOLA BOREALIS. *Rich.*, Zool. Jour., No. 12, April, 1828, p. 517.

" " " *NORTHERN MEADOW-MOUSE*. F. B. A., p. 127.

ARTINIAE. Dog-Rib Indians.

DESCRIPTION.

This species is a little less than Wilson's Meadow-Mouse (*A. Penicillatus*). It has the form and dentition of the other species of Arvicole. Head rather large, forehead convex, nose short and a little pointed; eyes small, ears low, rounded, and concealed by the surrounding fur; limbs rather robust, clothed with short hairs mixed on the toes and hind parts of the fore feet with longer hairs. Hind toes more slender and much longer than the fore ones; fore claws, small, mild, compressed, hooked and acute with a narrow elliptical excavation underneath the hinder end towards the points of the nail, but cover them rather sparingly. The claws of the hind feet resemble those of the fore feet but are not so strong, the thumb of the fore feet consists of small squarish nail slightly curved on both sides, and having an obtuse point projecting from the middle of its extremity; the tail is round, well clothed with short stiff hairs running to a point, which does not permit the scales to be visible. There are considerable variations in the length of the tail, it being in one specimen a third longer than in others. The fur on the body is long in proportion to the size of the animal.



THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10017

Telephone: (212) 875-5000

Open from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Monday through Saturday

Sunday 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Free admission to all

Free use of books and periodicals

Free use of reading rooms

Free use of reference services

Free use of microfilm and microfiche

Free use of audio and video tapes

Free use of computer terminals

Free use of electronic databases

Free use of electronic journals

Free use of electronic books

Free use of electronic databases

Free use of electronic journals

Free use of electronic books

Free use of electronic databases

Free use of electronic journals

Free use of electronic books

Free use of electronic databases

Free use of electronic journals

Free use of electronic books

Free use of electronic databases

Free use of electronic journals

Free use of electronic books

Free use of electronic databases

Free use of electronic journals

Free use of electronic books

Free use of electronic databases

Free use of electronic journals

Free use of electronic books

Free use of electronic databases

Free use of electronic journals

Free use of electronic books

Free use of electronic databases

Free use of electronic journals

Free use of electronic books

Free use of electronic databases

Free use of electronic journals

Free use of electronic books



COLOUR.

Hair on the upper parts blackish-gray from the roots to the tips, some of which are yellowish or chestnut brown, and some black; the black tipped hairs are the longest, and are equally distributed amongst the others, giving the body a dark ashy-brown colour. There is an oblong patch under the ears. On the under part, and on the chin and legs, the colour is lead-gray, and the hairs are shorter than on the back and sides; tail, brown above and grayish beneath; hairs on the feet, ochreous yellow; claws, white.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines
Length of head and body, - - - - -	4	6
" tail, - - - - -	1	
" head, - - - - -	1	8
Height of ear, - - - - -		4
Breadth of ear, - - - - -		3
Length of fore feet to end of middle claw, - - -		4½
Hind feet, including heel and claw, - - - - -		7½
Fur on the back, - - - - -		10

HABITS.

We have little to say in regard to the present species. Richardson states that its habits are very similar to those of *A. xanthognathus*, and in our article on that species we have given an account of the general habits of the Arvicole (at p. 18 of the present volume), to which we refer our readers.

The northern Arvicole do not appear to become dormant from the effect of cold, but during the long Arctic winter dig galleries under the deep snows, in which they are enabled to search for seeds, grasses, or roots suited to their wants. We have ascertained by an examination of the holes of several more southern species of Arvicole, possessing similar habits, that so far from suffering in winter and becoming lean, they are usually in good case, and sometimes quite fat during that season.

The length of the fur on the back of the present species (ten twelfths of an inch) is somewhat remarkable for so small an animal.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species was found in numbers at Great Bear Lake, living in the vicinity of *Arvicola xanthognathus*. We have not been able to ascertain the

extent of its range towards the south or west. We did not discover the Meadow Mouse or hear of it on our expedition to the Yellow Stone and Upper Missouri rivers; nor has it been found, so far as we know, anywhere west of the Rocky Mountains.

GENERAL REMARKS.

"The form of the thumb-nail allies this animal very closely to the Norway lemming and to one or two species of American lemmings, but its claws are smaller and more compassed, and apparently not so well calculated for scrapping earth as the broader claws of the lemmings."—*Fauna Borreali Americana*, p. 127.

Thus far we agree with Dr. Richardson; he, however, thinks that this species may be considered an intermediate link between the lemmings and the Meadow-Mice, and may without impropriety be ranked either as a true Meadow-Mouse or as a lemming.

After a careful examination of the original specimens, some years ago, we set it down as a true *Peromyscus*, possessing more of the characteristics of that genus than of the genus *Georygetus*.

Printed & Sold by Wm. H. W.



GENUS DIPODOMYS.—GRAY.

DENTAL FORMULA.

$$\text{Incisive } \frac{2}{1}; \text{ Canine } \frac{0}{1}; \text{ Molar } \frac{1-4}{1-4} = 20.$$

The incisors are of moderate length, rather weak, narrow, compressed, and curved inwards. In the upper jaw the first three molars are largest, the fourth a little smaller; in the lower jaw the molars are alike. The molars have rounded cutting edges.

Nose and head, of moderate size; ears or pouches opening on the cheeks back of the mouth; fore feet rather short, furnished with four toes and the rudiment of a thumb, covered by a blunt nail. Hind legs very long, terminated by four toes on each foot; toes, each with a distinct metatarsus; tail very long; mammae four—two abdominal and two pectoral.

Habits, semi-nocturnal; food, seeds, roots, and grasses.

There is only one species belonging to this genus known. The generic name is derived from *dipous*, two footed, and *mus*, mus, a mouse.

DIPODOMYS PHILLIPPSII.—GRAY.

POUCHES JERBOA MOUSE.

PLATE CXXX.—Mamm.

D. Magnitudine prope *Tamias Lysteri* et formâ *Dipodum*; caudâ corpore et capite conjunctum multo longiore; sacculis buccalibus externalis apertis; colore, supra fulvo, infra albo.

CHARACTERS.

Nearly the size of the common ground squirrel (*Tamias Lysteri*); shaped like the jerboas; tail, much longer than the body; cheek pouches, opening externally; colour, light brown above, white beneath.

SYNONYME.

Dipodomys Phillippsii. Gray, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. vii p. 621. 1840.
VOL. III.—18

DESCRIPTION.

Body, rather stout; head, of moderate size, more moderate, although the skull extends the proportions, rounded to the occiput, without the insertion of the incisors.

The whiskers (which proceed from the nose immediately above the upper edge of the orifices of the pouches) are numerous, rigid, and longer than the head; ears, of moderate size, ovate, and very thinly clothed with short hairs; the feet are thickly clothed with short hairs to the nails, which are free; short hairs also prevail on the soles and between the toes; fore feet, rather stout, but short; they have each four toes and the rudiment of a thumb, the latter covered by a conspicuous nail; nails, short, slender, and curved; second toe to the thumb longest, first and third nearly equal in length, and fourth shortest.

Hind legs very long; the hind feet have each four toes, the two middle ones nearly of equal length, the first a little shorter, and the fourth, placed behind like a thumb, much the shortest; nails nearly straight, sharp pointed and impressed on the under surface; tail, rather stout, in preserved specimen it is round at base and much compressed, showing that its greatest diameter is vertical; it is thickly clothed with short hairs to two-thirds of its extent, when the hairs gradually become so bristled that they approach the extremity, at which they are so long as to present the appearance of a cat-tail-like bush. The tail is very soft and silky like that of the *Hyomysquid*, the hairs of the tail are coarse. There are two abdominal and two pectoral mammae.

In the upper jaw the incisors are rather small and weak; all the molars have simple crowns which are more elevated on the interior than on the exterior edges; the anterior molars nearly round, and almost of the same size as the two next molars, which are somewhat oval and are placed with their longest diameter transversely to the jaw; the fourth molar is the smallest and is nearly round.

In the lower jaw the three anterior molars are nearly of equal size, and are almost oblong in shape; the fourth corresponding with the last molar on the upper jaw; there is a little depression in the centre of the crowns of the molars, and a slight ridge around the outer edges.

COLOUR.

Head, ears, back, and a stripe on the thigh from the root of the tail, light brown, the hairs on the back being plumbeous at the roots then yellow slightly tipped with black. Whiskers black with a few white

erectly hairs interspersed; upper and lower surfaces of tail, and a line on the under side of the tarsus, dark brown; sides and tip of the tail white; cheeks white; there is a white stripe on the legs; the legs and under surface are white, as also a stripe from the shoulder to the ear. This white colour likewise extends far up on the flanks where it gradually mingles with the brown of the back; nails, brownish.

DIMENSIONS.

Male.—Specimen in the British Museum.

	Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body, - - - - -	5	
" tail, - - - - -	6	6
" hind foot, - - - - -	1	6

Female.—Procured by J. W. AUDUBON in California.

	Inches.	Lines.
Point of nose to root of tail, - - - - -	4	6
Tail, including hair, - - - - -	7	
Tarsus to end of longest nail, - - - - -	1	6
Ear, inside, from auditory opening, - - - - -		7
Longest hair of whiskers, - - - - -	2	4

HABITS.

The pretty colours and the liveliness of this little kangaroo-like animal, together with its fine eyes and its simplicity in venturing near man, of whom it does not seem afraid, would no doubt make it a favourite pet in confinement. It is able to exist in very arid and almost barren situations, where there is scarcely a blade of anything green except the glaucous and fantastic cact, that grows in Sonora and various other parts of Western Mexico and California. As J. W. Audubon and his party travelled through these countries the *Dipodomys Phyllopus* was sometimes almost trampled on by the mules, and was so tame that they could have caught the animal by the hand without difficulty.

This species hops about, kangaroo fashion, and jump pretty far at a leap. When the men camped towards evening they sometimes came smelling and moving about the legs of the mules, as if old friends. One was observed by J. W. Audubon just before sunset; its beautiful large eyes seemed as if they might be dimmed by the bright rays which fell upon them as it emerged from a hole under a large boulder, but it frisked gaily about, and several times approached him so nearly, as he sat on a stone, that he could have seized it with his hands without any trouble, and without rising from his hard seat.

After a while as the party had to take up the line of watch again he, with some difficulty, caught it, when with a bound or two it regained its hole and disappeared underneath the large stones, but almost immediately came out again, and so great was its curiosity that as the party left the spot it seemed half inclined to follow them.

These animals appear to prefer the sides of stony hills which afford them secure places to hide in, and they can easily convey their food in their cheek-pouches to their nests.

The young when half grown exhibit the markings of the adults to a great extent. Two species, especially if not nocturnal and was occasionally seen towards dusk and occasionally in such barren deserts that it was difficult to imagine what it could get to feed on. A sand hop was picked up one day while the party were traversing a portion of the great Colorado desert where nothing could grow but heaps of sand of different species and not a drop of water could be found. The only living creatures appeared to be hundreds of several kinds of insects, two species the party felt surprised as they tramped on over the sunbaked clay and still harder gravel, to find the little animal in such a locality.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Dr. J. L. LE CONTE found this species on the river Gila and farther south, where he procured several specimens.

J. W. AUDUBON saw the *Dipodomys Philippii* in crossing the Colorado in Sonora on the Gila, in the Tulare valley, and in various other parts of California. Its southern limits are undetermined, but it seems not to exist north of California.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Mr. GRAY described this species in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, vol. viii, p. 521. He considered it the American representative of the African *Jerboa*, although in his remarks, it differs from them in being provided with cheek pouches opening externally.

The drawing was made from a beautiful specimen in the British Museum, which was the first one brought under the notice of naturalists and the original of Mr. Gray's description of this singular animal; it was procured near Real del Monte, in Mexico.

Ms. A. 9. 2. 1. 1. 1.



W. J. W. W. W.



URSUS FEROX.—LEWIS and CLARK.

GRIZZLY BEAR.

PLATE CXXXI.—MALES.

M. Magnitudinis U. Americanum longe superans, plantis et ungibus longioribus, auriculis brevioribus quam in isto; pilis saturate fuscis, apice griseis.

CHARACTERS.

Larger than the American Black Bear; soles of feet and claws longer, and ears shorter than in the Black Bear. Colour of the hair, dark brown, with paler tips.

SYNONYMES.

GRIZZLY BEAR. Umfreville, Hudson's Bay, p. 168. Ann. 1780.

GRIZZLY BEAR. Mackenzie's Voyage, p. 180. Ann. 1801.

WHITE, or BROWNISH-BEAR. *First Journal of Lewis and Clark's Expedition*, pp. 43, 118, 343. Ann. 1808.

GRIZZLY, BROWN, WHITE, AND VARIOUSLY DISCOLOURED BEAR. *Lewis and Clark's Expedition*, vol. i. pp. 284, 293, 343, 375; vol. iii. pp. 25, 268. Ann. 1814.

URSUS FEROX. Dr. Witt Clinton, *Trans. Philosophical and Nat. Society*, New York, vol. i. p. 56. Ann. 1815.

GRIZZLY BEAR. *Warden's United States*, vol. i. p. 197. Ann. 1819.

GRAY BEAR. *Harmon's Journal*, p. 417. Ann. 1820.

URSUS CINEREUS. *Desm. Mamm.* No. 253. Ann. 1820.

" *HORSBURGH*. *Ord, Guthrie's Geography*, vol. ii. p. 229.

" " *Say, Long's Expedition*, vol. ii. p. 244, note 34. Ann. 1822.

" *CAMERISSON*. *Handbuch, Geolith. An. Kingdom*, vol. ii. p. 299; vol. v. No. 320. Ann. 1823.

" *CINEREUS*. *Hutton, Fauna*, p. 48.

GRIZZLY BEAR. *Godman's Nat. Hist.*, vol. i. p. 191.

URSUS FEROX. *Rich., Fauna Borreali Americana*, p. 24, plate 1.

DESCRIPTION.

The Grizzly Bear in form resembles the Norwegian variety of *Ursus Arctos*, the Brown Bear of Europe; the facial line is rectilinear or slightly arched; head, short and round; nose, bare; ears, rather small, and more

larger than those of the Black Bear; legs stout. Body large but less fat and heavy in proportion, than that of the Black Bear.

Tail, short; paws and nails, very long, the latter extending from three to five inches beyond the hair on the toes; they are compressed and channelled. Hair long and abundant particularly about the head and neck the longest hairs being a quarter of an inch, and sometimes six or six inches long. The jaw articulation and the teeth very large.

The fore feet somewhat resemble the human hand, and are soft to the touch; they have longer claws than the hind feet. The animal treads on the whole palm and entire heel.

COLOUR.

The Grizzly Bear varies greatly in colour, so much so indeed, that it is difficult to find two specimens alike; the young are in general darker than the old ones. The hair however is commonly dark brown at the roots and for about three fourths of its length then gradually passes into reddish brown, and is broadly tipped with white intermixed with irregular patches of black or dull brown, thus presenting a hoary or grizzly appearance on the surface, from which the vulgar specific name is derived.

A specimen procured by us presents the following colouring: Nose to near the eyes light brown; legs, forehead and ears, black. An irregularly mixed dark purplish brown, prevails on the neck, except on the neck, shoulder, upper portion of forelegs and sides adjoining the shoulders, which parts are variegated or marked with light yellowish gray, and the hairs in places tipped with yellowish or dingy white. Iris, dark brown.

DIMENSIONS.

Male, killed by J. J. Atkinson and party on the Missouri river in 1843—not full grown.

	Feet.	Inches.
From point of nose to root of tail, - - -	5	6
Tail (vertebræ), - - - - -	-	8
" (including hair), - - - - -	-	4
From point of nose to ear, - - - - -	1	4
Width of ear, - - - - -	-	24
Length of eye, - - - - -	-	1
Height at shoulder, - - - - -	3	6
" rump, - - - - -	4	7
Length of palm of fore foot, - - - - -	-	8
Breadth of do., - - - - -	-	6

	Fem.	Indian.
Length of sole of hind foot, - - - - -		9½
Breadth of do., - - - - -		5½
Girth around the body, behind the shoulders, - 4		1
Width between the ears on the skull, - - -		7½

HABITS.

We have passed many hours of excitement and some, perchance, of danger in the wilder portions of our country; and at times memory recalls adventures we can now hardly attempt to describe; nor can we ever again feel the enthusiasm such scenes produced in us. Our readers must therefore imagine the startling sensations experienced on a sudden and quite unexpected face-to-face meeting with the savage Grizzly Bear—the huge slayer monster disputing possession of the wilderness against all comers, and threatening immediate attack!

Whilst in a neighbourhood where the Grizzly Bear may possibly be hidden, the excited nerves will cause the heart's pulsations to quicken if but a startled ground-squirrel ran past—the sharp click of the lock is heard and the rifle hastily thrown to the shoulder—before a second of time has passed the hunter of the trifling cause of his emotion.

But although decuded alike by white hunters and by red men this animal is fortunately not very abundant to the eastward of the Rocky Mountains and the chance of encountering him does not often occur. We saw only a few of these formidable beasts during our expedition up the Missouri river and in the country over which we hunted during our last journey to the west.

The Indians, as is well known, consider the laughter of a Grizzly Bear a portent only to scalping an enemy, and necklaces made of the claws of this beast are worn as trophies by even the bravest among them.

On the 22d of August 1844, we killed one of these Bears and as our journals are before us and thinking it may be of interest we will extract the account of the day's proceedings, although part of it has no connection with our present subject. We were descending the Upper Missouri river.

The weather being fine we left our camp of the previous night early, but had made only about twelve miles when the wind arose and prevented our men from making any headway with the canoes; we therefore landed under a high bank amongst a number of fallen trees and some drifted timber. All hands went in search of elk. Mr. Crampton killed a deer, and with the help of Mr. Squires brought the meat to the boat. We saw nothing during a long walk we took, but hearing three or four gunshots which we thought were fired by some of our party we hastened to

the direction from whence the reports came, running and hallooing, but could find no one. We then made the best of our way back to the boat and dispatched three men, who discovered that the bear, a fish, deer, sheep, elk, which was however not obtained. Mr. Hunt killed a tomcat elk and brought a portion of its flesh to the boat. After a substantial dinner, Mr. Cummings, Sydnor, and myself, walked to the banks of the Little Missouri, about about one mile, where we saw a buffalo bull drinking at the edge of a sandbar. We shot him and finding the stream, which was quite shallow, took away the meat, its animal was put aboard. We saw many tracks in the river. In the evening of the afternoon we started in our boat and rowed about half a mile below the Little Missouri. Mr. Cummings and ourselves walked to the body of the bull again and knocked off his horns, after which Mr. Cummings endeavored to penetrate a large thicket in hopes of starting a Grizzly Bear, but found it so entangled with briars and vines that he was obliged to retreat and returned very soon. Mr. Harris, who had gone in the same direction and for the same purpose did not remain with him. As we were approaching the punt we met Mr. Sturges, who informed us that he thought he had seen a Grizzly Bear wallowing along the upper bank of the river, and we went towards the spot as far as possible. Assuming the bear had gone down to the water, and was already very slowly proceeding on its way. It was only a few paces from and below where we were seen by our whole party at the same instant. We all raised our arms and the animal dropped dead without even the power of uttering a sound. Mr. Cummings put a rifle ball through its neck, Hunt placed two large balls in its side and our bullet entered its belly. After shooting the bear we proceeded to a village of "prairie dogs" (*Spermophile ludoviciana*) and set traps in hopes of catching some of them. We were intended to think they had all left but Mr. Hunt seeing two shot them. There were three sacks of their burrows' meat. Our "partner," assisted by one of the men, skinned the bear, which weighed as we thought about two hundred pounds. It appeared to be between four and five years old and was a male. Its head was rendered and filled sundry bottles with "red Bear's grease" whilst one had the skin preserved by our accompanied taxidermist, Mr. Bell.⁷

The following afternoon, as we were descending the stream we saw another Grizzly Bear, somewhat smaller than the one mentioned above. It was swimming towards the corpse of a dead buffalo helped in the pangs of a "sawyer" or "snag" but on seeing us it raised on its hind feet, and quite erect, uttered a loud wailing or snort, raised a jump from the water, gained the upper bank of the river and disappeared in an

instant amid the tangled briars and bushes thereabouts. Many witnessed different colors—black, white, red, or brindle—on certain of the animals, as they came to the buffalo to gorge themselves on the carcass, but took flight at our approach, and resaw them sneaking away with their tails pretty close to their hind-legs."

The Grizzly Bear generally inhabits the swampy, well covered portions of the districts where it is found, keeping a good deal among the trees and bushes, and in these retreats it has its "beds" or lairs. Some of these we passed by, and our sensations were the reverse of pleasant whilst in such thick, tangled, and dangerous neighbourhoods; the Bear in his concealment having decidedly the advantage in case one should come upon him unawares. These animals ramble abroad both by day and night. In many places we found their great tracks along the banks of the rivers where they had been prowling in search of food. There are seasons during the latter part of summer, when the wild fruits that are eagerly sought after by the Bears are very abundant. These beasts then feed upon them, tearing down the branches as far as they can reach whilst standing in an upright posture. They in this manner get at wild plums, service berries, buffalo berries, and the seeds of a species of *runce*, or dogwood which grows in the alluvial bottoms of the northwest. The Grizzly Bear is also in the habit of scratching the gravelly earth on the sides of hills where the vegetable called "*poivre blanc*" is known to grow, and the favorite food of these animals is the more savory flesh of such beasts as are less powerful, fleet, or cunning than themselves. They have been known to seize a wounded buffalo, kill it, and partially bury it in the earth for future use, after having gorged themselves on the best parts of its flesh and lapped up the warm blood.

We have heard many adventures related, which occurred to hunters either when surprised by these Bears, or when approaching them with the intention of shooting them. A few of these accounts, which we believe are true, we will introduce: During a voyage (on board one of the steamers belonging to the American Fur Company) up the Missouri river, a large she-Bear with two young was observed from the deck, and several gentlemen proposed to go ashore, kill the dam, and secure her cubs. A small boat was lowered for their accommodation, and with guns and ammunition they pushed off to the bank and landed in the mud. The old Bear had observed them and removed her position to some distance, where she stood near the bank, which was there several feet above the bed of the river. One of the hunters having neared the animal, fired at her, inflicting a severe wound. Enraged with pain the Bear rushed with open jaws toward the sportsmen at a rapid rate, and with looks that assured them she

was in a desperate fury. There was but a moment's time; the party too much frightened to wait the charge, ungloriously turned and fled—each out even pulling another trigger, and darting to the margin of the river, jumped into the stream, leaving their guns, and floundering and bellowing under white-thorn hats floated down with the maddest current. After swimming a while they were picked up by the steamer as terrified as if the bear was even then among them, though the animal on seeing them all effort had made off, followed by her young.

The following was related to me by one of the "employees" at Fort Union. A fellow having killed an Indian woman, was forced to run away, and fearing he would be captured, started so suddenly that he took neither gun nor other weapon with him. He made his way to the Crow Indians, some three hundred miles up the Yellow Stone river, where he arrived in a miserable plight, having suffered from hunger and exposure. He escaped the men who were first sent after him by keeping in ravines and hiding closely; but others were despatched, who finally caught him. He said that one day he saw a dead buffalo lying near the river bank, and going towards it to get some of the meat to his utter astonishment and terror a young Grizzly Bear which was feeding on the carcass, raised up from behind it and so suddenly attacked him, that his face and hands were lacerated by its claws before he had time to think of defending himself. Not daunted, however, he gave the cub a tremendous kick which threw it down and took to his heels, leaving the young savage in possession of the prize.

The audacity of these bears in approaching the neighbourhood of Fort Union at times was remarkable. The hunter, "Jean Battiste" who had been in the employ of the company for upwards of twenty years told us that while one day picking peas in the garden as he advanced towards the end of one of the rows he saw a large Grizzly Bear gathering that excellent vegetable also. At this unexpected and startling discovery he dropped his bucket, peas and all and fled at his fastest pace to the Fort. Immediately the hunters turned out on their best horses and by riding in a circle formed a line which enabled them to approach the Bear on all sides. They found the animal greedily feasting on the peas and shot him without his apparently caring for their approach. We need hardly say the basket was empty.

In Garrey's Natural History there are several anecdotes connected with the Grizzly Bear. The first is as follows:—A Mr. Joux Dourant, a very experienced and respectable hunter belonging to Major Leass's expedition relates that once, while hunting with another person on one of the upper tributaries of the Missouri, he heard the report of his companion's rifle and when he looked round beheld him at a short distance under

yearning to escape from one of these beasts, which he had wounded as it was coming towards him. DUGHERTY, forgetful of every thing but the preservation of his friend, hastened to call off the attention of the bear, and arrived in rifle-shot distance just in time to effect his generous purpose. He discharged his ball at the animal, and was obliged in his turn to fly; his friend relieved from immediate danger, prepared for another attack by charging his rifle, with which he again wounded the bear, and saved Mr. DUGHERTY from peril. Neither received any injury from this encounter, in which the bear was at length killed.

On another occasion, several hunters were chased by a Grizzly Bear, which rapidly gained upon them. A boy of the party, who could not run so fast as his companions, perceiving the bear very near him, fell with his face towards the ground. The animal reared upon his hind feet, stood for a moment, and then bounded over him impatient to catch the more distant fugitives.

Mr. DUGHERTY, the hunter before mentioned, relates the following instance of the great muscular strength of the Grizzly Bear: Having killed a bison, and left the carcass for the purpose of procuring assistance to skin and cut it up, he was very much surprised on his return to find that it had been dragged off whole, to a considerable distance by a Grizzly Bear, and was then placed in a pit which the animal had dug with his claws for its reception.

The following is taken from Sir JONAS RICHARDSON'S *Fauna Boreali Americana*: "A party of voyagers, who had been employed all day in tracking a canoe up the Saskatchewan, had seated themselves in the bright light by a fire, and were busy in preparing their supper, when a large Grizzly Bear sprang over their canoe, that was placed behind them, and seizing one of the party by the shoulder, carried him off. The rest fled in terror, with the exception of a Metis, named BONAIRE, who, grasping his gun, followed the bear as it was retreating leisurely with its prey. He called to his unfortunate comrade that he was afraid of hitting him if he fired at the bear, but the latter entreated him to fire immediately, without hesitation, as the bear was squeezing him to death. On this he took a deliberate aim and discharged the contents of his piece into the body of the bear, which instantly dropped its prey to pursue BONAIRE. He escaped with difficulty, and the bear ultimately retired to a thicket where it was supposed to have died; but the curiosity of the party not being a match for their fears, the fact of its demise was not ascertained. The man who was rescued had his arm fractured, and was otherwise severely bitten by the bear, but finally recovered. I have seen BONAIRE, and can add that the

account which he gives is fully credited by the traders resident in that part of the country, who are best qualified to judge of its truth from the experience of the parties. I have been told that the following man living in the neighbourhood of Edmonton, who was attacked by a Grizzly Bear, which sprang out of a thicket and with considerable momentum completely culped him, lay on his back the skin and wadding the skin of the forehead down over the eyes. Assistance coming up the bear rushed off with out doing him further injury, but the wad not being replaced the poor man lost his sight although he thinks that his eyes are unimpaired.

Mr. DUMMOND, in his excursions over the Rocky Mountains, had frequent opportunities of observing the manners of the Grizzly Bear and it often happened that in turning the point of a rock or sharp angle of a valley he came suddenly upon one or more of them. On such occasions they reared on their hind legs and made a loud noise like a person breathing quick but not loud, snoring. He kept his ground without attempting to molest them and they on their part, after attentively regarding him for some time generally wheeled round and galloped off though in on their disposition there is little doubt but he would have been torn in pieces had he lost his presence of mind and attempted to fly. When he discovered them from a distance he generally frightened them away by shouting on a large tin box in which he carried his specimens of plants. He never saw more than four together and two of these he supposes to have been cubs; he never shot, met them singly or in pairs. He was only once attacked and then, to a female, by the purpose of affording her a fine time to escape. His gun on this occasion missed fire but he kept her at bay with the stock of it until some gentlemen of the Hudson's Bay Company, with whom he was travelling at the time, came up and drove her off. In the latter end of June 1874 he observed a male embracing a female and soon afterwards they both came towards him, but whether accidentally or for the purpose of attacking him he was uncertain. He ascended a tree and as the female drew near fired at and mortally wounded her. She uttered a few loud screams which threw the male into a furious rage, and he reared up against the trunk of the tree in which Mr. DUMMOND was seated but never attempted to ascend it. The female in the meantime retired to a short distance, lay down, and as the male was proceeding to join her, Mr. DUMMOND shot him also.

Thirteen Grizzly Bears and several females I have met, but the older males often come abroad in the winter in quest of food. MACKENZIE mentions the den of winter retreat of a Grizzly Bear, which was ten feet wide, five feet high, and six feet long.

This species varies very much in colour : we have skins in our possession collected on the Upper Missouri some of which are nearly white whilst others are as nearly of a rufous tint. The one that was killed by our party (of which we have also the skin) was a dark brown one.

The following is from notes of J. W. ARTHUR, made in California in 1849 and 1850 : "High upon the waters of the San Joaquin, in California, many of these animals have been killed by the miners now overrunning all the country west of the Sierra Nevada. Generally as the Grizzly Bear is draughted, it is hunted with all the more enthusiasm by these fearless pioneers in the romantic hills, valleys, and wild mountains of the land of gold, as its flesh is highly prized by men who have been living for months on salt pork or dry and tasteless deer-meat. I have seen two dollars a pound paid for the leaf-fat around the kidneys. If there is time, and the animal is not in a starving condition, the Grizzly Bear always runs at the sight of man ; but should the hunter come too suddenly on him, the fierce beast always commences the engagement.—And the first shot of the hunter is a matter of much importance, as, if unsuccessful, his next move must be to look for a sapling to climb for safety. It is rare to find a man who would willingly come into immediate contact with one of these powerful and vindictive brutes. Some were killed near 'Green Springs' on the Stanislaus, in the winter of 1849-50, that were nearly eight hundred pounds weight. I saw many cubs at San Francisco, Sacramento city, and Stockton, and even those not larger than an ordinary sized dog, showed evidence of their future ferocity, as it required great patience to render them gentle enough to be handled with impunity as pets. In camping at night, my friend ROBERT LAYTON, and I too, often thought what sort of defence we could make should an old fellow come snuffling round our solitary tent for supper ; but as 'Old Riley,' our pack-mule, was always tied near, we used to quiet ourselves with the idea that while Riley was snorting and kicking, we might place a couple of well aimed balls from our old friend Miss Betsey (as the boys had christened my large gun), or that our revolvers, Colt's dragon pistols, would give us the victory ; but really a startling effect would be produced by the snout of a Grizzly Bear being thrust into your tent, and your awaking at the noise of the snuff he might take to induce his appetite.

"I was anxious to purchase a few of the beautiful skins of this species, but those who had killed an old Grizzly, said they would take his skin home. It makes a first rate bed under the thin and worn blanket of the digger.

"The different colours of the pelage of this animal, but for the uniformity of its extraordinary claws, would puzzle any one not acquainted with its

form, for it varies from jet black in the young of the first and second winter to the hoary gray of age, or of summer."

In Townsend's "Narrative of a journey across the Rocky Mountains to the Columbia River, and affliated peaks 1839-40" and two adventures with the Grizzly Bear. The first is as follows: The party were on Black Foot river, a small stagnant stream which runs in a northwesterly direction down a valley covered with quagmires through which they had great difficulty in making their way. A large aspen forest was everywhere, and a small grove of willows on the margin of the river a temptation. Grizzly Bear rushed out upon us. Our horses ran wildly in every direction, resulting with terror and became nearly unmanageable. Several balls were instantly fired into him but they only seemed to increase his fury. After spending a moment in reading each wound (their interval he gave) next he selected the person who happened to be nearest, and started after him, but before he perceived that he was sure to be stopped again by a ball from another quarter. In this way he was driven about amongst us for perhaps fifteen minutes at times so near sides of the horses that he received several severe kicks from them. One of the pack-horses was fastened upon by the brute and in the tormented animal's efforts to escape the unrelenting grasp the pack and saddle were broken to pieces and disorganized. One of our mules also fastened a kick in the head, while passing it upon adjacent ball which sent him rolling to the bottom. Here he was finally brought to a stand. The poor animal was so completely surrounded by enemies that he became bewildered. He raised himself upon his hind feet standing almost erect his mouth partly open and from his protruding tongue the blood fell fast in drops. While in this position he received about six more balls each of which made him reel. At last, as in complete desperation, he rushed into the water and swam several yards with astonishing strength and agility the guns cracking at him constantly. But he was not to possess his life. Just then Richardson, who had been absent, rode up and threw his deadly aim upon him, fired a ball into the back of his head, which killed him instantly. The strength of four men was required to drag the ferocious brute from the water and upon examining his body he was found completely mangled; there did not appear to be four inches of his shaggy person from the hip upward that had not received a ball. There must have been at least thirty shots made at him and a probably few missed him yet such was his tenacity of life that I have no doubt he would have succeeded in crossing the river but for the last shot in the back. He would probably weigh at the least six hundred pounds and was about the height of an ordinary steer. The spread of the foot laterally was ten inches and the fore-measure seven inches in length. This animal was

remarkably lean: when in good condition he would doubtless much exceed in weight the estimate I have given."

At p. 68, TOWNSEND says: "In the afternoon one of our men had a somewhat perilous adventure with a Grizzly Bear. He saw the animal crouching his huge frame in some willows which skirted the river, and approaching him on horseback to within twenty yards fired upon him. The bear was only slightly wounded in the chest and with a fierce growl of angry malignity, rushed from his cover and gave chase. The horse happened to be a slow one, and for the distance of half a mile the race was hard contested, the Bear frequently approaching so near the terrified animal as to snap at his heels, whilst the equally terrified rider who had lost his hat at the start, used whip and spur with the most frantic diligence, frequently looking behind him an influence which he could not resist at his ragged and determined foe and shouting in an accent of fear 'shoot him! shoot him!' The man, who was one of the grubstakers, happened to be about a mile behind the main body, either from the indolence of his horse or his own carelessness; but as he approached the party in his desperate flight, and his lugubrious cries reached the ears of the men in front about a dozen of them rode to his assistance and soon succeeded in diverting the attention of his pertinacious foe. After he had recovered the contents of all the guns he fell and was soon despatched. The man rode in among his fellows, pale and haggard from overwrought feelings, and was probably effectually cured of a propensity for meddling with Grizzly Bears."

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The Grizzly Bear has been found as far north as about latitude 61°. It is an inhabitant of the western and northwestern portions of North America; is most frequently met with in hilly and wooded districts, and (east of the Rocky Mountains) along the edges of the Upper Missouri and Upper Mississippi rivers and their tributaries. On the west coast it is found rather numerous in California, generally keeping among the oaks and pines, on the acorns and cones of which it feeds with avidity.

The Grizzly Bear does not appear to have been seen in eastern Texas or the southern parts of New Mexico, and as far as we have heard has not been discovered in Lower California.

GENERAL REMARKS.

To LEWIS and CLARK we are indebted for the first authentic account of the difference between this species and the Black Bear of America,

although the Grizzly Bear was mentioned a long time previously by LA HONTAN and others.

DE WITT CLIXTON, in a discourse before the New York Literary and Philosophical Society, was the next naturalist who clearly showed that this animal was specifically distinct from either the Polar or the common Bear.

LEWIS and CLARK's name, *Grizzly*, translated into *Bron*, has been generally adopted by naturalists to designate this species, and we have admitted it in our nomenclature of this work. We believe that the name proposed for it by GÜNTHER (*Ursus horribilis*) and which SEY adopted must, if we adhere to the rules by which naturalists should be guided in such matters, ultimately take the precedence.

The difference between the Grizzly Bear and the Black may be easily detected. The sides of the feet of the former are longer, and the heel broader; the claws are very long whilst in the Black Bear they are quite short. The tail of the Grizzly Bear is shorter than that of the Black, and its body is larger, less clumsy and unwieldy and its head flatter than the head of the latter.

The Grizzly Bear makes enormous long tracks, and differs widely from the Black Bear in its habits, being very ferocious, and fearlessly attacking man.

We think the average size and weight of this animal are much underrated. We have no hesitation in stating that the largest specimens would weigh considerably over one thousand pounds. We have seen a skin of the common Black Bear, shot in the State of New York, the original owner of which was said to have weighed twelve hundred and odd pounds when killed!



Wm. Hudson-Log

John
18...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...



Native American Dog

CANIS FAMILIARIS.—LINN. (VAR. LAGOPUS.)

HARE-INDIAN DOG.

PLATE CXXXII.—MALE.

C. Magnitudine inter lupum et vulpem fulvum intermedius, auribus erectis, cauda comæ, colore cinereo, albo nigroque notato.

CHARACTERS.

Intermediate in size between the wolf and red fox : ears, erect : tail, bushy : colour, gray, varied with white and dark markings.

DESCRIPTION.

The Hare-Indian Dog resembles the wolf rather more than the fox. Its head is small, muzzle slender, ears erect, eyes somewhat oblique, legs slender, feet broad and hairy, and its tail bushy and generally curled over its hip. The body is covered with long hair, particularly about the shoulders. At the roots of the hair, both on the body and tail, there is a thick wool. On the posterior parts of the cheeks the hair is long and directed backwards, giving the animal the appearance of having a ruff around the neck.

COLOUR.

Face, muzzle, belly, and legs, cream white : a white central line passes over the crown of the head to the nostril : the anterior surface of the ear is white, the posterior yellowish-gray or fawn colour : tip of nose, eyelashes, roof of mouth, and part of the gums, black : there is a dark patch over the eye, and large patches of dark blackish-gray or lead colour, on the body mixed with fawn colour and white, not definite in form, but running into each other. The tail is white beneath, and is tipped with white.

DIMENSIONS.

				Feet.	Inches.
Length of head and body, about	-	-	-	8	
Height at shoulder, about	-	-	-	1	2
Length of tail, " " "	-	-	-	1	9

HABITS.

This animal is more domestic than many of the wolflike Dogs of the plains, and seems to have been entirely subjugated by the Indians north of the great lakes, who use it in hunting, but not as a beast of burden in draught.

Sir JOHN RICHARDSON says (F. R. A. p. 79).—The Hare-Indian Dog is very playful, has an affectionate disposition, and is even guided by kindness. It is not, however, very shakle and dislikes confinement of every kind. It is very fond of being caressed, rubs its back against the hand like a cat, and soon makes consequences of with a stranger. Like a wild animal it always manifests its anxiety, now does it lichen-sprawl, crouch under the leg; but if it is conscious of having deserved punishment it will hover round the feet of its master the whole day, without coming within reach, even if he call it. Its howl, when hurt or strayed, is that of the wolf; but when it sees any unusual object it makes a singular attempt at barking, commencing by a kind of growl which is not, however, unpleasant and ending in a prolonged howl. Its voice is very much like that of the prairie wolf.

The larger Dogs which were bred for draught at Fort Franklin, and which were of the mongrel breed in common use at the time, used to pursue the Hare-Indian Dogs for the purpose of obtaining them, but the latter far outstripped them in speed, and easily made their escape. A young puppy which I purchased from the Hare Indians, became greatly attached to me, and when about seven months old ran on the sledge by the side of my sledges for nine hundred miles, without suffering from fatigue. During this march it frequently of its own accord carried a small twin or one of my mittens for a mile or two; but although very gentle in its manners it showed little aptitude in learning any of the arts which the Newfoundland Dogs so speedily acquire of fetching and carrying when ordered. This Dog was killed and eaten by an Indian, on the Saskatchewan, who pretended that he mistook it for a fox."

The most extraordinary circumstance in this relation is the great endurance of the puppy, which certainly deserves special notice. Even the oldest and strongest Dogs are generally incapable of so long a journey as nine hundred miles (with probably but little food), without suffering from fatigue.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

It is stated by Sir JOHN RICHARDSON that this species exists only among

the different tribes of Indians that frequent the borders of Great Bear lake and the Mackenzie river.

GENERAL REMARKS.

From the size of this animal it might be supposed by those who are desirous of tracing all the Dogs to some neighbouring wolf, hyenn, jackal, or fox, that it had its origin either from the prairie wolf or the red fox, or a mixture of both.

The fact, however, that these wolves and foxes never associate with each other in the same vicinity, and never have produced an intermediate variety, or that we are aware of, have ever produced a hybrid in their wild state, and more especially the fact that the prairie wolf as stated by Richardson, does not exist within hundreds of miles of the region where this Dog is bred, must lead us to look to some other source for its origin.

Its habits, the manner in which it carries its tail, its colour, and its bark, all differ widely from those of the prairie wolf.

We have never had an opportunity of seeing this animal and examining it, except in the stuffed specimen from which our drawing was made: we are therefore indebted to Sir John Richardson for all the information we possess in regard to its habits, and have in this article given the results of his investigations mostly in his own language.

LEPUS TEXIANUS.—AUB. and BACH.

TEXAN HARE—UTERO JACKASS RABBIT.

PLATE CXXXIII.—MALE.

L. Magnitudine, L. Californicum excedens, auriculis maximis, capite testis parvis longioribus. Insuper totum caput in collo, strig. nigra, a nuchis inque pedibus caudis apicibus prominent. Capite superi. latera nigrescente varia, subter, collo rufa gula atque ventre albis.

CHARACTERS.

Larger than the Californian Hare: ears, very large—more than one third longer than the head: a dark brown stripe, on the top of the neck, and a black stripe from the snout, extending to the vent at the tail and along its upper surface to the tip. Upper surface of body, without deep black and black, ventral and belly white, under side of neck dull rufous.

DESCRIPTION.

Crown of the head, depressed or flattened forming an obtuse angle with the forehead and nose: ears, of moderate size, being larger than in any other species of Hare known to us. Body full and rather stout, fore-legs, of moderate length and size, strong, stout and large tarsus, of moderate length, heels strong, deeply channelled beneath.

COLOUR.

Hairs on the upper surface of body white from the snout for two thirds of their length, then brown, then dull buff and tipped very minutely with black. On the belly throat and insides of legs the hairs are white from the roots to the tips.

On each ear prominent has a black patch on the inner surface of the ear near its base; another brownish patch, that places anterior margin of the ear buff, posterior portion of the ear for a neck and a half from the tip, whitish; a narrow line of more brown runs from between the ears for some distance the back of the neck: the anterior outer half of the ear and the posterior inner half of the ear, are clothed with a mixture of parti-



By order of the Council

Done at the City of London

Thomas Stanes



coloured gray and yellowish hairs; the posterior outside half of the ear is white, with the exception of the extreme point, which in one of our specimens has a slight margin of brown at the tip of the ear, while another specimen is more deeply tinged with brown for three fourths of its length.

Around the eye there is a light yellowish-gray ring; under surface of neck infers, faintly spotted or marked with brown; tail, black above, the same colour continuing on the rump and dorsal line in a stripe for about four inches from the root of the tail; eyes orange hazel; nails, brown. The line of white on the belly and flanks is irregular in shape where it joins the dark colour of the upper surface and in this respect differs from *Lepus californicus*, in which species the white extends higher up the sides and is continued in a tolerably straight line nearly to the tail.

Whiskers, white, a few of them black at the roots.

DIMENSIONS.

			Feet.	Inches.	Lines.
From point of nose to root of tail, -	-	-	1	9	
" " to ear, -	-	-		4	1
Ear, externally, -	-	-		6	5
Width of ear, -	-	-		4	
Length of tarsus, -	-	-		5	
" tail (including fur), -	-	-		4	2
" longest whisker, -	-	-		8	6

HABITS.

This Hare received from the Texans and from our troops in the Mexican war, the name of Jackass rabbit, in common with *Lepus californicus*, the Black-tailed Hare described in our second volume, p. 95. It is the largest of three nearly allied species of Hare which inhabit respectively New Mexico, Texas, Mexico, and California, viz. the present species, the Black-tailed, and the Californian Hare. It is quite as swift of foot as either of the others, and its habits resemble those of the Black-tailed Hare in almost every particular. The young have generally a white spot on the middle of the top of the head and are remarkable for the rigidity of the fringe of hairs which margins the ears. The feet of this species do not exhibit the red and dense fur which prevails on the feet of the Black-tailed Hare (and from which it has sometimes been called the Red-footed Hare).

The Mexicans are very fond of the flesh of this animal, and as it is widely distributed, a great many are shot and snared by them. It is very good eating, and formed an important item in the provisions of Joux W. Auer-

BOX's party whilst passing through Mexico, they at times killing so many that the men became tired of them.

Fabulous stories similar to those related of many other animals of which little was formerly known, have been told us of this Hare, which has been described as enormously large and when many years ago introduced to us as equal in size to a fox. Of course we were somewhat disappointed when we procured specimens, although it is a fine large species.

Among other old stories about the animals of Texas and Mexico, we have a rather curious one, of a curious note or attempted characterization of HAREXANTZ, which we give as translated by Capt. J. P. McCown from the Spanish. The *Onofredo* according to Dr. HAREXANTZ, is a spanned wild cat. He says that "when it is killed any game it climbs a tree and utters a loud of invitation to other animals that come and eat and they: the flesh was poisoned by its bite, when he descends and makes his meal from the store that his trick has put at his disposal."

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This Hare appears to inhabit the southern parts of New Mexico, the western parts of Texas, and the elevated lands eastward of the *Sierra de los Teques* (low lands of the coast) of Mexico, and is found within a few miles of San Petricho, forty miles from the coast; so J. W. ARDREY was informed by some Rangers who accompanied a party sent from San Antonio in 1845, who having the use of "Col. HAREXANTZ's" greyhounds had many a chase, but never caught one! How near it approaches the sea coast we could not learn. It was not observed west of Ures in Sonora by J. W. ARDREY, and seems to be replaced by the Californian Hare on the Pacific coast.

Its southern limit is unknown to us, but it probably extends some distance beyond the city of Mexico.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Since publishing our article on *Lepus Tuxiandae* we have received some accounts of the habits of a Hare which we presume may prove to be that animal; they are singular, and may interest our readers. Captain THOMAS G. RUFER, of the United States army, who was stationed at Fort Laramie for some time, observed the Hare of that neighbourhood to make burrows in the ground like rabbits. They ran into these holes when alarmed, and when chased by his greyhounds generally escaped by diving into them. The captain frequently saw them sitting at the mouths of their

holes like prairie dogs, and shot them. Several that he thus killed had only their heads exposed outside of their burrow.

These *Lepus* burrows are dug in a slanting direction, and not straight up and down like the badger holes. The females bring forth their young in them, and their habits must assimilate to those of the European rabbit. The captain states that they turn white in winter, but, as he made no notes and brought no specimens, we cannot with certainty decide that they were the animal we named *L. Townsendi*. Should they prove to be the same, however, the name will have to be changed to *L. campestris*, a Hare of the plains which we had previously described, but subsequently thought was not that species as it became white in winter, which we were told *L. Townsendi* did not. See our first volume, p. 30.

ARCTOMYS FLAVIVENTER.—BACH.

YELLOW-BELLIED MARMOT.

PLATE CXXXIV.—MALE.

A. *Supra* flavido-albo nigresque griseo-, capitis vertex nigra, subus saturate flavus, na-si extremitate labris, mentoque albis, pedibus fusciscento flavis, cauda subnigra.

CHARACTERS.

Upper parts, grizzled yellowish-white and black; crown of the head, chiefly black; under parts, deep yellow; point of nose, lips, and chin, white; feet, brownish-yellow; tail, blackish-brown.

SYNONYMES.

ARCTOMYS FLAVIVENTER. Bachm., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., October 5, 1841.
 " " Catal. Zool. Soc. 1839, Specimen No. 459, Bachman's MS.

DESCRIPTION.

In form this animal resembles the figures and descriptions of what was formerly considered the Canada Marmot (*Marmota flaviventris*), which has since been ascertained to be the young of the Maryland Marmot (*M. americana*).

Head, rather small; ears, small and narrow; snout short; tail, rounded, and rather long; the whole animal is thickly clothed with fur, somewhat softer than that of the Maryland Marmot.

The upper incisors have several indistinct longitudinal grooves.

COLOUR.

Fur on the back, grayish-black at base; on each hair a considerable space is occupied by dirty yellowish-white, which is gradually shaded towards the tips through brown into black, but the tips are yellowish-white.

Hairs on the under surface, grayish-black at base. Lanes of the feet, chiefly black at base; cheeks, grizzled with white and dark brown, the latter colour prevailing; a rusty brown patch on the throat borders the

U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

Yellow-bellied Sapsucker

July 1905, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911

1890, and died: 10, 1890,
1901. Charles W. 10, 1890

1890

1890, and died: 10, 1890,
1901. Charles W. 10, 1890



Salmo gairdneri

white hairs on the chin; whiskers mostly black; palms entirely inked through their whole extent. There is a pen-streak yellow elongated spot behind the nose, and also one behind or above the eye.

DIMENSIONS.

		inches.	Line
From point of nose to root of tail, - - -	16		
Tail, to end of fur, - - - - -	6	10	
Heel, to point of nail, - - - - -	2	64	
Height of ear posteriorly, - - - - -		64	
From point of nose to ear, - - - - -	3		

HABITS.

The specimen from which our description of this Marmot was drawn up, was found by us among the skins sent to England by DUMMER and DONOVAN, procured by those gentlemen in our northwestern territories, and placed in the museum of the Zoological Society of London. Since we described it, the skin has been stuffed and set up.

Not a line was written as regard to its habits or the place where it was killed; its form and claws however, indicate that like the other species of Marmot found in America, it is a burrowing animal and feeds on roots, and grasses. We may also presume it has four or five young at a birth.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

As just stated, the exact locality in which this animal was captured has not been given, but judging from the route travelled over by DUMMER, we presume it was obtained in the mountainous districts that extend north and south between Western Texas and California, where it probably exists, but if seen has been supposed by the hunters and miners to be the common Marmot or woodchuck of the Atlantic States (*M. marmota*).

GENERAL REMARKS.

This species differs from the young of *A. flaviventris monax*, by some naturalists named *M. caprice* as we ascertained by comparing it with several specimens of that so-called species in the museum of the Zoological Society, its feet being yellow instead of black, as in those specimens, and the belly yellow, not deep rusty red. Besides, the hairs

on the back are yellowish-white and black, in place of rusty brown, black, and white.

The head is narrower, the toes smaller and the claws only half as long, as in the above specimens. The ears are also considerably smaller, narrower and more ovate than the ears of *M. flaviventris*, which are round.

On the 10th of March, 1882

Richardson's Handbook, No. 10

1882

As the book is a treatise on the theory of the

the whole.



W. C. C. & H. H. H. A.

Beavers & Beavers' House

ARVICOLA RICHARDSONII.—A. R. D. and BACH

RICHARDSON'S MEADOW-MOUSE.

PLATE CXXXV. FIG. 1.

A. fuscus nigro tinctus, subtus cinereus, cetrulescente-rufus, auriculis medioeribus vellere fere conditis, cauda capite paululum longiore.

CHARACTERS.

Dull brown mixed with black, under parts blue-gray; ears of moderate size, nearly hidden by the fur; tail, a little longer than the head.

SYNONYME.

Arvicola Riparius? Ord. BARK MEADOW-MOUSE, Richardson, F. B. A., p. 129.

DESCRIPTION.

Head, rather large: incisors, large, much exposed, and projecting beyond the nose—upper, flattened anteriorly, marked with scarcely perceptible perpendicular grooves, and with a somewhat irregular and rather oblique cutting edge—lower, twice as long as the upper, and narrower, slightly curved, and rounded anteriorly; nose, thick and obtuse; whiskers, few and rather short; eyes, rather small; ears, ovate, rounded at the tip, not easily distinguishable until the surrounding fur is blown or moved aside.

Body, more slender behind than at the shoulders, the hind legs not being so far apart as the fore-legs; tail, rather short, tapering, and thinly covered with short hairs; fore-legs, short; feet, rather small, with four slender, well separated toes, and the rudiment of a thumb, which is armed with a minute nail; claws, small, compressed, and pointed, the third toe nearly equals the middle one, which is the longest.

The hair of the toes projects over the claws but does not conceal them; the toes of the hind-feet are longer than those of the fore-feet, and their claws are somewhat longer; the inner one is the shortest, the second longer than the third, and the third longer than the fourth; the first and fifth are considerably shorter than the others, and are placed farther back.

The fur on the back is about eight lines long, but not so soft and fine as

in some other animal of the genus— it is nearly as long on the crown and cheeks, but is shorter and thinner on the chest and belly.

COLOUR.

Incisors, yellow; claws, white; whiskers, black; the whole dorsal aspect including the shoulders and outside of the flanks is dull or dusky brown possessing some indistinct mixture of somewhat brown and black, which colours are blended to the tip of the tail and are connected as to produce a nearly uniform shade of colour without lustre.

From the root to the tip of the tail a moderate lighter blackish gray colour, on the ventral aspect (lower part) is also gray, the margins of the upper lip, the chin and the feet, are dull white— tail dark brown above lighter beneath the two colours meeting by an even line.

DIMENSIONS.

Length of head and body, - - - - -	7 inches.
" tail, - - - - -	2 - -

HABITS.

Dr. MOORE, who procured the Meadow-Mouse states that its habits are analgous to those of the European water rat (*Fiberia europæica*), with which it may be easily confounded although the shortness of its tail may serve as a mark by which to distinguish it.

It frequents moist meadows amongst the Rocky Mountains and swims and dives well taking to the water at once when pursued. All Meadow-Mice indeed are capital swimmers. We some time ago amused ourselves watching one that had fallen into a small stream partly built up with stone and partly excavated out of the solid rock, a blasting and which was plastered with cemented the mouse took to water in it. The stream had about four feet of water in it. The mouse, there was a projecting rounded knobbed stone structure six inches long and about two wide, who hoisted out of the water so that the upper edge of it was dry. Upon this little resting place there was a large American *Peromyscus* (Wilson's Meadow-Mouse) seated very quietly having peacefully gambled in the preceding night. When we approached the edge and looked down into the clear element we at first did not observe the Rat but as soon as we espied him he saw us immediately dived and swam around underneath the surface quite rapidly, he soon arose however, and regained his position on the

ledge, and we determined to save him from what had been his impending fate—drowning or starving or both. We procured a plank, and gently lowering one end of it towards the ledge, thought we could take advantage of the inclined plane thus afforded him to come out; but in our awkwardness we suffered the plank to slip, and at the place, in the water, the little fellow dived and swam around several times before he again returned to his resting place, where we now had the end of the board fixed so that he could get upon it. As soon as he was on it, we began to raise the plank, but when we had him about three feet above the surface he dashed off into the water, making as pretty a dive as need be. He always looked quite dry, and not a hair of his coat was soiled or turned during these frequent immersions, and it was quite interesting to see the inquisitive looks he cast towards us, turning his head and appearing to have strong doubts whether we meant to help or to make an end of him. We put down the plank again, and after two attempts in both of which his timidity induced him to jump off it when he was nearly at the edge of the cistern, he at last reached the top, and in a moment disappeared amid the weeds and grasses around.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The only information we possess of the habits of this animal is from DUMMER, who states that he captured it near the foot of the Rocky Mountains.

GENERAL REMARKS.

This species possesses longer and stronger incisors than any other American Rat of this genus; its mouth presenting in fact a miniature resemblance to that of the muskrat.

Although the *Arvicola xanthognathus* is a larger animal than the present, yet its incisors are not more than half as long as in this species.

We have named this *Arvicola* in honour of Sir John Richardson, who in describing it (*Fauna Boreali-Americana*, p. 129), applied to it, with a doubt, the name of *Arvicola riparius*, Oud., from which it differs so much as to render a comparison here unnecessary.

ARVICOLA DRUMMONDI.—AND. AND BACH.

DRUMMOND'S MEADOW-MOUSE.

PLATE CXXXV. FIGURE WITH SHORT TAIL.—SUMMER PHASE.

A. Corpora supra lusea, infra fuscescens, ad latera rubro flavo, rubro-roseo et paulo majore quam in *A. Pennsylvanica*; auriculis vix fere occultis; cauda brevi, capitis dimidium subsequente.

CHARACTERS.

Body above dark brown; beneath dull brownish-gray tinged with red. Snout and rather larger than Wilson's Meadow-Mouse (A. Pennsylvanica); ears scarcely visible beyond the fur; tail short about half the length of the head.

SYNONYMS.

Arvicola Novboracensis.—Silliman, *Acad. Mexican Mouse*. Ind. F. B. A. p. 126.

DESCRIPTION.

Body, thick; head, of moderate size, tapering from the ears to the nose; nose, slender and more acute than in many other *Arvicole*, projecting a little beyond the incisors, which are rather large.

Ears rounded, scarcely visible beyond the fur; tail, covered with short hairs, scarcely concealing the scales seen ending to a point at the tip; legs, very short; feet, rather small; claws weak and compressed; a very minute nail occupies the place of the thumb; the fur is a little coarser than that of *A. Pennsylvanica*.

The whiskers, which are not numerous, reach the cheeks.

COLOUR.

Hair on the back, and upper part of the head, grayish-black from the roots to near the tips, which are reddish-brown, terminated with black; the resulting colour is an intimate mixture of brown and black, appearing in some lights dark reddish-brown, in others yellowish-brown mixed with blackish; around the eyes, yellowish-red; there is a lightish space behind the ears and along the sides, under surface yellowish-gray mingling on

the sides with the colour of the back ; upper surface of the tail, dark brown ; under side, grayish white ; feet, dark gray, tinged with rufous.

DIMENSIONS.

						inches	Lines
Length of head and body,	-	-	-	-	-	4	8
" head,	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
" tail,	-	-	-	-	-	1	

HABITS.

The specimen from which our drawing was made is one of those obtained by Mr. DRUMMOND, and was deposited by that gentleman in the museum of the Zoological Society at London, as well as many others to which we have already referred in our work. It was examined and described by Sir JOHN RICHARDSON, who mistook the animal for a supposed species found in the state of New York, and loosely described by RAPPINISQUE under the name of *Leomus ambohemensis*, and which we refer to *L. pennsylvanicus*, with which we have compared the description.

DRUMMOND in regard to the habits of the present animal merely states that they are similar to those of *Arvicola aestivagnathus*.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Valleys of the Rocky Mountains.

GENERAL REMARKS.

As above mentioned, Sir JOHN RICHARDSON described this animal, quoting from DESMAREST (Mamm., p. 286), RAPPINISQUE's description of the so-called *Leomus ambohemensis*, which appears to apply to one of the varieties of Wilson's Meadow-Mouse (*Arvicola Pennsylvanicus*), of which we possess specimens.

From an examination of many species, we have arrived at the conclusion that no *Arvicola* found on the Rocky Mountains are identical with any in the Atlantic States, and on a comparison of RICHARDSON's species with those referred to by RAPPINISQUE, we determined without much hesitation that the present is a new species, under an old name, and we have consequently attached to it the name of its discoverer—DRUMMOND.

By some oversight this species was not named on our plate as distinct from *L. richardsoni*, but is easily distinguished by its short tail—the two being on the same engraving.

CERVUS VIRGINIANUS.—PENNYANT.

COMMON AMERICAN DEER.

PLATE CXXXVI.—MALE AND FEMALE.

(Faint.) PLATE LXXXI.—WINTER PELAGE.

In our article on the Virginia Deer (vol. ii. p. 229) we have descriptions of the characters and habits of this species; we now present figures of the adult male and female.

We have not much information to add to that already given. It may be of interest, however, to notice the annual changes which take place in the growth of the horns, from adolescence to maturity, and the decline which is the result of age.

At Hyde Park, on the estate of J. R. STUYVESANT, Esq., Dutchess county, New York, seven or eight Deer were kept for many years, and several raised annually. We had the opportunity, at the hospitable mansion of Mr. STUYVESANT, of examining a series of horns all taken from the same buck, as they were annually shed from the first spikes to the antlers that crowned his head when killed; and we now give a short memorandum showing the progress of their growth from year to year. In 1842, when this buck was one year old, he bore but spikes and such one rudimentary prong—one about five eighths of an inch long, the other scarcely visible; in 1843 they had two prongs two to six inches long; in 1844, three prongs, and two antlers; longest prong eight inches; in 1845, a little longer in diameter, four antlers, longer and curved; 1846 rather less throughout in size; 1847 the two last prongs quite horizontal. These last were somewhat broken by an accident but evidently show that the animal had lost some degree of vigour. Age when killed, six years.

It should be observed that this animal was restricted to a park and was partially domesticated, being occasionally fed a little in the winter season, and being thus deprived of the wide range of the forest, he may not have exhibited all the peculiarities of the wild untrammelled buck.

We think however, that the above will give a tolerably correct idea of the operations of nature in the annual production and confirmation of the horns. They become longer and more branched for several years, until the animal has arrived at maturity, when either from age or disease they begin to decline.

In connection with this subject it may not be uninteresting to notice the

Vol. 2, No. 1, 1911





effect of castration on the horns of the buck. When this operation has been performed during the season when the horns are fully grown, it is said they are not dropped, but continue on the head for many years; when the operation has been performed after they are dropped, there is no subsequent growth of horns, and the head appears, even afterwards, like that of a doe.

We had an opportunity at the Blue Sulphur Springs in Virginia, of examining two tame bucks which had been castrated during the time that their horns were in velvet. Their horns continued to grow for several years; the antlers were of enormous length, and very irregularly branched, but the velvet was still retained on them; they presented a soft spongy appearance, and from slight scratches or injuries were continually bleeding; the neck had ceased to swell periodically as in the perfect bucks; they had become very large, seemed to be quite fat, and when first seen at a distance we supposed them to be elks.

GENUS ENHYDRA.—FLEMING.

DENTAL FORMULA.

$$Incisive \frac{2}{1}; \text{ Canine } \frac{1+1}{1}; \text{ Molar } \frac{1+2}{1+1} = 36.$$

Head small and globular; ears short and conical placed far back in the head.

Body very long, covered with a dense glossy fur; tail, less than one fourth the length of the body rather stout depressed, covered with strong hairs on the sides.

Hind-feet, webbed.

LEONTIENSKIY says this genus has hind-feet like those of the common seals, ears resembling those of the seals of the genus *Otaria*, and a tail similar to that of the common Otter.

He places the Sea Otter (correctly as we think) between the Otter and the seals that possess ears (*Otaria*).

Mamms, two—ventral.

There is only one species in the genus.

Habit, living principally at sea and in bays and estuaries.

The generic name is derived from *enhydra*, aquatic; *tir*, or, ex, in, and *idōr*, *hydōr*, water.

ENHYDRA MARINA.—ERXLEBEN.

SEA OTTER.

PLATE CXXXVII.—MALE.

E. perelongata, cruda depressa corporis partem quantum sequante, pedibus posticis curtis, istis Phocærum similibus, colore castaneo vel nigro, vellere mollissimo; Latrâ Canadensis duplo major.

CHARACTERS.

Body, very much elongated; tail, depressed, and one fourth the length of the body; hind feet, short, and resembling those of the seal; colour, chestnut brown or black; twice the size of the common Otter; fur, exceedingly fine.

Wm. C. Miller.

2nd Street & 4th St. N. W. D. C.





SYNONYMES.

MUSTELA LUTRA. Linn.

SEA BEAVER. Knochensäcker. Hist. Kunst. (Göres's Verh.), p. 131. Ann. 1764.

MUSTELA LUTRA. Schreber, Natgethiere, p. 463, fig. t. 128.

LUTRA MARINA. Erxleben, Syst. Ann. 1777.

" " Steller, Nov. Com. Petrop., vol. ii. p. 307, t. 10.

SEA OTTER. Cook's Third Voyage, vol. ii. p. 295. Ann. 1784.

" " Pennant's Arctic Zoology, vol. i. p. 89. Ann. 1784.

LUTRA STELLERI. Lesson, Manual, pp. 436, 437.

SEA OTTER. Meade, Voyage, pp. 241, 260. Ann. 1790.

" " Meade, Philos. Trans., p. 385. Ann. 1796.

ENUTERA MARINA. Fleming, Phil. Zool., vol. ii. p. 187. Ann. 1822.

ENUTERUS STELLERI. Fischer, Synopsis, p. 228.

LUTRA MARINA. Harlan, Fauna, p. 72.

THE SEA OTTER. Godman's Nat. Hist., vol. i. p. 228.

KNUTER MARINA. Linné. Handb.og. over de nyeste bekjendte Sægethiere.
Berlin, 1827-1834. Tabl. xlv.

LUTRA (ENUTERA) MARINA. Rich., Fauna Boracii Americana, p. 50.

DESCRIPTION.

Head small in proportion to the size of the body ; ears short conical, and covered with hair ; eyes rather large ; lips thick ; mouth wide, and furnished with strong and rather large teeth, fore-teeth wedged nearly to the nails, and much like those of the common Otter, five claws on each. Hind-legs and thighs short and better adapted for swimming than in other mammalia except the seal ; hind-feet flat and webbed, the toes being connected by a strong granulated membrane, with a skin-kirtle the outward toe ; all the webs of the feet are thickly clothed with glossy hairs about a line in length.

One of the specimens referred to by Mr. Meade (the account of which is published in the Philosophical Transactions) measured eight inches across the hind-feet ; the tongue was four inches long and rounded at the end, with a slight fissure, giving the tip a bifid appearance.

The tail is short, broad, depressed, and pointed at the end ; the hair both on the body and tail is of two kinds—the longer hairs are silky, glossy, and not very numerous, the fur or shorter hair exceedingly soft and fine.

COLOUR.

The cheeks generally present a cast of grayish or silvery colour, which extends along the sides and under the throat ; there is a lightish circle

around the eye; top of the head dark brown; the remainder of the body (above and beneath) is deep glossy brownish-black.

There is a considerable variety of shades in different specimens, one being much lighter than others. The longer hairs intermixed with the fur are in the last skin black and coarse. In some individuals the fur about the ears, nose, and eyes is either brown or light colored; the young are sometimes very light colored, with white about the nose, eyes, and forehead.

The fur of the young is not equal in fineness to that of the adult.

DIMENSIONS.

Adult.

	Feet.	Inches.
Length from point of nose to root of tail, - -	4	2
" of tail, - - - - -	1	

Young, about two years old.

	Feet.	Inches.
Length from end of nose to root of tail, - -	3	
" of tail, - - - - -		7½
Width of head between the ears, - - - -		4
Height of ear, - - - - -		4
From elbow of fore-leg to end of nail, - -		4½
Length of hind-foot from heel to end of nail, -		6½
" fore toe, - - - - -		4
" inner hind-toe, - - - - -		1
" outer hind-toe, - - - - -		3
Circumference of the head, behind the ears, -		10½
" of body around the breast, - - - -	1	5
" " " loins, - - - - -	1	10

HABITS.

Next to the seals the sea Otter may be ranked as an inhabitant of the great deep: it is at home in the salt waters of the ocean, frequently goes some distance from the shore, and is sometimes hunted by the men who live by catching it, even out of sight of land.

But although capable of living almost at sea, this animal chiefly resorts to bays, the neighbourhood of islands near the coast, and to fresh-water rivers, where it can not only find plenty of food but shelter on casual occasions requires.

It is a timid and shy creature, much disconcerted at the approach of danger, and when shot at, if missed, usually allows the hunter a second chance to kill it.

Hunting the Sea Otter was formerly a favourite pursuit with the few sailors on stry American ships that lived on the shores of the Bay of San Francisco but the more attractive search for gold drew them off to the mines when Strunk's mill race had revealed the glittering riches inter-mixed with its black sands. One of the challopes formerly used for catching the Sea Otter was observed by J. W. Atkinson at Stockton, and is thus described by him: The boat was about twenty-eight feet long and eight feet broad, clinker built, and sharpent both ends like a whaleboat, which she may in fact have originally been rigged with two lay sails, and looked like a fast craft. Whilst examining her the captain and owner came up to enquire whether he did not want to send some freight to Hacking's Bar, but on finding that was not the object of his scrutiny, gave him the following account of the manner of hunting the Otter.

The boat was manned with four or five hands and a gunner, and sailed about all the bays and to the south, even thirty or forty miles from the coast and sometimes north or south three or four hundred miles in quest of these animals. On seeing an Otter the boat was steered quietly for it, sail being taken in to lessen her speed so as to approach gently and without alarming the game. When within short gunshot the marksman fires, the men spring to the oars, and the poor Otter is harpooned before it sinks by the bowsprit. Consequently the animals are sailed up to while they are basking on the banks, and they are sometimes caught in seines. The man who gave this information stated that he had known five Otters to be shot and captured in a day, and he had obtained forty dollars apiece for their skins. At the time J. W. Atkinson was in California he was asked a hundred dollars for a Sea Otter skin which high price he attributed to the gold discoveries.

Only one of these Otters was seen by J. W. Atkinson whilst in California: it was in the San Joaquin river, where the belugas grew thickly on the banks all about. The party were almost startled at the sudden appearance of one, which climbed on to a drift log about a hundred yards above them. Three rifle balls were sent in an instant towards the unsuspecting creature, one of which striking near it, the alarmed animal slid into the water and sunk without leaving, so far as they could see, a single ripple. It remained below the surface for about a minute, and on coming up raised its head high above the water, and having seen nothing to frighten it, as they judged, began fishing. Its dives were made so gently that it was evidently as much at its ease in the water as a Grebe, and it frequently remained under the surface as long at least as the great northern diver or loon. They watched its movements some time, but could not see that it took a fish, although it dived eight or ten times. On firing another shot,

the Otter appeared much frightened (possibly having been touched) and swimming rapidly, without diving to the opposite shore, disappeared in the bushes, and they did not see it again.

In the accounts of this species given by various authors we find little respecting its habits, and it is much to be regretted that so remarkable an animal should be yet without a full "Biography."

Stanhope Richardson, under previous excellent description of it, from one who was engaged in the trade, says: "It seemed to take more the manners of a seal than of the land Otter. It frequents rocks washed by the sea, and brings forth on land, but resides mostly in the water, and is occasionally seen very remote from the shore."

GOSMAN states that "its food is various, but principally cuttle-fish, lobsters, and other fish. The Sea Otter, like most other animals which are plentifully supplied with food, is entirely harmless and inoffensive in its manners, and might be charged with stupidity according to a common medical judging standard, as it neither offers to defend itself, nor to repel those who attack it. But as it runs very swiftly and swims with equal celerity, it frequently escapes, and after having come some distance turns back to look at its pursuers. In doing this it holds a forepaw over its eyes, much to the amusement sometimes by persons who in a strong sunshine are desirous to observe a distant object accurately. . . . It has been inferred that the sight of this animal is imperfect; its sense of smelling, however, is said to be very acute."

The latter part of the above paragraph, at least, may be taken as a small specimen of the cautious tale—believed in, often, times, about animals of which little that was true had been learned.

Dr. GOSMAN relates further that the female Sea Otter brings forth on land after a pregnancy of eight or nine months, and but one at a birth, and states that the extreme tenderness and attachment she displays for her young ones, much elaborated. According to his account the flesh is eaten by the females, but while it is represented by some as being tender, juicy, and flavoured like young lamb, by others it is declared to be hard, insipid, and tough as leather. We advise each of our readers as may wish to decide which of these statements is correct, and who may be so fortunate as to possess the means and leisure to go to California and taste the animal—provided they can catch or kill one.

We will conclude our very meagre account of the habits of the Sea Otter by quoting the following most sensible remarks from Sir JAMES RICHMOND, given in a note in the *Ensay on British America*, p. 260: "Not having been on the coasts where the Sea Otter is produced, I can add nothing to its history from my own observation, and I have preferred taking the descrip-

tion of the far from one who was engaged in the trade, to extracting a scientific account of the animal from systematic works, which are in the hands of every naturalist."

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The Sea Otter inhabits the waters which bound the northern parts of America and Asia, and separate these continents from each other, viz. the North Pacific Ocean and the various seas and bays which extend either shore from Kamtschatka to the Yellow Sea on the Asiatic side and from Alaska to California on the American.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Although this animal has been known and hunted for more than a century, and innumerable skins of it have been carried to China (where they formerly brought a very high price) as well as to some parts of Europe, yet no good specimens and but few perfect skulls of it exist in any museum or private collection. The difference between the dentition of the young and the adult being in consequence unknown, has misled many naturalists, and caused difficulties in the formation of the genus.

LINNÆUS, strangely enough, placed it among the marten (*Martes*); ERSMAN, in the genus *Lutra*; FLEMING, established for it a new genus (*Enhydra*); FISCHER in his synopsis encountered in naming this to the Greek (*Enydra*), which was also applied to it by LICHTENSTEIN.

The best concise description of the sea otter that we have seen are those of the last named author, who has given two plates representing the skull and its teeth; the latter however were deficient in number, owing to the fact of his specimen being a young animal with its dentition incomplete. In the Philosophical Transactions (1796, No. 17) we have a description of the anatomy of this animal by EDMUND HUME and ALBERT RALD MENZIES, which gives a tolerable idea of its structure.

There are only two authors so far as we are aware who have given reliable accounts of the habits of the sea otter—STURLEN and COOK. The information published by the former is contained in Nov. Com. Acad. Petropolitæ, vol. ii. p. 267, ann. 1751; the latter gives an account of the animal in his Third Voyage, vol. ii. p. 295.

MUSTELA MARTES.—LINN.—GMEL.

FINE MARTEN.

PLATE CXXXVIII.—MALE and FEMALE. WINTER PLAGE.

M. Magnitudine Putorii viscer major, flavida, hic illic nigrescens, capite pallidiore, gula flavescens, cauda longa, floccosa, acuta.

CHARACTERS.

Larger than the mink : general colour, yellowish, blended with dusky in parts ; head, lighter ; throat, yellow. Tail, long, bushy, and pointed.

SYNONYMES.

GENUS MUSTELA. Linn.

SUB-GENUS MUSTELA. Cuvier.

MUSTELA MARTES. Linn. Gmel, vol. i. p. 85.

FINE MARTEN. Pennant's Arctic Zoology, vol. i. p. 77.

MUSTELA MARTES. Sabine, Franklin's Journey, p. 651.

" " Harlan, Fauna, p. 67.

" " Godman, Nat. Hist., vol. i. p. 200.

" ZIBELLINA (f). Godman, Nat. Hist., vol. i. p. 203.

" MARTES. Rich., F. B. A., p. 51, summer specimen.

" HUMB. F. Cuv.

" MARTES—AMERICAN SKUNK. DeKay, Nat. Hist. State of New York, part i. p. 32, pl. 16, fig. 2, skull.

DESCRIPTION.

Head, long and pointed ; ears, broad and obtusely pointed ; legs, rather long and tolerably stout ; eyes, small and black ; tail, bushy and cylindrical ; toes, with long, slender, and compressed nails, nearly concealed by the hair. Hair, of two kinds—the outer long and rigid, the inner soft and somewhat woolly.

COLOUR.

This species varies a good deal in colour, so that it is difficult to find two specimens exactly alike ; the under fur, however, does not differ as



Fig. 1. Warden

much in tint in different specimens as it does in fineness. Some individuals, particularly those captured in low latitudes, have much coarser fur than those from high northern regions or mountainous districts. The hair, which is about an inch and a quarter long, is of a pale dull grayish-brown from the roots outwards, dull yellowish-brown near the points, and is tipped with dark brown or black.

There is sometimes a considerable lustre in the fur of the Pine Marten; the hair on the tail is longer, coarser, and darker than that on the body, and the coat is darkest in winter; the yellowish-white markings on the throat vary in different individuals.

In the beginning of summer the dark-tipped hairs drop out, and the general colour of the fur is a pale orange-brown, with little lustre; the tips of the ears, at all times lighter than the rest of the fur, become very pale in summer. The feet are generally darker coloured than the hair of the body. The tip of the nose is flesh coloured; eyes, black; nails, light brown.

DIMENSIONS.

A winter-killed specimen, exceedingly poor.

	Feet.	Inches.
From point of nose to root of tail, - - -	1	5
Length of tail (vertebræ), - - - - -		7
" " (to end of hair), - - - - -		10
" fore-leg to end of longest nail, - - -		54
" hind-foot from heel to end of claws, -		3
" ear on the outer surface, - - - - -		14

We have measured larger specimens, 20, 21, and 22 inches from point of nose to root of tail.

HABITS.

Let us take a share of the cunning and sneaking character of the fox, as much of the wide-awake and cautious habits of the weasel, a similar proportion of the voracity (and a little of the fetid odour) of the mink, and add thereto some of the climbing propensities of the raccoon, and we have a tolerable idea of the attributes of the little prowler of which we have just given the description and dimensions. The Pine Marten, as may be inferred from this compound, is shy, craft, cunning, and active, and partakes of the habits of the predaceous animals above mentioned, with the exception that it is not known to approach the residences of man like the fox, weasel, or mink, but rather keeps in dense woods where it can prey

upon birds, their eggs and young; squirrels, the white-footed and other mice, shrews, woodrats, &c., together with beetles and other insects. Insects of different species, toads, frogs, lizards, water reptiles, and fish. It is also an eater of some kinds of berries and nuts (as we are informed) and said to be fond of honey like the bear.

It has been supposed that the name Pine Marten was given to this animal because it inhabits the pine forests of the northern part of this continent and shows a preference for those trees, in the lofty tops of which it frequently resides. The Pine Marten, however, is often called the American Sable or the Sable and is fact is more generally known to the country people of our northern States, and also to the furriers, by the latter name than by any other.

Spirightly and quick in its movements, the Pine Marten, commonly procures abundance of food. It is prolific, bringing forth from six to eight young at a time so that notwithstanding the value of its fur and the consequent pursuit of it during the proper season, it is still by no means a scarce animal. We have had several specimens sent to us by friends residing in the State of New York and in the wilder portions of our Canada frontier, which were procured among the woody hills of those districts.

According to Dr. DEKAY (New York Fauna, p. 33), this species is so active as to destroy great quantities of squirrels, the red squirrel (*Sciurus Hudsonicus*) only escaping by its superior agility. Dr. GILBERT remarks that the Pine Marten frequently has its den in the hollows of trees, but very commonly takes possession of the nest of some industrious squirrel, which it enlarges to suit its own convenience, after putting the builder to death."

Sir JOHN RICHMOND says that "particular races of Martens, distinguished by the fairness and dark colour of their fur appear to inhabit certain rocky districts. A partridge's head with the feathers is the best bait for the leg traps in which this animal is taken. It does not reject carrion, and often destroys the herds of meat and fish laid up by the natives, when they have accidentally left a crevice by which it can enter. The Marten, when its retreat is cut off, shows its teeth, sets up its hair, arches its back, and makes a hissing noise like a cat. It will seize a dog by the nose and bite so hard, that unless the latter is accustomed to the combat, it suffers the little animal to escape."

The Indians sometimes eat the Pine Marten, but its flesh is rank and coarse. We have seen this species in confinement, when it appeared tolerably gentle, and had lost much of its snappish character.

The Pine Marten burrows in the ground at times and the female brings

forth her young in a fallen hollow log, a hole under rocks, or in a burrow, generally in April or May. These animals are chiefly caught with dead falls baited with meat of any kind, birds, rabbits, squirrels, &c., and generally a hunter has many traps set, each of which he visits as often as once or twice a week. The Martens are sometimes devoured by larger animals after they have been caught. They are only trapped in the autumn and winter.

The fur of this species has been considered valuable, and when in fashion the skins were worth good prices. It is often palmed off on purchasers as fur of a more costly kind, and for this purpose is dyed any desired colour.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species inhabits the wooded districts of the northern parts of America from the Atlantic to the Pacific in great numbers, and Richardson remarks that it is particularly abundant where the trees have been killed by fire but are still standing. He also observed that it is very rare in the district lying north of Churchill river and east of Great Slave lake. PENNANT states that on the Asiatic side of Behring's straits, twenty-five degrees of latitude in breadth are equally infrequented by the Marten, and for the same reason—the absence of trees.

The limit of its northern range in America is like that of the weasels, about the 68th degree of latitude. It is found in the hilly and wooded part of the northern Atlantic States. We have seen specimens obtained from near Albany and from the Catskill Mountains, and it is also found in the northern parts of Pennsylvania. Its southern limit is about lat. 40°.

We have sought for it in vain on the mountains of Virginia, where notwithstanding, we think a straggler will occasionally make its appearance. On the eastern continent it inhabits all the north of Europe and Asia.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Some American naturalists have expressed great doubts whether our American Marten is identical with that of the north of Europe, and have supposed that it might be designated under a separate specific name. We have not had an opportunity of comparing specimens from the two continents with each other, as we could find no museum in which specimens from both continents were contained. We have, however, examined and taken descriptions of them separately, and have been able to detect so little difference that we cannot regard them even as varieties.

It has been frequently asserted by hunters, that the true *Sable* exists

in America; thus far, however, no specimen of that animal has been identified as coming from this country. Those that were shown to us under the name of *Sables* by furriers, we ascertained to be fine skins of a very dark colour of our common Pine Marten.

1840 North's Day - 1840



Sciurus harrisi harrisi

SPERMOPHILUS MACROURUS.—BENNETT.

LARGE-TAILED SPERMOPHILE.

PLATE CXXXIX.—MALE.

S. Magnitudine Sciurum cinereum aequans, vellere crassiusculo, in dorso lateribusque cinereo nigraque variis, cauda corporis longitudine, mediocriter comosa.

CHARACTERS.

Size of the cat-squirrel (Sciurus cinereus); fur, rather coarse; body, mottled with black, and ash white, forming irregular interrupted narrow transverse bars on the back and sides; tail, as long as the body, and moderately bushy.

SYNONYMES.

SPERMOPHILUS MACROURUS. Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc., 1833, p. 41.

LONG-TAILED MARMOT. Zool. Soc. Catalogue, No. 456.

SCIURUS LUTULUS. Named in the Museum of the Jardin des Plantes, but not described.

DESCRIPTION.

This animal is shaped very much like a squirrel, although the ears are further back in the head and the body is stouter than in that genus. Head, of moderate size, round, and elongated; nose, somewhat pointed; ears, large, broad, and ovate towards the points; feet, short; nails, long, sharp, and considerably arched; tail rounded, possessing none of the dichotomous arrangement of the tails of squirrels; tarsi, naked beneath; fur, moderately long, and rather coarse and harsh to the touch.

COLOURS.

Hairs of the back, blackish-gray at the base, annulated with white, or brownish-white, towards the tips, which are black; crown of the head, pure black; muzzle, rufous brown above, whitish on the sides; a narrow whitish space around the eyes; on the lower part of the cheeks and on the throat the hairs are brownish-white; cheeks, grizzled black and white; ears, internally covered with short hairs and partly coloured on the inner

surface with dusky and subdusky yellow; on the outside they are blackish-brown, becoming paler and grayer towards the margins. Feet whitish-flesh-colored with dusky markings; then general lusc-pale; tail markedly bushy and subdepressed; the hairs are long, varying from one and three quarters to two inches in length; the anal of a brownish white color, and are unincised by three broad black rings; the vibrissæ nearest the apex of each ear considerably broader than the others. Upper and lower incisors, pale yellow; whiskers, black; claws, brown.

In the specimen here described the whole crown of the head is black, but we are informed by our friend Warriner, Esq. that an imperfect skin of a second specimen which exists in the museum of the Zoological Society of London has the crown of the head gray.

MEASUREMENTS.

	Feet.	Inches.	Lines.
Length from point of nose to root of tail, - - - - -	1	1	
" of tail (vertebræ), - - - - -		7	9
" " (including hair), - - - - -		10	
" from nose to ear, - - - - -		2	5
Height of ear, - - - - -			6
Heel to end of claws, - - - - -		2	5
Length of nail of middle hind-toe, - - - - -			4½
" fore-foot and nails, - - - - -		1	6
" nail of middle toe of fore-foot, - - - - -			4½

HABITS.

Spermophilus Macrourus is an active and sprightly fellow, readily ascending trees on occasion, and feeding on nuts as well as seeds, roots and grasses.

This species is in some districts rather numerous, and when in the fall season some of the low grounds are thoroughly taken to the trees, and sometimes even fly between it and the woodpeckers. Five or six of the latter will occasionally take the *Spermophile* into account and cutting about in the air pick at him as they dart southward round the persecuted animal, which is lucky if a hollow into which he can retreat be near, and frequently indeed the woodpecker holes are entered by him, but the angry and noisy birds still keep up their cries and fly with fury at the hole, and although they can no longer pick the animal they keep him in a state of siege for a considerable time.

The origin of this animosity may be the fact of the *Spermophile* (as well

as many kinds of squirrels) sometimes turning out the woodpeckers from their nests, an injury which unites them against the wrong doer. By what process the birds are influenced to attack when the animal is not in their nests, nor even on a tree upon which they have built (at least, we should say), we know not, but that the birds comprehend that man's strength is quite evident and the *Spermophile* knows it too, for he always instantly tries to escape and conceal himself as soon as the vociferous cries of the first bird that observes him are heard, and before its neighbours called thereby to the fight can reach the spot.

We have not been able to ascertain how many young this *Spermophile* produces at a birth, nor at what season they are brought forth. It is seen on the plains and in localities where no trees grow, in which places it burrows or runs into holes in the rocks.

From our present information we are inclined to think that this species is sometimes in company with *S. Douglasi* in California or at least inhabits the same districts.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This *Spermophile* exists in some portions of that part of Mexico which were traversed by J. W. ARDENSON on his way towards California, and is also found in the last named State.

GENERAL REMARKS.

This species somewhat resembles *Spermophilus Douglasi*, but is a larger animal, the white patches over the shoulders moreover are wanting. The back is hairy beneath, but the remaining part of the under-surface of the foot is naked, whilst in *Spermophilus Douglasii* the whole foot is covered with hair beneath, up to the fleshy parts at the base of the toes.

PUTORIUS AGILIS.—AUD. and BACH.

LITTLE NIMBLE WEASEL.

PLATE CXL.—MALE and FEMALE. WINTER PELAGE.

P. Magnitudinis intermedius P. pusillus inter et P. fuscus: cauda longâ, auriculis prominulis acutis supra dilute fuscus, subtus albus, hyeme corporis toto candaque niveis, cauda apice nigro.

CHARACTERES.

Intermediate in size between P. pusillus and P. fuscus, tail, long; ears, prominent. Colour, in summer, light brown above, white beneath; in winter, body and tail, pure white, except the tip of the latter, which is broadly tipped with black.

DESCRIPTION.

This hitherto undescribed species is light, slender and graceful, with well proportioned limbs, giving evidence of activity and sprightliness; it may be termed a miniature of the ermine: it stands proportionately higher on its legs, and although the smaller animal of the two has the most prominent ears: the hair is softer and shorter, both in summer and winter, than in either the ermine or Brown Weasel (*P. fuscus*): whiskers, numerous but rather short. Head, moderate: skull, broad: nose, short and rather pointed: feet, small: nails, partially concealed by the hair on the feet: tail, long, covered with fur to within one and three-quarters of an inch of the end, where it terminates in long straight smooth hairs.

COLOUR.

In summer: Head, ears, neck, outer surface of thighs, all the upper portions of the back, and the tail on both surfaces to near the tip, light brown, which is the colour of the hair from the roots to the tips: end of the tail, black: chin, throat, chest, belly, and inner side of thighs, white: the brown colour extends far down on the sides and flanks leaving a rather narrow strip of white beneath, which is broadest on the neck: the line of demarcation between the upper and under colours on the sides is dis-





tinety but somewhat irregularly drawn. All the feet are known; whiskers and nails, dark brown; teeth, white.

In winter. Pure white on the whole body, and for about three inches on the tail; tip of the tail black for an inch and three quarters; tip of nose, flesh colour; whiskers, mostly white, a few black.

DIMENSIONS.

							Inches
Point of nose to root of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	8½
Length of tail (vertebræ),	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
" " (to end of hair),	-	-	-	-	-	-	44
Point of nose to ear,	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Height of ear externally,	-	-	-	-	-	-	4

HABITS.

We preserved a specimen of this little animal during several months in the winter, forty years ago, in the northern part of New York; it had been captured in a live trap which was set near its hole in a pine forest, whither we had tracked it on the snow, believing from its small foot-prints that it was some unknown species of Rodentia. What was our surprise when on the following morning we discovered the eyes of this little marauder peering through the crevices of the trap. Supposing it to be a young ermine we preserved it through the winter, under the impression that it would become tame, and increasing in size attain its full growth by the following spring; we were, however, disappointed in our expectations; it continued wild and cross, always pointing on our gloves the form of the cutting edges of its teeth whenever we placed our hand within the box. It concealed itself in its nest, in a dark corner of the cage, during the whole day and at night was constantly rattling and gnawing at the wires in the endeavour to effect its escape. We fed it on small birds, which it carried to its dark retreat and devoured greedily.

Having placed a common Weasel, twice the size of our animal, in the cage with it, the ermine immediately attacked our little fellow, which ensconced itself in a corner at the back of the cage, where with open mouth and angry eyes, uttering a hissing spitting or spattering noise, he drew back his lips and showed his sharp teeth in defiance of his opponent.

To relieve him from a troublesome companion we removed the ermine. Towards spring we placed a Norway rat in his cage in order to test his courage. The rat and the Weasel retreated to opposite corners and eyed each other during the whole day; on the following morning we found the

rat had been killed; but the Weasel was so much wounded that he died before evening.

We have no other information in regard to the habits of this Weasel. Its burrow the entrance to which was very small and without any hillock of earth at its borders, was situated in a high ridge of pine land.

We have no doubt that like the ermine, in prowling about it nests its way into the retreats of the meadow-mouse, the little chipmunk-squirrel, and other small animals, for although the rat above mentioned was too formidable an opponent, we are confident it could easily have mastered the little *Tamias Lysteri*.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

We have only observed this Weasel in the northern part of the State of New York, but the specimens from which we drew our figures were procured by Mr. J. G. BELL in Rockland county in that State.

Blank page

and had been killed, but the carcass was not found, and the animal died in some manner.

Woodcock has been observed in the same manner as the other species of the family, and is not found in the same manner as the other species of the family.

Woodcock has been observed in the same manner as the other species of the family, and is not found in the same manner as the other species of the family. It has been observed in the same manner as the other species of the family, and is not found in the same manner as the other species of the family. It has been observed in the same manner as the other species of the family, and is not found in the same manner as the other species of the family.

GEOMETRICAL RESTRICTION.

It is only observed in the Woods in the northern part of the State of New York, and is not found in the same manner as the other species of the family. It is only observed in the Woods in the northern part of the State of New York, and is not found in the same manner as the other species of the family.



URSUS AMERICANUS.—PALLAS.

AMERICAN BLACK BEAR.

PLATE CXLI.—MALE and FEMALE.

U. Naso fere in eadem linea cum fronte convexiore quam in U. ferus; plantis palmisque brevissimis, colore nigro vel fulvo-cescente-nigro, lateribus rostri fulvis.

CHARACTERS.

Nose, nearly in a line with the forehead, more arched than in Ursus ferus; palms and soles of the feet, very short; colour, black, or brownish-black; there is a yellowish patch on each side of the nose.

SYNONYMES.

- BLACK BEAR. Pennant, *Art's Zoology*, p. 54, and *Introduction*, p. 129.
 " " Pennant's *History of Quadrupeds*, vol. II. p. 11.
 " " Warden's *United States*, vol. i. p. 193.
 URSUS AMERICANUS. Pallas, *Spiel. Zool.*, vol. xiv. pp. 6-24.
 " " Harlan, *Fauna*, p. 31.
 " " Godman's *Natural History*, vol. i. p. 164.
 " " Rich, *Fauna Boreali Americana*, p. 14.
 " " DeKay, *Nat. Hist. State of New York*, p. 24, pl. 2, fig. 1.

DESCRIPTION.

The Black Bear is commonly smaller than the Grizzly Bear. Body and legs, thick and clumsy in appearance; head, short, and broad where it joins the neck; nose, slightly arched, and somewhat pointed; eyes, small, and close to each other; ears, high, oval, and rounded at the tips; palms and soles of the feet, short when compared with those of the Grizzly Bear; the hairs of the feet project slightly beyond the claws; tail, very short; claws, short, blunt, and somewhat incurved; fur, long, straight, shining, and rather soft.

COLORS.

Cheeks, yellow, which colour extends from the tip of the nose on both sides of the mouth to near the eye; in some individuals there is a small

spot of the same tint in front of the eye, and in others a white line, extending on the nose, reaches to each side of the angle of the mouth. In a few specimens this white line continues over the cheek to a large white space mixed with a slight fawn colour, covering the whole of the throat, whence a narrow line of the fawn colour descends upon the breast. The hairs on the whole body are in most specimens glossy black; in some re-examined they were brown, while a few of the same specimens seen, were light brown, or dirty yellow. From this last mentioned variety, doubtless originated the names *Cinnamon Bear*, *Yellow Bear* of *Carolina*, &c. The outer edges of the ears are brownish-black; eyes and nails, black.

DIMENSIONS.

A very large specimen.

	Feet	Inches
From nose to root of tail, - - - - -	6	5
Height to top of shoulder, - - - - -	3	1

A larger Bear than the above may sometimes be captured, but the general size is considerably less.

HABITS.

The Black Bear, however clumsy in appearance, is active, vigilant, and persevering, possesses great strength, courage, and address, and manages with little injury the greatest fatigues and hardships, avoiding the pursuit of the hunter. Like the deer it changes its haunts with the seasons, and for the same reason, viz. the desire of obtaining suitable food, or of retiring to the more inaccessible parts, where it can pass the time in security, undisturbed by man, the most dangerous of its enemies.

During the spring months it searches for food in the low rich alluvial lands that border the rivers, or by the margins of such inland lakes as, on account of their small size, are called by us ponds. There it procures abundance of succulent roots and tender green plants, upon which it chiefly feeds at that season. During the summer heat it enters the gloomy swamps, passes much of its time in wallowing in the mud, like a hog, and contented itself with earthy roots, and nettles, now and then settling on a patch perhaps a cow, a calf, or even a full-grown cow. As soon as the different kinds of berries which grow on the mountains begin to ripen, the Bears take themselves to the high grounds, followed by their cubs.

In retired parts of the country, where the plantations are large and the population sparse, it pays visits to the corn fields, which it ravages for a while. After this the various species of nuts, acorns, grapes, and other

forest fruits, that form what in the western States is called *mas*, attract its attention. The Bear is then seen rambling singly through the woods to gather this harvest, not forgetting meanwhile, to rob every beehive it meets with, Bears being expert at this operation.

The Black Bear is a capital climber and now and then forces itself in the hollow trunk of some large tree for weeks together during the winter, when it is said to live by sucking its paws.

At one season, the Bear may be seen examining the lower part of the trunk of a tree for several minutes with much attention, at the same time looking around and snuffing the air. It then rises on its hind-legs, approaches the trunk, embraces it with the fore-legs, and scratches the bark with its teeth and claws for several minutes in continuance. Its jaws click against each other until a mass of bark runs down on both sides of the mouth. After this it continues its rambles.

The female Black Bear generally brings forth two cubs at a time, although, we have heard the number is sometimes three or four. The period of gestation is stated to be from six to seven weeks, but is mentioned as one hundred days by some authors. When born the young are exceedingly small and if we may credit the accounts of hunters with whom we have conversed on the subject, are not larger than kittens. They are almost invariably brought forth in some well concealed den, or great hollow tree and so cautious is the dam in selecting her place of sequestration that it is extremely difficult to discover it, and consequently very rarely that either the female or her cubs are seen until the latter have obtained a much larger size than when born, are able to follow their dam, and can climb trees with facility.

Most writers on the habits of this animal have stated that the Black Bear does not eat animal food from choice and never unless pressed by hunger. This we consider a great mistake, for in our experience we have found the reverse to be the case, and it is well known to our frontier farmers that this animal is a great destroyer of pigs, hogs, calves, and sheep, for the sake of which we have even known him to desert the pecan groves in Texas. At the same time, as will have been seen by our previous remarks, its principal food generally consists of berries, roots, and other vegetable substances. It is very fond also of fish, and during one of our expeditions to Maine and New Brunswick, we found the inhabitants residing near the coast unwilling to eat the flesh of the animal on account of its fishy taste. In our western forests however the Bear feeds on so many nuts and well tasted roots and berries that its meat is considered a great delicacy, and in the city of New York we have generally found its market price three or four times more than the best beef per pound. The

forepart of the Bear when cooked presents a striking resemblance to the hand of a child or young person and we have known some individuals to be hoaxed by its being represented as such.

Perhaps the most noxious vegetable eaten by the Bear is the Indian turnip (*Juncus trophœneus*) which is so pungent that we have seen people almost distinguished by it, when they had inadvertently put a piece in their mouth.

The Black Bear is a remarkably wild animal when first alarmed, although it is generally "tamed" that is, forced to accept a tree when pursued by dogged hunter or hunter's dog. We were not very long since, when on an expedition in the mountains of Virginia, leisurely making our way along a road through the forest after a bear, hunt for deer and turkeys, with our gun thrown behind our shoulders and our arms resting on each end of it when, although we had been assured there were no Bears in that neighborhood we suddenly perceived ourselves upon a little eminence at one side of the road where it was leading and nearly concealed by the bushes. The bank was only about fifteen feet high and the Bear not more than twenty paces from us, so we instantly disengaged our gun and cocking both barrels expected to "fill our bag" at one shot, but at the instant and before we could fire the Bear, with a celerity that astonished us disappeared. We rushed up the bank and found the level on the apparently level for a long distance before us and rather very thickly wooded, nor very bushy; but no Bear was to be seen although our eye could penetrate the woods for at least two hundred yards. After the first disappointing glance around we thought Brown might have mounted a tree but such was not the case, as on looking everywhere nothing could be seen of his black body, and we were obliged to conclude that he had run out of sight in the brief space of time we occupied in ascending the little bank.

As we were once standing at the foot of a large sycamore tree on the borders of a large and deep pond, on the edge of which in our rear there was a thick and extensive "cane-brake," we heard a rushing roaring noise, as if some heavy animal was bearing down and passing rapidly through the cane directly toward us. We were not kept long in suspense for in an instant or two, a large Bear dashed out of the dense cane and plunging into the pond without having even seen us, came off with considerable speed through the water towards the other shore. Having only hand-shot in our gun we did not think it worth while to call his attention to us by firing at him, but turned to the cane-brake, expecting to hear either dogs or men approaching shortly. No farther noise could be heard however, and the surrounding woods were as still as before this adventure. We supposed the Bear had been started at some distance, and that his pursuers,

not being able to follow him through the almost impenetrable cane, had given up the hunt.

Being one night sleeping in the house of a friend who was a Planter in the State of Louisiana, we were awakened by a servant bearing a light, who gave us a note, which he said his master had just received. We found it to be a communication from a neighbour, requesting our help and ourself to join him as soon as possible, and assist in killing some bears that moment engaged in destroying his corn. We were not long in dressing, and on entering the parlour, found our friend equipped. The overseer's horn was heard calling up the negroes. Some were already saddling our horses, whilst others were gathering all the cur dogs of the plantation. All was bustle. Before half an hour had elapsed, four stout negro men, armed with axes and knives, and mounted on strong nags, were following us at a round gallop through the woods, as we made directly for the neighbour's plantation.

The night was none of the most favourable, a drizzling rain rendering the atmosphere thick and rather sultry; but as we were well acquainted with the course, we soon reached the house, where the owner was waiting our arrival. There were now three of us armed with guns, half a dozen servants, and a good pack of dogs of all kinds. We passed on towards the detached field in which the Bears were at work. The owner told us that for some days several of these animals had visited his corn and that a negro who was sent every afternoon to see at what part of the enclosure they entered, had assured him there were at least five in the field that night. A plan of attack was formed: the bars at the usual entrance of the field were to be put down without noise; the men and dogs were to divide, and afterwards proceed so as to surround the Bears when, at the sounding of our horns, every one was to charge towards the centre of the field and shoot as handsly as possible, which it was judged would so intimidate the animals as to induce them to seek refuge upon the dead trees with which the field was still partially covered.

The plan succeeded: the horns sounded, the horses galloped forward, the men shouted, the dogs barked and howled. The shrieks of the negroes were enough to frighten a legion of bears, and by the time we reached the middle of the field we found that several had mounted the trees, and having lighted fires, we now saw them crouched at the junction of the larger branches with the trunks. Two were immediately shot down. They were cubs of no great size, and being already half dead, were quickly dispatched by the dogs.

We were anxious to procure as much sport as possible, and having observed one of the Bears, which from its size we conjectured to be the

mother of the two cubs just killed, we ordered the negroes to cut down the tree on which it was perched, when it was intended the dogs should have a tug with it, while we should support them, in case of its preventing the Bear from escaping, by wounding it in one of the hind-legs. The surrounding woods now echoed to the blows of the axemen. The tree was large and tough, having been struck more than two years, and the operation of felling it seemed extremely tedious. However, at length it began to vibrate at each stroke, a few inches alone now supported it, and in a short time it came crashing to the ground.

The dogs rushed to the charge, and harassed the Bear on all sides, whilst we surrounded the poor animal. As its life depended upon its courage and strength, it exercised both in the most energetic manner. Now and then it seized a dog and killed him by a single stroke. At another time a well-administered blow of one of its fore-paws sent an assailant off yelping so pitifully that he must be looked upon as *de facto* combat. A cub had dauntlessly ventured to seize the Bear by the snout and was seen hanging to it covered with blood, whilst several others scrambled over its back. Now and then the infuriated animal was seen to cast a revengeful glance at some of the party, and a wild yell was continued to dispatch it, when to our astonishment it suddenly shook off all the dogs, and before we could fire, charged upon one of the negroes, who was mounted on a pica horse. The Bear seized the steed with teeth and claws, and clung to its front. The terrified horse snorted and plunged. The rider, an athletic young man and a capital horseman, kept his seat, although only saddled on a sheepskin tightly girted and supported his mastery by fire at the Bear. Notwithstanding his coolness and courage, our anxiety for his safety was raised to the highest pitch especially when his momentary weakness and horse came to the ground together, but we were instantly relieved on witnessing the masterly manner in which he now dispatched his adversary by laying open his skull with a single well-directed blow of his paw, when a deep snow announced the death of the Bear.

In our country no animal, perhaps, has been more frequently the theme of adventure or misadventure than the Bear, and in some of our southeastern States it is not uncommon to while away the winter evenings with Bear stories that are not only interesting on account of the intricate details of the animal with which they are interspersed, but from the insight they afford the listener into the characteristics of the bold and larcinious hunter of those parts.

In the State of Maine the lumbermen (wood cutters) and the farmers set guns to kill this animal, which are arranged in this way—A funnel-shaped

space about five feet long, formed by driving strong sticks into the ground in two converging lines, leaving both the ends open, the narrow end being wide enough to admit the muzzle of an old musket, and the other extremity enlarged as to allow the head and shoulders of the bear to enter. The gun is then loaded and primed, so as to deliver its charge facing the wide end of the enclosure. A round and smooth stick is now placed behind the stock of the gun in a cord leading from the trigger passed around it, the other end of which, with a piece of meat or a bird tied to it (as food is a favorite bait), is stretched in front of the gun so far that the bear can reach the bait with his paw. Upon his pulling the bait towards him, the string draws the trigger and the animal is instantly killed.

On the most of winters we observed the Black Bear eagerly fish with great dexterity, and the food of these animals in that region consisted altogether of the fishes they caught in the range of the water inside the surf. Like the Polar Bear, the present species swims with ease and rapidly, and it is difficult to catch a full grown bear with a skiff, and a dangerous adventure to attempt its capture in a canoe, which it could easily upset.

We were once enjoying a fine autumnal afternoon on the shores of the beautiful Ohio, with two acquaintances who had accompanied us in quest of some swallows that had built in a high sandy bank, when we observed three hunters descend the middle of the river in a skiff vigorously rowing, the steersman propelling too with all his strength, in pursuit of a bear which about one hundred and fifty yards ahead of them, was cleaving the water and leaving a widening wake behind him on its unrippled surface as he made for the shore directly opposite to us. We all rushed down to the water at this sight, and launching a skiff we then kept for fishing, hastily put off to intercept the animal which we hoped to assist in capturing. Both boats were soon nearing the bear and we, standing in the bow of our skiff, commenced the attack by discharging a pistol in his head. At this he raised one paw, lashed it across his forehead, and then seemed to rebuke his efforts. Repeated shots from both boats were now fired at him, and we ran alongside, thinking to haul his carcass triumphantly on board; but suddenly, to our dismay, he laid both paws on the gunwale of the skiff, and his great weight brought the side for an instant under water, so that we expected the boat would fill and sink. There was no time to be lost; we all threw our weight on to the other side to counterpoise that of the animal, and commenced a pell-mell battery on him with the oars and a launchhook; the men in the other boat also attacked him, and driving the bow of their skiff close to his head, one of them laid his skull open with

na nose, which killed him instantly. We jointly lashed and twisted a rope round his neck, towed him ashore behind our boats.

The Black Bear is very tenacious of life, and like its relative, the Grizzly Bear, is disposed when cornered to wound. It seeks large beds of leaves and weeds or grasses, in the fissures of rocks, or sleeps in hollow logs, when no convenient den can be found in its neighbourhood; it also makes lairs in the thick cane-brakes and deep swamps, and covers itself with a heap of leaves and twigs, like a wild sow when about to litter.

The skin of the Black Bear is an excellent material for sleigh-robes, hammer-cloths, caps, &c., and makes a comfortable bed for the backwoodsman's horse. — as the genuine preservation of this species is valuable to the hair-dresser, being equal if not superior to

"Time incomparable oil Marseur!"

which we fallent unacquainted with the mode of preparing it presume to be a cheap and much less expensive to the manufacturer than would be the "genuine real Bear's grease"—not at the shops, but of the prairies and western woods.

The Black Bear is rather scarce when a well-mounted sportsman is met. Bear is occasionally seen in various parts of the country. In our large cities, however, where civilization is thought to have reached the greatest advances, this animal is used to amuse the gentlemen of the fancy, by putting its strength and pluck to the test in combat with bull-dogs or mastiffs. When the dog has not been properly represented as to partially destroy his prey, these encounters generally end with the killing of one or more dogs; but occasionally the dog overpowers him, and he is reserved for the time by his friends, to "fight (again) some other day."

We are happy to say, however, that blood-fighting and bull-baiting have not been so fully naturalized amongst us, and are only popular with those who, perhaps, in addition to the natural desire for excitement have the desperate intention of winning money to draw them to such cruel and useless exhibitions.

Among the many Reminiscences that have been published in the newspapers, and which whether true or intended are generally interesting, the following is one of the latest the substance of which we will give so far as we can recollect it:

A young man in the State of Maine, called at Woodville, and accompanied only by a small boy, was attacked by a Bear which suddenly approached from the edge of the forest and quite unexpectedly fell upon him with great fury. Almost at the first onset the brute overthrew the young farmer, who fell on the ground on his back, with the Bear clatching

him, and biting his arm severely. Nothing but the utmost presence of mind could have saved the young man, as he was unarmed with the exception of a knife which he could not get out of his pocket owing to the position in which he had fallen. Perceiving that his chance of escape was desperate he rammed his hand and arm under down the throat of the Bear as he passed, to effect a partial strangulation, and whilst the beast heaved back from consequent discomfort, closed both his powerful and bared hands on the knife. The latter quickly came forth, saw the end of the knife, opened it, and gave it to him, when he succeeded in cutting the Bear's throat, and with the exception of a few severe bites and some lacerations from the claws of the animal was not very much injured. The bear was killed with a cry, a complaint, and a groan, many others and weighed over four hundred pounds.

Such assaults are, however, exceedingly rare, and it is seldom that even a wounded Bear attacks man.

Captain J. P. McCourx has furnished us with the following remarks:

"In the mountains of Tennessee the Bear feeds principally upon nuts and fruits. It is also fond of a bee-tree, and is often found seeking even a wasp's or yellow-jacket's nest. In the autumn the Bear is hunted when 'lopping' is in season. Lopping consists in knocking all the branches of the Bear to pasture the most distant hills. When pursued by the dogs the Bear sometimes climbs up a pine tree, where it exhibits splendid skill and leaves all the two hunters exceedingly uncomfortable exposure to the poor dog that ventures within its reach!

"The dogs generally employed for pursuing the Bear are curs and fies, as dogs of this size are usually kind of half-bred, while the smaller attack the Bear behind, and run when he turns upon him. No number of dogs can kill a Bear unless assisted by man.

"In 1841, the oldest of our regiment had a pet black Bear domesticated that was exceedingly gentle and playful with the men. It becoming necessary to sell or kill it, one of the soldiers led it down the streets of Buffalo and exposed it for sale. Of course it attracted a large crowd and was bid for on all sides on account of its gentleness. But unfortunately Rain, was earned near a hoghead of sugar, and not disposed to lose so tempting a repast, quietly approached, knocking out the head, and commenced helping himself in spite of the soldier's efforts to prevent the depredation. The owner of the sugar rushed out and kicked the Bear, which, not liking such treatment, gave in return for the assault made upon him, a blow that sent his assailant far into the street to the terror of the crowd, which scattered, leaving him to satisfy his appetite for sugar unmolested."

The number of Black Bears is gradually decreasing in the more settled

parts of the 'black woods,' but in some portions of Virginia and Georgia, where the vast swamps prevent any attempt to either exterminate or hunt, they have within a few years been on the increase, and have become destructive (the young are killed in the fall and sold as game) to a considerable extent.

Sir JOHN RICHARDSON says that when resident in the fur countries this Bear almost invariably retires into its den, and that most are hunted and killed annually procured by the Hudson's Bay Company from those that are destroyed in their underground retreats. It enters its den by a spot in its den under a fallen tree and having constructed a very partitioned tunnel retreats to it at the commencement of a snow-storm, when the snow soon furnishes it with a close and impenetrable retreat. It is with much difficulty opened in the den and the position of the entrance which is covered with moss and the aperture serves to betray its retreat to the hunter."

The Black Bear is somewhat more tame than our American species, being to some extent tamed by the Indians and hunters, although not in company. They couple in September or October, after which the females retire to their dens before the setting in of very cold weather.

It is said that the males do not so soon resort to winter quarters as the females, and require some time after the love season to recover their lost fat. The females bring forth about the beginning of January.

The Indians sometimes hunt by a peculiar mode, consisting in the Bear being killed with some of their poisoned traps, through which sometimes before proceeding to hunt the animal.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The Black Bear has been said throughout North America in every wooded district from the north through all the States to Mexico, but has not hitherto been discovered in California, where it appears to be replaced by the Grizzly Bear (*Ursus ferox*).

GENERAL REMARKS.

This species was in the early stages of natural history regarded as identical with the Black Bear of Europe. PALLAS first described it as a distinct animal since which its specific name has remained undisturbed, although it is however presumed from speculation and not what is frequently been supposed, and not without some reason, that the Brown Bear of our western country, whose species differing from the Black Bear.

In order to arrive at a correct conclusion on this subject we must be

guided less by colour than by the form and structure of the animal and its length of heel and claws; it is evident that the size can afford us no clue whereby to designate the species, inasmuch as some individuals may be found that are nearly double the dimensions of others.

PSEUDOSTOMA BORREALIS.—Rich., MSS.

THE CANADIAN RAT.

PLATE CXLII. MALE, FEMALE, and YOUNG.

P. E. cinereofulvus, crura longiora pedum: P. latrocinio minus, setigerulus, dentibus unguibusque minoribus.

CHARACTERS.

Scalpel and of more delicate form than Pseudostoma leucurus, and teeth and claws much smaller. Tail, long, and clothed with hair. Colour, pale yellowish-gray.

SYNONYMS.

GEOMYS BORREALIS. Rich., MSS.

PSEUDOSTOMA BORREALIS. Bach., Jour. Acad. Nat. Sciences Philadelphia, vol. vii part 1, p. 193.

GEOMYS TOWNSENDII. Rich., MSS.

DESCRIPTION.

Head of moderate size; ears, consisting of a small round opening marginated by an elevated ridge; the highest portion, of which is the posterior part, and is about one line in height. The ears not hidden by the fur, but distinctly visible. Snout moderately thick; claws of the forefeet, slender and rather long; middle rather long (but not twice for the girth); the outer ones have each a light longitudinal groove (marked close to the inner margin). Tip of nose convex, toes 4½ in length; inner toe of forefoot rather short, outer next in length, middle longest, and the two on either side of the central one about equal. There is a long tuft of stiff white hairs on the inner side of the inner toe. On the hind feet the central toe is longest, outer toes equal and short. Tail, hairy.

COLOUR.

General colour, pale gray—the upper parts more or less washed with yellow; inside of pouches, under surface of body, feet, and tail, white.





Hairs of the body, dark slate colour at the roots. There is a dusky spot behind the ears; incisors, yellow; claws, white; tail, above, grayish, tinged with yellow.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches	Lines.
From nose to root of tail, - - - - -	7	6
Tail, - - - - -	2	
Tarsus and claws, - - - - -	1	14
Central claw of fore-foot, - - - - -		5
Nose to ear, - - - - -	1	64

The above description was made from three specimens of this pouched Squirrel, obtained by the late Mr. TOWNSEND on the Columbia river, two of which appeared to be in summer pelage and the third in its autumnal coat.

Description of another specimen sent by Mr. TOWNSEND, marked in RICHARDSON'S MSS. as *Geomys Townsendii*:

Form and size of the animal, nearly the same as in the specimens just described, with the exception of the tail which is considerably longer. General colour, very pale gray above with a faint yellowish wash; end of nose, dusky gray; under parts, grayish-white, chin, pure white; tail and feet, white, the former grayish above. Hairs of the back, very pale gray at the roots, pale yellow near the tips, the extreme points cinereous. Teeth, yellowish-white; upper incisors with a faint groove near the internal margin. Claws and fore-feet, moderate white.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines.
From nose to tail, - - - - -	7	6
Tail, - - - - -	2	9
Tarsus, - - - - -	1	34
Central claw of fore-foot, - - - - -		5
Nose to ear, - - - - -	1	5

HABITS.

The Canas Rat derives its name, according to RICHARDSON, from its fondness for the bulbous root of the quamash or camas plant (*Scilla esculenta*).

Like all the pouched Rats of America, it feeds upon nuts, roots, seeds,

and dig down and where they are not found they sometimes find not only far beneath the surface of the ground, if digging has made hills, a place where it comes to the surface. These animals are generally found to be in a certain degree gregarious, or at least a good many of them inhabiting the same locality, and more or less associated together: and are said to be very common on the plains of the Multnomah river.

Mr. DOUGLAS informed Sir JOHN RICHARDSON that they may be easily snared in the summer.

We believe that some of the Indians of those parts of Oregon in which the *Long-tailed Rat* is not so common, but that no information connected the peculiarities they exhibit, the number of young they produce at a time, or the depredations they commit on the fields and gardens of the settlers.

In the *Fauna Boreali Americana* (p. 205), this pouched Rat (if we are not mistaken, a species is *Dipodomys caninus*, Canas Rat)—and under the impression that that name applies to our present animal, we have made the above remarks in relation to it.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Specimens were obtained both by DOUGLAS and DRUMMOND about the same period of time, in the country of the Columbia river in Oregon.

GENERAL REMARKS.

On a visit to Europe we carried with us three specimens of pouched Sand Rats, which we regarded as belonging to the same species, but being male, female, and young. Our object was to compare them with specimens taken from the country at the north and west by RICHARDSON, DOUGLAS, DRUMMOND, and other naturalists. RICHARDSON kindly showed us a specimen brought from the Columbia river by DOUGLAS, which, as we thought, appeared to be of the same species as our own. As he was then preparing a monograph of the *gophers* of America, we requested him to describe the species and name it to his monograph; he consequently gave it the above name. He however called another specimen which we had carried with him *Geomys Texensis*. We think his monograph has been published.

We have united what he considered two species—*Geomys Borealis* and *G. Texensis* into one, having called the latter *geomys caninus*;—and we have rejected *Dipodomys* as a name, not only because we consider the character on which it is founded to be the result of an unnatural disposition of the pouches in the dried skins; but for the reason mentioned above,

viz. that we consider the so-called *Diplostoma labiiforme* to be identical with the animal we have just described as *Pseudostoma borealis*, although the description given by Richardson has apparently no reference to the latter, but on the contrary describes his *Diplostoma* as having the true mouth vertical(?). He says: "The lips, which in fact are right and left and not upper and under," &c. Besides in the beginning of his article he mentions that the skull is wanting. We think we may therefore reasonably presume that although the skin had been so twisted and distorted by putting it into an unnatural form that the appellation which Mr. Douvres gave it, as "the animal known on the banks of the Columbia by the name of the Camas Rat" did not seem to apply to it, we shall be right in rejecting both the generic and specific names given by our friend Sir JOHN RICHARDSON to so very imperfect a specimen, and in believing that the skin was in reality (although much injured and distorted) nothing but the Camas Rat, as DOUVRES called it.

PTEROMYS SABRINUS.—PENNANT.

SEVERN RIVER FLYING-SQUIRREL.

PLATE CXLIII.—FIG. 1.

P. Magnitude *P. volucrellum* tertio parte excedens: crurâ corpore certiore, patagio lambâi peme capsum in lobum rotundatum excurrente, colore flavescens-cano obscuriore inumbrato.

CHARACTERS.

One third larger than P. volucrella: tail, shorter than the body: flying membrane having a small rounded projection behind the wrist. Colour, dull yellow gray, irregularly marked with darker.

SYNONYMS.

- GREATER FLYING-SQUIRREL. *Foster*, *Philos. Trans.*, vol. lxi, p. 379.
 SEVERN RIVER FLYING-SQUIRREL. *Pennant*, *Hist. Quad.*, vol. ii, p. 133.
 " " " " *Arctic Zoology*, vol. i, p. 172.
Sciurus HUDSONICUS. *Gmel.*, *Syst.*, vol. i, p. 133.
 " *SABRINUS*. *Shaw*, *Zool.*, vol. ii, part 1, p. 157.
PTEROMYS SABRINUS. *Rich.*, *Zool. Jour.*, No. 12, p. 519.
 " " " *P. B. A.*, p. 193.

DESCRIPTION.

Head, short and somewhat rounded; nose, short and obtuse; eyes, large; flying membrane, extending from the wrist to the middle of the hind-leg, nearly straight, having only a slight rounded projection close to the wrist; tail, depressed, slightly convex on its upper surface, but quite flat, or even somewhat concave, beneath; it is broadest about an inch from the body, and then tapers gradually but very slightly towards the extremity, which is rounded; the flattened form of the tail and its attachment, arrangement, is given to it in consequence of the fur on its sides being much longer than that on its upper surface; the extremities are small; the fore-legs connected with the flying membrane down to the wrist; the feet are hairy both above and below. There are four short toes on the fore-feet, and the claws are small, compressed, curved and sharp pointed;





under their roots there is a compressed callous space, projecting from the end of each toe, and there is a callosity in place of a thumb, armed with a very minute nail.

There are five hind toes; the claws resemble those of the fore feet, and are almost concealed by the hair of the toes; the soles are covered with a dense brush, like the feet of a rabbit or hare. The fur is soft, long, and silky on all parts.

COLOUR.

Inner— deep orange; whiskers, black; a dark gray marking around the eye. The hairs on the upper surface of the head and body are of a deep blackish-gray colour from the roots to near the tips, which are pale reddish-brown, but distinctly presented only when the fur lies smoothly; on the flying membrane the colour is a shade darker in consequence of the under colour not being concealed by the lighter colour of the tips; the outer surfaces of the feet are pale black-gray; the margins of the mouth, sides of the nose, cheeks, and whole ventral aspect of the body, white, with a tinge of buff under the belly, and particularly under the flying membrane. Tail, nearly the colour of the back, with an intermixture however of black hairs: beneath, it is buff; hair on the soles, yellowish-white.

DIMENSIONS.

					inches.	Lines
Length of head and body,	-	-	-	-	8	
Tail, including fur,	-	-	-	-	5	9
Height of ear,	+	-	-	-	-	54
Heel to end of claw,	+	-	-	-	1	54
Longest hind-toe and nail,	-	-	-	-	-	44
Fore-toe and nail,	-	-	-	-	-	5

HABITS.

We found this interesting Flying-Squirrel in abundance at Quebec, and many of them were offered for sale in the markets of that city during our sojourn there. It appears indeed to take the place of the common small Flying-Squirrel of the United States (*P. volucella*) in Lower Canada, where we did not observe the latter east of Montreal.

We heard that one of these pretty animals was caught alive by a soldier who saw it on the plains of Abraham, and ran it down.

A brood of young of this species, along with the mother was kept in

confinement by an acquaintance of ours, for about four months and the little ones five in number, were suckled in the following manner: the younglings stood on the ground floor of the cage, while the mother hung her body downwards and seemed busied in suckling her young to the perch immediately above her head by her breast. This was observed every day, and some days as frequently as eight or ten times.

This female was preserved as follows:—a piece of partially dried wood having been set on fire, the lactation was the Flying Squirrel sat on a hollow stump with a young one in her mouth, and watched the place where she deposited it as another stump, at a little distance. The mother returned to her nest and took away another and another in succession, until all were removed, when the woodcutter went to the stumps now occupied by the affectionate animal, and caught her already seized by the fire, and her five young unscathed.

Afterwards, a pair of the young were given away to a friend. The three remaining ones, as well as the mother, were killed in the following manner:

The cage containing them was hung over the window, and one night during the darkness a rat or two (rats descending) caught hold of the three young through the bars, and ate off all four feet, leaving the limbs almost entire, and the heads remaining in perfect state. The mother had lost her thigh-bone and her foot soon after the loss, and yet this good parent was so affectionately attached to her brood that when she was found in this pitiable condition in the morning she was clinging to her offspring, and trying to nurse them as if they had still been alive.

This species seemed to bear a considerable resemblance to the European Flying Squirrel. It was first described by Pongratz, who, not having distinguished it from the European animal, *P. europæus*, stated as its discoverer.

We did not observe any of these Flying Squirrels on the borders of the Yellow Stone in Upper Missouri, and have no further information as to their habits.

In our first volume (pp. 144, 145) we mentioned that Sir John Richardson, speaking of a Flying Squirrel which he considered a variety of *P. subarcticus*, called ran. *P. alpinus*. We then remarked that we hoped to be able to identify that variety when possessing an insight of the habits of *P. subarcticus*, and in our next volume shall have the pleasure of doing so, having named it *P. alpinus*.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The northern range of this species is about latitude 52° it has been

captured on the shores of Lake Huron, and at the bottom of James Bay, at Moose Factory. We obtained specimens in the neighbourhood of Quebec, where in the autumn they were excessively abundant.

We have not a doubt it is found in the United States south of the river St. Lawrence, but at present have no evidence to that effect. It does not appear to exist on either slope of the Rocky Mountains, nor have we in fact been able to find any of our smaller Rodentia of the Atlantic States in those regions.

GENERAL REMARKS.

As long as only two species of Flying-Squirrel were known in North America—the present species (*P. seznovi*) and the little *P. vancouveri*—there was no difficulty in deciding on the species, but since others have been discovered in the far west, the task of separating and defining them has become very perplexing. We will however endeavour, in our next article, in which we shall describe *P. alpinus*, to point out those characters which may enable naturalists to distinguish the closely allied species.

PTEROMYS ALPINUS.—AUD. and BACH.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN FLYING-SQUIRREL.

PLATE CXLIII.—FIG. 2.

P. Magistralis P. *capitis super caudâ planâ, latâ, corpore longiore, patagio humerali angusto, margine recto.*

CHARACTERS.

Larger than Pteromys sabrinus. Tail flat and broad, longer than the body; flying membrane, short and with a straight border.

SYNONYME.

PTEROMYS SABRINUS (Var. ALPINUS). Rich., F. B. A., p. 185, pl. 18.

DESCRIPTION.

Head longer and body stouter than in *P. sabrinus*; the tail is also longer, much broader, more densely clothed with hair, and has a flatter and more elliptical form; the flying membrane is much smaller than in *P. sabrinus*, and the border is straight; the ears are thin and membranous, have a little fur at the base on the upper surface, and are thickly covered on both sides with short adpressed hairs. Their form is somewhat with rounded tips; the tail is flat oblong, narrow at its base. The extremities are rather stout, and especially the hindfeet. The soles, palms, and under surfaces of the toes are well covered with fur, except the small callosous eminence at the end of each toe. There are five eminences on the palm, of which the two posterior occupy the inner and two on the sides, situated at the root of the toe. There is a band of soft fur near the outer edges of the soles; the fur is dense, very long, and has a woolly appearance; the longest hair on the back is fully an inch in length.

COLOR.

Head, nose, and cheeks, light grayish, with a slight wash of yellow; surface of the fur on the back yellowish-brown without any tendency to the more red hue of the back in *P. sabrinus*.

The fur of the throat and belly is a grayish-white, without any tinge of buff colour: tail, blackish-brown above, a little paler beneath.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches
From point of nose to root of tail, - - - - -	8½
Tail (vertebræ), - - - - -	5
" (including fur), - - - - -	6½
Heel to longest middle toe, - - - - -	1½
Height of ear posteriorly, - - - - -	2
Breadth between the outer edges of the flying membrane	4½

Richardson states that there is a specimen in the Hudson's Bay Museum, which measures nine inches from the point of the nose to the root of the tail.

HABITS.

We have learned little of the habits of this animal. DUNCANSON, who obtained it on the Rocky Mountains, states that it lives in pine forests, seldom venturing from its retreats except during the night.

From its heavy structure, and the shortness of the bony process that supports the flying membrane, we are led to infer that it is less capable of supporting itself in sailing from one tree to another, than the other species of this genus.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Both the specimens of DUNCANSON and TOWNSEND were obtained in crossing the Rocky Mountains on the usual route to the Columbia river. We have no doubt this species will be found on the western side of the Rocky Mountains, from the Russian settlements through Oregon to California.

GENERAL REMARKS.

RICHARDSON regarded this species as a variety of *Pteromys sabrinus* (see our first volume, p. 134), and adopted for it the name *alpinus*, not to designate a species but a variety. We, on the other hand, consider it a true species, and have applied to it the name of *P. alpinus*, quoting RICHARDSON'S var. *alpinus* as a synonyme.

On comparing the specimen from which our drawing was made, with *P.*

striatus from Quaker, the following appeared to be the points of difference : *apicatus* is considerably the larger animal, and although the legs appear somewhat shorter, they are stouter ; the fur is more dense, not longer, having quite a woolly appearance ; the ears are shorter than in *P. striatus*, and are broader and more rounded. They may also be distinguished by the colour of their fur from each other, that of *apicatus* on the under surface being pure white from the roots, while the fur of *P. striatus* is tinged with yellowish. The most striking difference, however, is the extreme shortness of the bony process which supports the flying membrane at the fore leg.



181. A pond scene. The pond is filled with water and rocks. The mountains in the background are misty and blue. The water is a mix of green and blue. The rocks are brown and grey. The plants are green and star-shaped. The fish are brown and spotted. The frog is dark brown and spotted.

ARVICOLA TOWNSENDII.—BACH

TOWNSEND'S ARVICOLA.

PLATE CXLIV. FIG. 1.—MALE.

A. Mure decussato single minor, auriculis erectis, velleis prominulis; colore in dorso plumbeo ad rufum vergente in capite collaque.

CHARACTERS.

Half the size of the Norway rat; ears upright, and visible beyond the fur; Plumbeous on the back, inclining to rufous on the head and neck.

SYNONYME.

ARVICOLA TOWNSENDII—Bachman, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sciences, vol. III, part I, p. 69.

DESCRIPTION.

Body, cylindrical: head, rather small; whiskers, long, reaching beyond the ears; eyes, small; teeth, large; ears, large, broad, erect, extending considerably above the fur; feet, of moderate size; toes like the rest of this genus, thumb, protected by a rather short acute nail; tail, scaly, sparingly covered with soft hairs, a few hairs at its extremity: feet clothed to the nails with short brown aspressed hairs; fur, on the back, about three lines long, much shorter beneath.

COLOUR.

Whiskers, white and black: teeth, yellow: fur on the upper part of the body, lead colour from the roots to near the tips, which present a mixture of white and black points, from which results a general plumbeous colour; under surface, grayish-ash; neck, sides of face, nose, and an obscure line above the eye, ashy-brown: tail, brownish, with a few white hairs at the tip; feet, yellowish-brown; claws, brown.

DIMENSIONS.

								Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body, .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	
Tail, .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	6

	Inches.	Lines.
Tail, - - - - -	1	6
Heel to point of nail, - - - - -	-	6

For the sake of convenient comparison, we give the dimensions of the largest of six specimens of *Arvicola Pennsylvanica* :

	Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body, - - - - -	4	2
Head, - - - - -	1	4
Tail, - - - - -	1	6
Heel to point of longest nail, - - - - -	-	11

HABITS.

We have found this species breeding in the vicinity of Wilson's Meadow-Mouse although never nearer than a few hundred yards from the latter, and we have sometimes observed their nests in summation, large hollows of subsericeous *leaves* growing in marshy localities that are washed by water; they do not occupy these exposed situations, however, in winter, but are found on more elevated knolls, under the roots of old trees or shrubs. They produce four or five young at a birth and certainly breed twice, if not oftener, during the season.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The specimen which we have described was obtained by Dr. HARPER, near Boston. We received another from J. W. ALLEN, who procured it at the falls of Niagara; we have also frequently found it in the northern part of New York, where the *Arvicola Pennsylvanicus macrotarsus*, and we recently obtained specimens from Detroit, in Michigan. It appears, however, not to be found as far to the south as Wilson's Meadow-Mouse, as we have not succeeded in tracing it to the southern counties of Pennsylvania, where we have sought to obtain it.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We are not certain that this species may not have been mentioned, although not accurately, by RICHARDSON, in the *American Monthly Magazine*, under the name of *Leontideus montivagans*. His descriptions, however, in every department of natural history, are so short, vague, and imperfect, that it is impossible to identify his species with any degree of certainty; they have created such confusion in the nomenclature that

nearly all European and American naturalists have ceased to quote him as authority.

Sir JOHN RICHARDSON has described an *Arvicola* from the Rocky Mountains, which he refers to the above species (*A. neoborealis* of RAMPAGE), but which differs widely from the species here described.

ARVICOLA ORYZIVORA.—BACH.

RICE MEADOW-MOUSE.

PLATE CXLIV. FIG. 3.

A. Pennsylvanicum equans, capite longo, rostro acuto, corpore gracili, auriculis prominulis, cauda longitudine trunci; supra ferruginea rufus, subtus subalbida.

CHARACTERS.

Size of *Arvicola Pennsylvanica*; *head, long; nose, sharp; body, slender; ears, prominent; tail, the length of the body, without including the head; colour, rusty brown above, beneath whitish.*

DESCRIPTION.

In form this species bears a resemblance to the cotton rat (*Peromyscus leucopus*), but is much smaller. The ears, which are half the length of the head, are rounded, and are thickly clothed with hair on both surfaces; the feet are rather small; there is a short blunt nail in place of a thumb; under surface of palms, and tarsus, naked; toes on the hind feet long; the claws are of nearly unequal length; tail rather long, loosely clothed above, and with short hairs, whiskers, short, scarcely reaching the ears.

COLOUR.

The fur on the upper surface is slate colour, tipped with light brown and black, and most conspicuous about a dark grayish brown that fading into lighter on the sides and into whitish gray on the belly and under surface; the ears are of the colour of the sides; feet, whitish; tail, brown on the upper surface, lighter beneath; whiskers, black and white.

DIMENSIONS.

							Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2
" of tail,	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	

	Inches.	Lines.
From end of heel to point of longest nail, - - -	1	2
" point of nose to ear, - - - - -	1	
Height of ear, - - - - -		54

HABITS.

The Rice Meadow-Mouse, as its name implies, is found in particular localities in the banks of the rice fields of Ceylon and Cochin. It burrows in the dykes or dams a few inches above the level of the usual rise of the water. Its forms were seldom much exposed, a foot or so deep. It has a compact nest at the extremity, where it produces its young in April. They are usually four or five. In spring this Mouse is in the habit of sitting on the dams near the water, and is so immovable, and so much resembles the colour of the surrounding earth, that it is seldom noticed until it moves off to its retreat in the banks. We have observed it scratching up the rice with its paws, and when it had done so, it was by the water. When the rice is in its milky state this animal commences feeding, and continues during the summer, especially during the fields of the scattered grains. We have also seen its burrows in old banks on deserted ground, and observed that it had been made in the large masses of the Giant-grass (*Tripsacum dactyloides*) and in those of the wild rice (*Echinochloa crusgalli*). A singular part of the history of the Rice Mouse is, that it is the extreme commonness along the banks of Achey and Umpu rivers, two species of Inland *Peromyscus* is a mile from the dry ground. It now is supposed to be a kind of water and marsh grass. In this situation we observed one with five young. At certain seasons the little animal feeds on the seeds of the water grass (*Spartina patens*). When these fail it sometimes turns to the same for food, but has much rather to the small crustaceans and mollusks that remain on the mud at the subsiding of the tide.

This species swims rapidly, and moves in the manner of the European water rat (*Amblystomus*), or of our *Amblystomus*. In an attempt capturing some alive they swam so actively and dived so far from us, that the majority escaped. Those we kept in captivity produced young in May and September, they were fed on grains of various kinds, but always gave the preference to small pieces of meat.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

We obtained several specimens of this Mouse through the aid of our friend Dr. ALEXANDER MOULTRE, who assisted us in capturing them on his

rice plantation in St. John's parish, South Carolina. We procured a considerable number on the salt marshes near Charleston, saw several on the western banks of the Savannah river, and near Savannah, and the late Dr. LEITCH brought us a specimen captured in the Everglades of Florida. This *Arvicola* is said to exist as far to the north as New Jersey.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We obtained specimens of *Arvicola Oryzorum* in the winter of 1816, but did not describe it until May 1826, when we designated it by the above name. Having occasion to send descriptions of several, then undescribed, species to the Académie de Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, we sent a specimen of the animal to Dr. PROHASKA, requesting him to request Dr. HARTMAN to compare it with the *Arvicola riparia* of ORB, a species which we had not seen, stating our reasons why we regarded it as distinct. In searching in the Academy a specimen of this species was found, and Dr. HARTMAN, in opposition to the views of PROHASKA, felt himself authorized to publish it in SULLIMAN'S American Journal (vol. xxxi.), bestowing on it the name of *Mus poliostris*, making a record of the head of our specimen, for an examination of the teeth.

The teeth and general appearance of this species, the form of its body, and especially its ears and tail being thickly clothed with hair, render it apparent that it does not belong to the genus *Mus*, but is more nearly allied to *Arvicola*. As the name *Arvicola poliostris* is preoccupied, Illiger's *Fauna p. 129* we are favoured with an opportunity of extracting it from the confusion of synonymism which it would otherwise be involved, and of restoring it to its true genus under the name given by its legitimate describer.





SCALOPS TOWNSENDII.—BACH.

TOWNSEND'S SKEWER-MOLE.

PLATE CXLV.—MALES.

♂. Magnitudine ♂, squaræ duplo major superiorefusca. Dentibus XLIV.

CHARACTERS.

Double the size of the common Skrew-Mole, with eight more teeth than that species; dark liver colour.

SYNONYMS.

COMMON MOLE. Mackenzie's Voyage to the Pacific, &c., p. 314.

MOLE. Lewis and Clark, Journey, vol. iii. p. 42.

SCALOPS CANADENSIS. Rich, Fauna Boreali-Americana, p. 2.

" TOWNSENDII. Bach., Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. viii., part 1, p. 38.

DESCRIPTION.

Dental Formula.—Incisive $\frac{3}{4}$; Canine $\frac{6-8}{2-3}$; Molar $\frac{4-1}{2-3}$ = 44.

In the upper jaw the incisors are large and a third higher than the canine tooth nearly termed false molars, which immediately follow them; these are succeeded by three small teeth of a nearly conical shape, increasing in length from the first to the third; the fourth false molar on each side is the smallest; the fifth is a little larger in size and slightly compressed; the sixth still larger, and has a considerable posterior projection; the four posterior cheek teeth, or true molars, are much larger and higher than the anterior ones; the first of these (which we have called a canine tooth) is rather small and lobed, with a small internal tubercle; the second and third are the largest and nearly resemble each other exhibiting three distinct points, two external and posterior, and concentric, the external ones being the longest, and the last molar being the smallest, and of a triangular form; in the lower jaw there are two very small incisors in front; next to these are two of a considerably larger size, which, although we have called them incisors, are nearly of the same shape and appearance as those which succeed them.

The canine or false molars, six on each side, are nearly the same size, and incline forwards; the three true molars, which succeed, are large, nearly uniform in size, and correspond with those in the upper jaw, although they are smaller.

Body thick and cylindrical, shaped like the Shrew Mole (*Salpiscus aquaticus*); the limbs are short, being concealed by the skin of the feet nearly down to the wrist and ankle-joints.

Palms, naked, very broad, furnished with moderately long nails which are chamfered beneath; tail rather thick, tapering from the root to the tip and nearly naked, being very sparingly clothed with short hairs; the vertebrae are equally four-sided; fingers very short united to the roots of the nails; nails, slightly curved; hind-feet, more slender than the fore-feet and distinctly webbed to the nails; the feet are thinly clothed above with short hairs. The whole of the body, both upper and lower surface, presents a velvety appearance.

COLOUR.

The body is dark liver brown above, changing with the light in which it is viewed to slaty or black shades; the hair when blown aside exhibits a crimson-black colour to near the tips, which in some of the points are white, others brown black, producing the chamfered colour above described. One of the specimens which we have seen, the one named in our plate, has a whitish-yellow stripe about two lines wide running in a somewhat irregular line along the under-surface of the body to within an inch and a half of the insertion of the tail; there is also a white streak commencing on the forehead, spreading over the snout and around the edges of the mouth and lower jaws. The teeth are white; feet, point of nose, and tail, flesh colour; nails, light brown.

DIMENSIONS.

							Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	6
" tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6
Breadth of palms,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7

HABITS.

We were informed by NUTTALL and TOWNSEND, who mistook this species for our common Shrew Mole (*Salpiscus aquaticus*) that they dug and formed galleries, and then up little mounds of earth, precisely in the manner of

that animal. They are well known to the farmers and settlers in the valleys of Oregon, as they traverse their fields and gardens, eating up the ground in some places to an injurious extent.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species is found in considerable abundance near the banks of the Columbia and other rivers in Oregon, where our specimens were obtained. We are unable to say what is the northern limit of this mammal. It has not yet been found on the eastern side of the Rocky Mountain, and we have not been able to determine positively that it exists in California; but we have little doubt that it is the most common Shrew-Mole on the Pacific side of the North American continent, where our common species (*Scalops aquaticus*) does not appear to have been discovered.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Sir JOHN RICHMONDS, who first described this animal from a specimen preserved in the museum of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company, obtained by Mr. PETER BOURNAY, does not seem to have made a comparison between this Mole and our common Atlantic species. HALLER had described the skull of the species which we have since described and figured as *Scalops Brevoortii*, having forty-four teeth, and another which had thirty-six. RICHMONDS was thus induced to suppose that authors had varied in their descriptions of the *Scalops* from their having mentioned edentate spaces between the incisors and grinders, and had consequently described the young in those specimens which had only thirty-six teeth. The young, however, of our common *aquaticus* (or as CUTLER has called it, *Scalops Canadensis*) has only thirty teeth, the adult thirty-six, whilst the present species has forty-four.

On our pointing out to Sir JOHN RICHMONDS these particulars, he expressed himself gratified to have an opportunity of correcting the error into which he had inadvertently fallen.

GENUS DASYPUS.—Linn.

DENTAL FORMULA.

Incisors $\frac{2}{1}$ or $\frac{3}{1}$; *Canines* $\frac{1}{1}$; *Molars*—in some of the several species from 28 to 68; these teeth cylindrical, separate, and without enamel on the inner side.

Head, long; mouth, small; tongue, partially extensible. Body, altogether covered with a shell, or plate armour. Four or five toes to the fore-feet, five toes to the hind-feet. Toes, armed with long nails for digging; mammae, two or four. Tail, rather long, round.

Stomach, simple; intestines, without caeca.

Habit, living in woods, on ants, roots, and putrid animals; rolling themselves up for protection; confined to the warmer parts of America.

Nine species belonging to this genus have been described by authors.

The genus requires revision, and the species will be separated from the rage which exists at present for making no genera but greatly subdivided.

The generic appellation is derived from *dasy*, *dasy*, rough and *pous*, *pous*, a foot.

DASYPUS PERA.—Desm.

NINE-BANDED ARMADILLO.

PLATE CXLVI.—Male.

D. Dentibus primariis hamatisque nullis, molariis $\frac{2+4}{2+2}=32$, cingula tereti cingulis circumdata ad apicem solum nulla testa zonis molariarum, auriculis longissimis.

CHARACTERS.

No incisive or canine teeth; Molars $\frac{2+4}{2+2}=32$.

Tail round, with rings nearly its whole length. Body, with undate bands; ears, very long.

SYNONYMS.

DASYPUS PERA. Desm., Mammal., p. 308.

" SEPTEM CINCTUS, D. OCTO CINCTUS, and D. NOVEN CINCTUS. Linn.



Ver. fusca. - com. 1844.

ARMADILLO BRASILIENSIS. *Iris.*, *Regne Animal*, 40.

" MEXICANUS. " " 41.

" GUYANENSIS. " " 42.

CACICUARE. *Buffon*, *Hist. Nat.*, x. p. 250.

TATOU NOIR. *D'Azara*, *Paraguay*, vol. ii. p. 175.

TATU PECA. *Manc.*, *Brasil*, 201.

NINE, EIGHT, OR SEVEN BANDED ARMADILLO. *Pennant's Quadrupeds, Synopsis*, pp. 324, 232.

PIG-HEADED ARMADILLO. *Grew*, *Mus.*, p. 12, t. i.

SIX-BANDED ARMADILLO. *Shaw's General Zoology*, vol. i., part 1, p. 189.

GÜRTLIER MIT ACHTERN GÜRTELN. *Schreb.*, pp. 227, 228.

DESCRIPTION.

This singular production of nature, it might be said, resembles a small pig-skin-bell with the skin flat and entire. It resembles the size of a *Lepus capensis*; the head is small, and greatly elongated, and the neck can be retracted so far as to entirely withdraw the head under the bell. Muzzle narrow and pointed, mouth large, tongue unadorned and can extend out three inches beyond the nose.

The head and nose are covered with rather small plates irregularly shaped, most of them hexagonal. There are on the back nine transverse bands in the specimen from which we describe, although the number of bands is occasionally only seven or eight. The shoulders, hams, and rump are protected by two plates, covered with large scales regularly arranged in rows, two rows following the direction of the movable transverse bands, and descending lower towards the ground than the bands themselves; and at the point of the shoulders and over the hips like the latter movable. Thus the covering of the head may be compared to a helmet and that of the shoulders and on the hind parts to scales of plate and thick plates, the whole forming an almost impenetrable coat of mail.

The tail is protected by numerous rings, furnished with scales of the same substance, shape, and hardness, as those on other parts of the upper surface of the body. The texture of this shell-like covering of the Armadillo appears to be something between toothed shell on horn and very hard ant-leather. The eyes are small and placed far back in the head, on a line with the corner of the mouth.

Legs short and stout; and strong, sharp, very slightly hooked, and not channelled beneath; there are four toes on each fore-foot the middle ones being much the longest, and the outer, shorter and situated far behind; there are five toes on the hind-foot, the central being longest, the first and fifth shortest, and the two others nearly of an equal length. Ears, long narrow and pointed, destitute of hair, and the skin on their upper

surface slightly granulated but not protected by scales. The under surface of the body is only covered by a soft leather skin as also the legs; the front of each foot is provided with four or about two inches above the toes.

A few scattered hairs can be observed on the under surface of the body, and here and there a single hair along the edges of the plates; hence the animal may nevertheless be described as hairless. Mammary, four.

COLOUR.

Entire surface of body brownish-yellow, browner along the sides of the head and legs; on front feet and nails, yellowish-brown.

DIMENSIONS.

	Feet.	Inches
From point of nose to root of tail,	1	6
Tail		8
Height of ear,		2
Point of nose to eye,		2½
Nose to ear,		4½
Longest nail on fore foot,		1
" on hind-foot,		1

HABITS.

The Armadillo is not a fighting character, but on the contrary is more pugnacious than even the opossum, which will at times bite in a shy and tremulous manner quite severely. Indeed nature, whilst giving to the Armadillo a covering of horn-plates or scales, which serve to protect it from many of its enemies, has also provided it, as she has other non-combatant animals, the possession of a defence with sharp pointed quills or spines, and its only offensive weapons are its claws which although large are better adapted for digging than for attack. The animal, however, sometimes has been known when caught by the tail to kick rather hard with both fore and hind legs, so that its captor was glad to let go for it possesses great strength in the limbs. A friend of ours who formerly resided in South America had a pet Armadillo on his back-chamber, where it generally remained quiet during the day, but in the dark hours was active and playful. One night after he had gone to bed, the Armadillo began dragging about the chairs and some boxes that were placed around the room, and continued so busily engaged at this occupation that our friend

could not sleep. He at length arose and struck a light when to his surprise he found boxes he had supposed greatly too heavy for such an animal to stir, had been moved and placed together so as to form a sort of den or hiding-place in a corner, into which the animal retreated with great apparent satisfaction, and from whence it could only be drawn out after a hard struggle, and the receipt of some severe strokes from its claws. But in general the Armadillo does not evince any disposition to resent an attack, not in fact one of them when teased by a pet parrot, struck out with its claws only till pressed by the bird, when it drew in its head and feet, and secure in its tough shell, yielded without seeming to care much about it, to its noisy and malicious tormentor, until the parrot left it to seek some less apathetic and more vulnerable object to worry.

But when the Armadillo has a chance of escape by digging into the ground it is no sluggard in its movements, and progresses towards the depths of the soil with surprising rapidity. This animal however on being much alarmed rolls itself up and does not attempt to fly, and it is chiefly when it has been digging, and is out or near the mouth of a hole, that it tries to escape; preferring generally, to be kicked, tumbled about with a stick, or be bitten at by a dog, to making an effort to run.

We have heard it asserted that when it has the advantage of being on a hill or elevated spot the Armadillo upon the approach of danger, forms a ball-shaped mass of its body, with the tail doubled under the belly, starts down the hill and rolls to the bottom.

The principal food of this genus consists of ants of various species, which are so abundant in some portions of Central and South America as to be great pests to the inhabitants of those parts of the world. A large species of this family, however (*Dorylus pinnatus*) is described by WAGNER as feeding on the carcasses of dead animals; and it appears that in neighbour-hoods where that Armadillo is found, the graves of the dead are protected by strong double boards, to prevent the animal from penetrating, and devouring the bodies. Armadillos are said to eat young birds, eggs, snakes, lizards, &c. It should perhaps here be remarked that the large Armadillo just mentioned, although covered with plates or scales like our present species (*D. paku*), and similar in form, is very different in its organization, and has indeed been characterized by F. CUVIER under the new genus *Prionotis*.

To return to our present species. The Nine-banded Armadillo is, as we were informed by Captain CHARLES H. BARNARD, kept in Nicaragua, not only by the people of the ranchos, but by the inhabitants of some of the little towns, to free their houses from ants, which as is said, it can follow by the smell. When searching for ants about a house, the animal puts out

the tongue and scrapes the ants into the mouth from around the parts on which the houses are raised a little above the ground, and has been known to dig down under the floors, and remain absent for three or four weeks at a time.

When tunnelling this species differs from the *spadix* and *quadricolor*. They are said to dig down in a straight direction when they discover a subterranean colony of ants, without beginning at the mouth or entrance to the ant-hole. There are two favourite species of ant with the Armadillo in Nicaragua, one of which makes nests in the forks of trees in the forests. The tree ants are white, the others small and black. The Armadillos keep about the roots of the trees in order to feed upon the former, and as we have already said, dig for the latter. They also root up the ground with their pig-like snout, and do some damage to gardens. They are very persevering when in pursuit of ants, and whilst they turn up the light soil with the snout, keep the tongue busy taking in the insects.

It has been assured us that when a line of ants (which may sometimes extend some distance), then comes to a hole, and enters it, on every occasion, to the general storehouse, they scatter in every direction at the instant the Armadillo begins to dig down towards their stronghold, evidently having some communication from head-quarters equivalent to "sauve qui peut."

The gait of these animals when not alarmed is like that of a tortoise, and about as fast. They have limbs powerfully organized for digging, whilst their legs are only long enough to raise the body from the ground. The holes the Armadillo excavates in the earth for its own purposes, are generally dug at an angle of forty-five degrees, are regular, and from six to eight feet long.

The Armadillo is generally much darker in colour than the specimen we figured, which having been a pet, was washed and clean when we drew it. When in the woods these animals partake more or less of the colour of the soil in which they find their food, as some of the dirt sticks to their shell. Those that have been domesticated prefer sleeping above ground, but this animal when wild lives in burrows, holes in the roots of trees, or under rocks.

From our esteemed friend Capt. J. P. McCows, U. S. A., we have the following: "The Armadillo is to be found in the chaparrals on the Rio Grande. I have seen their shells or coat-of-mail on the prairies; whether carried there by larger animals, or birds, or whether they inhabit the prairies, I cannot say. I have seen many that were kept as pets and appeared quite tame. I am inclined to the opinion that there are two species, the larger living on the lower and wet lands and in the canebrakes, the smaller occupying the rocky hills and cliffs."

This animal is said to produce three or four young at a time. Its flesh is eaten by the Spaniards and natives. It has been described to us by Americans who ate of it during the Mexican war to be about equal to the meat of the opossum; we have heard, however, from South Americans, that it is considered quite a delicacy, being white, juicy, and tender; it is cooked by roasting it in the shell.

The South American negroes catch the Armadillo at night. When they are in the wood, they descend the animal and run it to its hole, if it be near enough to it, (instead of track it). It is then dug out by the shovels, although sometimes known to excavate its tunnel to a considerable depth below its usual place where whilst the diggers are at work, after it. Two or three of these animals generally keep together, or near each other, and the negroes always expect to kill more when they have captured one. They are said to run pretty fast when trying to reach their holes, but the number of them lost at such times is not known to us. Their holes are often dug in the sides of steep banks or hills, and in thick and dense parts of the woods.

We have heard that in some parts of Nicaragua the Armadillos are so common that they can be purchased for a medio—six and a quarter cent piece.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This animal is described as existing in Brazil in South America; it is found in Guiana and Central America, is common in Mexico, and is found in the southern portions of Texas. It is not very uncommon near the lower shores of the Rio Grande.

GENERAL REMARKS.

It is stated that another species of Armadillo inhabits the northern part of Mexico and penetrates also into Texas. Thus far, however, we have been unable to detect any other species than the present as having been seen within the geographical limits to which this work has been restricted.

It is now ascertained that the number of bands on the Armadillo forms no safe guide in designating the species, inasmuch as the bands vary in different individuals of the same species, and DALLMAN, moreover, has shown that there are individuals of different species which have the same number of bands.

SPERMOPHILUS TOWNSENDII.—BAIRD.

AMERICAN SQUIRREL.

PLATE CXLVII. FIG. 1.—MALE.

S. Magnitudinis Scirui Hudsonii, capite parvo, corpore gracilior, auribus emarginatis brevibus, colore supra rufo-fusco gilbeo sparsim vario, infra pallidior.

CHARACTERS.

Size of Sciurus Hudsonius (red squirrel) ; head small ; body, rather slender ; ears and tail, short ; colour, upper surface sprinkled with white and brown ; beneath, yellowish-gray.

SYNONYMS.

Amblyops (*Spermophilus*) *virgatus*?—AMERICAN SQUIRREL. Rich., F. B. A., p. 162.
Spermophilus Townsendii—TOWNSEND'S MARMOT. Audubon & Rich., Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., vol. viii., part 1, p. 61.

DESCRIPTION.

This animal has a convex and obtuse nose, with the frontal bone depressed ; the body is rather long and slender ; head short ; ears, slightly exserted above the fur ; cheek pouches, small ; nails slender, compressed, and slightly arched ; the thumb protected by an acute and prominent nail ; the second toe of the fore foot, as in all the species of the genus, is longest and not the third, as in the squirrels. The first toe is a little shorter than the second, and the third intermediate in length between the first and second. The tail appears (in the dried specimen) much flattened ; it is clothed with hairs which are longest on the sides.

The fur is throughout remarkably soft, smooth, and lustrous.

COLOUR.

There is a line of white around the eye. The fur on the whole upper surface is for one fourth of its length from the roots, dark bluish or nearly black, then (a broad line of) silver gray, then (a narrow line of) dark brown edged with yellowish-white, giving it a brownish gray appearance, speckled with white all over the back—these spots are longest near the

dorsal line, becoming smaller half way down the sides. An indistinct line of separation between the columns of the upper and under surfaces appears high up along the hips and sides; on the under surface, the hairs are nearly black at the roots, and are emerald at the tips; on the forehead, nose, and sides of the neck, there is a slight tinge of light yellowish-brown. Tail, on the upper surface, light yellowish-brown edged with whitish; beneath, whitish, with a slight tinge of brown; teeth, white; nails, black.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines.
From point of nose to root of tail,	8	9
Head,	1	10
Tail (erectum),	1	
" (to end of fur),	1	6
Length of heel to end of middle claw,	1	4

HABITS.

In a letter addressed to us by the late Mr. TOWNSEND he states that this handsome *Spermophile*, in summer inhabits the prairies near the Wallawalla, where it is rather common; it becomes excessively fat and is often by the Indians. It disappears in August and reappears early in spring in a very emaciated state. We have heard from other sources that it lives in small families like the *Spermophile*, generally burrowing in holes, and that it is seen either sitting on the side of them or with the head partially protruded, but disappears in its underground retreat, on the approach of man or any other animal.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species exists on the western sides of the Rocky Mountains in Oregon, where the few specimens we have seen have been obtained.

GENERAL REMARKS.

REICHENOW described this species under the name of *A. pottetii*, an animal described by PALLAS (Gifir. tab. 6 B) existing on the Wolga in Russia, but BRETHER mentions of that species, that the name of *Souslik* is intended to express the great avidity that animal has for salt, which induces it to go on board vessels laden with that commodity, when it is often taken. We should judge that its American relative has less appe-

tunity of indulging in such a propensity. We secured a specimen with us to Europe, and had an opportunity at the Berlin Museum of comparing it with specimens from Siberia; there is a general resemblance between the animals of the two countries, but they are considerably more unlike than the red squirrel of Europe (*Sciurus vulgaris*) and the red squirrel of America (*Sciurus hudsonicus*). They may be distinguished from each other at a glance by the large round black spots on the back of the Russian animal, compared with the white and irregular speckles in the American species.

As the name *guttatus* was preoccupied, we have named this animal *anrus*, and in doing so, called it after the gentleman who furnished us the specimen.



Fig. 1. *Fig. 2.* *Fig. 3.* *Fig. 4.* *Fig. 5.* *Fig. 6.* *Fig. 7.* *Fig. 8.* *Fig. 9.* *Fig. 10.* *Fig. 11.* *Fig. 12.* *Fig. 13.* *Fig. 14.* *Fig. 15.* *Fig. 16.* *Fig. 17.* *Fig. 18.* *Fig. 19.* *Fig. 20.* *Fig. 21.* *Fig. 22.* *Fig. 23.* *Fig. 24.* *Fig. 25.* *Fig. 26.* *Fig. 27.* *Fig. 28.* *Fig. 29.* *Fig. 30.* *Fig. 31.* *Fig. 32.* *Fig. 33.* *Fig. 34.* *Fig. 35.* *Fig. 36.* *Fig. 37.* *Fig. 38.* *Fig. 39.* *Fig. 40.* *Fig. 41.* *Fig. 42.* *Fig. 43.* *Fig. 44.* *Fig. 45.* *Fig. 46.* *Fig. 47.* *Fig. 48.* *Fig. 49.* *Fig. 50.* *Fig. 51.* *Fig. 52.* *Fig. 53.* *Fig. 54.* *Fig. 55.* *Fig. 56.* *Fig. 57.* *Fig. 58.* *Fig. 59.* *Fig. 60.* *Fig. 61.* *Fig. 62.* *Fig. 63.* *Fig. 64.* *Fig. 65.* *Fig. 66.* *Fig. 67.* *Fig. 68.* *Fig. 69.* *Fig. 70.* *Fig. 71.* *Fig. 72.* *Fig. 73.* *Fig. 74.* *Fig. 75.* *Fig. 76.* *Fig. 77.* *Fig. 78.* *Fig. 79.* *Fig. 80.* *Fig. 81.* *Fig. 82.* *Fig. 83.* *Fig. 84.* *Fig. 85.* *Fig. 86.* *Fig. 87.* *Fig. 88.* *Fig. 89.* *Fig. 90.* *Fig. 91.* *Fig. 92.* *Fig. 93.* *Fig. 94.* *Fig. 95.* *Fig. 96.* *Fig. 97.* *Fig. 98.* *Fig. 99.* *Fig. 100.*

ARVICOLA TEXIANA.—AUD. and BACH.

TEXAS MEADOW-MOUSE.

PLATE CXLVII. FIG. 2.—MALE.

A *Sigmodon hispidum* nanore, caput infuscescens nigro sparsim notato, strilis nigris lateralis, lateribus fasciis, infra albida.

CHARACTER.

Smaller than the cotton rat (Sigmodon hispidum); back, brownish-yellow, spotted with very pale small blotches of black, a faint obscure stripe of black on each side. Sides, reddish-brown; belly, whitish-gray.

DESCRIPTION.

This new species bears a general resemblance to the cotton rat of South Carolina and Georgia. Head, of moderate size; body, rather slender, and thin in the flanks; hair soft, uncertain, woolly; ears large, ovate in shape, extending beyond the eye, and nearly naked behind with on the margin a few scattered hairs. Whiskers numerous, and about as long as the head; four toes on the forefeet with a small and almost imperceptible nail in place of a thumb. Five toes on the hindfeet, the center and inner of nearly equal length, the other three longer and curved about the same length. Legs slender; feet, covered by short hairs, and with a few hairs between the toes, not, however, covering the soles; heel, narrow and naked, as is also the under surface of the forefeet.

Tail, rather long and slender tapering to the point, and thinly covered with hairs.

COLOUR.

Fur, dark slate colour on the back at the roots, with reddish-yellow tips. The longer hairs, which are fine and soft, are irregularly marked with dark and yellowish-white at the base, and tipped with dark brown, where they mingle with the under fur. When the hair is laid smooth there is an obscure black stripe on the sides of the back, running from behind the shoulders towards the rump and converging across the buttocks to a point

at the insertion of the tail; the remainder of the back between these stripes is somewhat irregularly and very slightly marked or barred as it were, with dark brown spots on a yellowish ground: head yellowish brown; sides of the neck, and above the flanks to the hip, brownish yellow. A narrow line of yellowish white extends under the chin, and on the belly, tail brown above grayish white beneath; ears brownish yellow; whiskers white, with a few brown hairs interspersed.

DIMENSIONS.

							Inches	Lines
From point of nose to root of tail,	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7
"	"	to ear,	"	"	"	"	1	3
"	"	to eye,	"	"	"	"	"	0
Length of tail,	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	
From heel to point of longest claw,	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	3

HABITS.

This is an active and rather pugnacious little rat. It is sometimes to be seen near the edges of the chaparral, in which it makes its nest. It mostly feeds on seeds of wild grains and grasses, although it has recently shown a disposition to frequent the barnyards of our enterprising Texas settlers. Like the *Arvicola* generally, this animal is a good swimmer, and takes the water when the rats flood the flat plains, which it has plundered the Texans to denigrate 'hog-wallow prairies.' In the spring season this rat devours a good many eggs of such small birds as make their nests on the ground or in the rank grass and weeds, and it does not hesitate to eat any dead bird or small animal it may find.

Not being very numerous, it is difficult to procure it, and as setting traps for small animals baited with meat in the chaparral has been found almost useless owing to larger quadrupeds than those intended to be caught seizing the flesh and breaking the trap to pieces, or (as is often the case) devouring the small ones that may have been already entrapped, there is no probability that this or other small species which inhabit Texas and the neighbouring countries will become familiar objects in our collections of mammals for some time to come. We have therefore placed our specimens of this rat in the museum of the Charleston College at Charleston, South Carolina, where may also be found the skins of some other mammals first described in our work, and of which specimens so far as we have heard, have not been procured by others.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species was first discovered on the river Brazos, and afterwards seen in the country along the Nueces and Rio Grande, where chapparal thickets afford it shelter.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Although this Meadow-Mouse approaches nearer to our cotton rat than any other *Arvicola* with which we are acquainted, it presents very striking differences; its form is lighter and more slender, its heel narrower, tail proportionably longer, and fur much softer. The cotton rat is of a uniform colour on the back, except the ends of the long hairs being tipped with white, but the Texan species presents a somewhat indistinct appearance of specks or spots of blackish on a yellow ground.

ARVICOLA OREGONI.—BACH.

OREGON MEADOW-MOUSE.

PLATE CXLVII. FIG. 3.—MALE.

A. M. musculus angustatus gracilior, auribus brevibus, collare ulsque dila ; colore supra cinereo fusco, subtus cinereo.

CHARACTERS.

Size of the house mouse ; slender form ; ears short, nearly naked and rounded by the fur ; colour, rusty brown on the back, cinereous beneath.

SYNONYME.

ARVICOLA OREGONI. OREGON MEADOW MOUSE. BARNARD, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. viii., part i., p. 60.

DESCRIPTION.

Head of moderate size ; body slender ; eyes small ; ears rounded by the fur and nearly naked, being clothed with but a few short and scattered hairs ; feet small ; whiskers as long as the head ; a very minute blunt nail on the fore-foot ; tail and feet, clothed with short hairs.

COLOUR.

The fur on the upper surface is harsh from the roots to near the tips, where most of the points of the hairs are black, a shade of brownish appearing beneath ; under surface rusty white ; above the eye and immediately in front of the shoulder the same line of light brown ; whiskers, white and black, the latter predominating ; feet flesh coloured ; mucous, yellow ; tail dark brown above, yellowish-white beneath, with the extreme end black. In Townsend's Note it is stated that the specimen we have described above was most recently captured on the 20 of November, 1866.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines
Length of head and body,	3	0
“ of tail,	1	2

HABITS.

We are unacquainted with the habits of this species, but should judge from its form resembling that of LE COUTE's pine mouse (*A. pinetorum*) that instead of having galleries on the surface of the earth, as is the general habit of the Meadow-Mice, this species lives principally under ground, and only comes to the surface at night, to seek its food : it evidently feeds more on roots than on seeds.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This *Arvicola* was captured in Oregon, near the Columbia river.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Although its head is rather smaller in proportion than that of LE COUTE's pine mouse (*Arvicola pinetorum*), and its body differing from that animal in colour, this species is nevertheless very similar to it in form, more especially in the almost naked lobe of the ear ; and seems to be the representative of that Atlantic species in Oregon.

PUTORIUS FUSCUS.—AUD. and BACH.

TAWNY WEASEL.

PLATE CXLVIII. MALE.

P. Corpore inter putorius crinitus et P. vulgaris intermediis; caudâ illius brevioris et hujus brevioris apice nigro, colore superiorem subtus albo.

CHARACTERS.

Intermediate in size between the crinitus and the common weasel of Europe; tail, shorter than in the former and longer than in the latter, with the extremity black; body, brown above, white beneath.

SYNONYMS.

MUSTELA FUSCA. Aud. and Bach., Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., October 3, 1841, p. 91.
 " " DeKay, Nat. Hist. State of New York, p. 33.

DESCRIPTION.

Body and neck, rather short in proportion to others of this genus, and far more robust than the common European Weasel. The feet especially appear a third larger, and the claws are clothed with hair which covers the palms and toes, and consequently completely conceals a little longer and more pointed than those of either the crinitus or common Weasel.

In writing this description we have several specimens of the European common Weasel (*P. vulgaris*) before us, and the ends of the tails in that species are uniformly brown, with here and there a black hair interspersed. Although the hair of the present species is black at the extremity of the tail, like that of the crinitus yet these hairs are short and soft and more like down hair and do not present the long and coarse appearance of those of the latter species, but lie close along the vertebrae and form a sharp point at the extremity.

Claws short and stout, incisors equally large with those of the crinitus, but shorter; canines large, obtusely pointed at tip, and thick clothed with short adpressed hairs: tail cylindrical and narrowed down to a point at the hairs: the tips somewhat resembling a large watercolour pencil or brush. Whiskers, as long as the head, and rather numerous. The hairs on the



Grey Hen

body are of two kinds: the longer hairs are a little more rigid and far more numerous, than on the ermine; and the under fur is a little longer, coarser, and less woolly than the fur of the latter animal.

COLOUR.

The whole upper surface sides, outside of legs, feet, ears, and tail to within an inch of the extremity uniform tawny brown, except on the centre of the back and top of the tail, where the colouring darkens. Thus the body of the animal is a shade darker than the summer colour of the ermine, while the colour of the tail is for about an inch nearly as black as in that species. The white on the lower surface is not mixed with brown hairs as in *Putorius colubus*, and not only occupies longer space on the belly, but extends along the inner surface of the thighs as low as the tarsus, whilst in *P. vulgaris* the white scarcely reaches the thighs. The whole of the under surface is pure white: this colour does not commence on the upper lip, as is generally the case in the ermine, but on the skin, extending around the edges of the mouth, and by a well defined line along the neck, inner parts of the fore-legs, and inner parts of the thighs, tapering off to a point nearly opposite the heel on the hind-legs.

Whiskers, dark brown, with a few white ones interspersed. The specimen from which our figure was drawn, was captured on Long Island in May 1834, and is therefore in summer pelage.

DIMENSIONS.

For the sake of convenient comparison we will also here give the dimensions of the two species of Weasel to which our animal is most nearly allied, taken from specimens now before us.

	<i>P. fuscus.</i>		<i>P. erminea.</i>		<i>P. vulgaris.</i>	
	Inches.	Lines.	Inches.	Lines.	Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body, -	9	0	11	7	7	0
" tail (vertebræ), -	2	9	4	6	1	9
" " (including fur),	3	2	6	2	2	1
Height of ear posteriorly, -		3		2½		2

HABITS.

We find from our notes, that in the State of New York in the winter of 1808, we kept a Weasel, which we suppose may have been this species, in confinement, together with several young ermine. The latter all became

white in winter, but the former underwent no change in colour, remaining brown. On another occasion a specimen of a brown Weasel was brought to us in the month of December. At that season the climate was invariably white. We cannot after the lapse of so many years say with certainty whether these specimens of Weasels that were so seen in winter were those of the smaller *Putorius pusillus* or the present species. Although we believe from our recollection of the size they were the latter. We therefore feel almost warranted in saying that this species does not change colour in winter.

We were in the habit of substituting our American Weasels for the European ferrets in driving out the gray rabbit (*Lepus sylvaticus*) from the holes to which that species usually retreats in the northern States when pursued by dogs (see vol. i. p. 129). Whilst the cranes seemed to relish this amusement vastly, the brown Weasel refused to enter the holes, and we concluded that the latter was the least courageous animal.

On one occasion we saw six or seven young Weasels dug out by dogs from under the roots of a tree in a swamp, which we believe to have been of this species.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The specimens which we have seen of this animal all came from different parts of the State of New York. We have however heard of the existence of a Weasel which is brown in winter in the States of Ohio and Michigan, which we have reason to believe is the present species.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Our early writers on natural history were under the impression that we had but one, or at farthest two species of Weasel in our country.

GORDON supposed that there was but one Weasel in North America, and that it was the common Weasel of Europe, but was the cranes in summer pelage, turning white in winter. HARTMAN gave DUMÉRIER'S description of the European *Mustela vulgaris* supposing that animal to exist in our country.

REINHOLDSEN gave two species, one belonging to North America, one of which he supposed to be identical with the common Weasel of Europe. It is now ascertained that we have at least five species in the United States, four of which are found in the State of New York.





Fig. 1. Squirrel. Fig. 2. Squirrel.

SCIURUS FRÉMONTI.—TOWNSEND.

FRÉMONT'S SQUIREL.

PLATE CXLIX.—FIG. 1.

Magnitudine *Sciuri Hudsonii*; cauda corpore brevior; auribus crispatis; colore supra albido, infra cinereo.

CHARACTERS.

Size of Sciurus Hudsonius; tail, shorter than the body; ears, tufted. Colour, light gray above, ashy white beneath.

DESCRIPTION.

Upper incisors, larger than those of *S. Richardsoni* or *S. leucogaster*; lower incisors, longer and more curved than those of *S. Hudsonius*. The first or deciduous tooth wanting.

Body, short and stout, presenting less appearance of lightness and agility than that of the Hudson's Bay Squirrel; head, short and broad; forehead, but slightly arched; ears, rather short, broad, rounded, and much tufted; whiskers, long, reaching to the shoulders; legs, short and stout; the third toe on the fore-foot, slightly the longest; nail, compressed and shorter, blunter and less hooked than those of *S. Hudsonius*. Tail, a little shorter than the body, of tolerable breadth and capable of a distichous arrangement.

The whole body is clothed with a dense coat of rather long and soft fur.

COLOUR.

Fur on the back, dark plumbeous from the roots; on the sides tipped with light gray. There is a narrow dark reddish line along the centre of the back, caused by the hairs on the dorsal line being tipped with reddish-brown and black. On the under-surface the fur is plumbeous at the roots, and tipped with ashy white. The tufts on the ears are black; whiskers, black; a line of dark brown runs from the end of the nose, blending gradually with the lighter tint of the forehead; there is a light circle around the eye; sides of the nose, and lips, yellowish-white; upper surface of feet gray.

There is a slight and almost imperceptible black stripe about a line wide and three inches long, separating the colour of the sides from the ashy white tint of the under surface. The annulations on the hairs of the tail are somewhat indistinct; from the roots for nearly half their length they are grayish-white, are then black, and are broadly tipped with white.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches					
Length of head and body,	-	-	-	-	-	7
" tail (vertebrae),	-	-	-	-	-	4½
" " (including fur),	-	-	-	-	-	6½
Height of ear posteriorly,	-	-	-	-	-	1
" " (including tufts),	-	-	-	-	-	1
Palm and middle fore-claw,	-	-	-	-	-	1½
Sole and middle hind-claw,	-	-	-	-	-	2

HABITS.

We possess no information in regard to this animal further than that it was obtained on the Rocky Mountains.

It no doubt like all the other small species of squirrels which are closely allied with it (*Reithrodontomus*, *Hesperomys*, *Onychomys*, &c.), feeds on the seeds of pines, and other conifers.

All these squirrels inhabit elevated regions of country, and in addition to their habit of climbing, have burrows in the ground, wherein they make their dormitories, and dwell in winter; whilst in summer they select the hollow of a tree, in which they construct their nests.

Their note is peculiar, like *chickadee chickadee*, repeated in quick succession, and differing from the *que que queek* note of the larger squirrels.

By their habit of burrowing or living in holes in the ground, these small squirrels make an approach to the genus *Tamias*, or ground squirrels.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The only specimen we have seen was obtained by Colonel Fremont; it was procured on the Rocky Mountains, on his route by the south pass to California.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The tufts on the ears of this species are considerably larger than in any other known species of squirrel in our country, except *Sciurus douglasii*, a

beautiful new squirrel discovered in California by Mr. Wootchurst and recently described by that gentleman, and in this respect bear a resemblance to those on the ears of the common Squirrel of Europe (*Sciurus vulgaris*): the tufts, however, of the latter are twice the length of those of *S. Fremonti* being an inch long whilst in the latter they are half an inch in length.

These tufts, in the specimens, originate on the outer surface of the ear, near the base, and the edges of the ear are only covered with short hairs; whilst in the European species not only the posterior portions but also the upper edges or rims of the ear, are thickly haired producing so large and thick a tuft that the animal at first sight appears to have an ear more than an inch long.

SCIURUS FULIGINOSUS.—BACH.

SOOTY SQUIRREL.

PLATE CNLIX. FIG. 2.

Sciurus Hudsonae paulo major, cauda conical plana, et corporis multo brevior; colore plerumque supra capite, subfuscobluvo variegato; infra subfusco.

CHARACTERS.

A little larger than the Hudson's Bay Squirrel (S. Hudsonus): tail flattened, and much shorter than the body; general colour, black above, grizzled with brownish-yellow; beneath, brownish.

SYNONYME.

SCHEUCHZER. *Bach, Monograph of the genus Sciurus, Trans. Zool. Soc., London, August, 1838.*

DESCRIPTION.

Head, short, and broad; nose very obtuse; ears, short and rounded slightly clothed with hair; feet and claws, rather short and strong; tail, short and flattened but not broad, resembling that of *Sciurus Hudsonus*; the form of the body is like that of the Carolina gray Squirrel.

COLOUR.

The limbs externally, and feet, are black, obscurely grizzled with brownish-yellow; on the under parts, with the exception of the chin and throat, which are grayish, the hairs are annulated with brownish-orange and black; at the roots, they are grayish-white, the prevailing colour of the tail is black above, the hairs being brown at the base, some of them obscurely annulated with brown and at the apex pale brown; on the under side of the tail, the hairs exhibit pale yellowish-brown annulations.

DIMENSIONS.

					Inches	Lines
Length of head and body,	.	.	.	.	10	
" tail (vertebrae),	.	.	.	.	6	9

	Inches.	Lines.
Length of tail (including fur), - - - - -	8	6
" palm to point of middle fore-claw, - - - - -	1	8
" heel, to point of longest nail, - - - - -	2	1
Height of ear posteriorly, - - - - -	-	4
Length of fur on the back, - - - - -	-	7

HABITS.

This dusky looking species is found in low swampy situations, and is said to be very abundant in favourable localities.

During high freshets, when the swamps are overflowed to the height of several feet, they are very active among the trees leaping from branch to branch, indifferent about the waters beneath. They feed chiefly on pecan nuts, and are deemed by the French inhabitants of Louisiana to be the most savoury of all the Squirrels.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

We have heard of this species as existing only in Louisiana and Mississippi, and as being chiefly confined to the swamps.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We are under the impression that this Squirrel is subject to considerable variations in colour. We obtained, through the kindness of Col. WADE HAMPTON, a number of specimens of the different Squirrels existing along the shores of the Mississippi, and among them we found several examples of this species. Some of them were of much lighter colour than the one which we described. In Louisiana they are often so dark in colour, as to be called by the French inhabitants *le petit noir*.

The specimen from which our original description was made, was procured near New Orleans on the 21th of March, 1847. It agrees in many particulars with a skin deposited in the late museum of Mr. PENN at Philadelphia, which, with other specimens in that collection, is now probably lost for ever. Dr. HARRIS referred to it as *S. septentr.* but it did not agree with DESMAREST's description of that species as was ascertained by comparing it. On examining the description Dr. HARRIS gave of the specimen to which he referred we ascertained that instead of describing it himself, he had, with slight variations, translated DESMAREST's description.

PSEUDOSTOMA FLORIDANA.—Allen and Bach.

SOUTHERN POCKET RAT.

PLATE CL. FIG. 1.—OLD MALE.

Upper pet. longitudinal groove, two moderate, posterior, apertures; compute *P. leucurus* profile, external, of same; yellow pigment; scutulis osseum minimis; palms multirugulatus; cilia longior; plus crassiusculus. Colore, supra subrufo-fusco, infra cinereo.

CHARACTERS.

A single longitudinal groove and two upper incisors, body rather smaller and less stout in form than P. leucurus; cheek-pouches smaller; palms much narrower; tail longer; hair coarser. Color, above, brownish-yellow, beneath, gray.

DESCRIPTION.

The body of this species is a little smaller and more slender and elongated than that of *P. leucurus*; head small, nose long and not so blunt as in that animal. The fore-foot constantly has the palm narrow and less tuberculated beneath than in *P. leucurus*; nails narrower, a little longer, and much less arched than in that species, and the cheek-pouches are smaller. Tail long (equals the length of tail of *P. leucurus*) and has a little tuft of hair around the base; the rest of it, however, is naked. Feet, naked, instead of clothed with hair as in that animal.

In the upper jaw the incisors are of moderate size, narrow, with a single groove in the centre, and moderate in the lower jaw, as in *P. leucurus*.

Septum naked, with the nostrils entering in it; the sides immediately at the roots of the incisors, whiskers rising from the sides of the nose, shorter than anal space; eyes small, placed more backward in the head, incisors exhibit a slight margin around the auditory opening; there are placed far back and not distant from each other, toes five on each foot, on the fore-foot the middle toe with the nail is much the longest, the inner posterior is the smallest, there are a few short rigid hairs on the inner edge of the palm, but the foot may be described as naked; on the hind-foot the claws which are a little longer than those of *P. leucurus*, are hooked, and channelled beneath; the hind-foot is above the tarsus, are naked.

The hairs on the rosy are short the coat not being half the length of

the hairs of *P. burmannicus* feel much coarser and more rigid than in that species, especially on the under surface; the cheek pouches are somewhat differently situated from those of *P. leucurus*; whilst in the latter species the upper edge is more than half an inch below the base of the superior incisors, the cheek-pouches in the present species open immediately into the mouth, the upper edge reaching thence; that while in *P. leucurus* the food has to be taken from the pouches and conveyed round to the mouth, the present species is enabled, by the peculiar form and situation of the opening of its pouch, to shove the food from the pouch immediately into the mouth. The pouches are, internally, sparsely covered with short hairs.

COLOUR.

Hair on the back, plumbeous from the roots for three fourths of its length, then yellowish, tipped with black; on the belly, the hairs are cinnamon at base and dirty yellow at the tips; under the throat, they are of a uniform ashy white. Whiskers white, with a few (shorter ones) dark brown; teeth, pale orange; claws, dark yellow, those on the hind-feet dark brown at the points; feet and tail, flesh colour. The result of the colouring of the hairs just mentioned is—back, brownish-yellow; nose and forehead, brown; under surface from the chest to the thighs, bluish-gray; throat, ashy white.

DIMENSIONS.

	Linea
From point of nose to root of tail,	84
Tail,	4
Longest middle claw,	2
Palm, including claw,	14
Breadth of head between the eyes,	4
“ between ears,	14

HABITS.

The Southern Pouched Rat is very similar to the Canada Pouched Rat in its habits and manner of living, the chief differences in these respects between the former and the *Pseudosteomys burmannicus* being the natural result of different climate and situation.

This species is very remarkable for the apparently definite line of country it occupies, for, as far as we have been able to ascertain, although

found in many places up to the southeastern base of the Savannah river in Georgia, not one has ever been seen in South Carolina or east of that river. This is the general evidence the comparison of the other species of this genus would lead us to suppose, but that it has not been restricted by any freshwater river and lakes, we can conjecture no reason for it, though not much even to North Carolina, its portion in Virginia where sandy soils and dry pine lands make it most numerous, its range in Georgia, Florida, Alabama, and Mississippi, are widely extended.

Strangely enough, the common name applied to this animal where it is found is "Salamander."

The Southern Pouched Rat does not, like the *Pandanus carolinus*, remain under ground during the winter months, in a most probably dormant state, but continues its diggings throughout the year, and devours quantities of roots and insects. It has likewise been most frequently found living in the root of the pine, near cultivated fields and plantations, but as the country becomes more settled and dovecotes prove as great a pest in the gardens as its more northern relative, for as accounted of which see our first volume, pp. 332-339.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species is found in the high pine barren regions from the middle of Georgia and Alabama to the southern point of Florida, as far as the elevated portions of that State extend south.

We received two specimens from Major Lewis in Dallas county Alabama, several from Elmore, about twenty-five miles above Savannah in Georgia, and a number from the vicinity of Saint Augustine in East Florida.

We have not been able satisfactorily to ascertain its western range. We believe however it is not found west of the Mississippi. It is somewhat singular that this species is found on the very banks of the Savannah river, on the western side, and that notwithstanding, no trace of it have ever been seen east of that river, nor indeed in any portion of South Carolina, although there are extensive regions of high pine lands in that State which appear to be well suited to its habits.

GENERAL REMARKS.

It is highly probable that this is the species referred to by RAYNESQUE and others as the Georgia Hamster; inasmuch, however, as it was probably never seen by RAYNESQUE, and he most likely formed his new genus

Groups from figures representing the cheek pouches as being within the mouth, and hanging like sacs under the throat, we have thought it as well to decline adopting his views thus founded in error, and to omit quoting him in any part of our work as an authority.

SOREX DEKAYI.—BACH.

DeKay's Shrew.

PLATE CL. FIG. 2.—YOUNG MALE.

Magnitudine *Arvicola Pennsylvanica*, colore supra ferrugineo ex cinereo et flavo variegato, infra cinereo, et claudere utque cylindracei.

CHARACTERS.

Size of Arvicola Pennsylvanica; rusty yellow gray above, cinereous beneath; tail, short and cylindrical.

SYNONYMS.

Sorex DeKay, Bachman, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. Pa., part 2, p. 377, pl. 24, fig. 4.
 " " DeKay, Nat. Hist. of New York, p. 17, pl. 5, fig. 2.

DESCRIPTION.

Dental Formula.—Incisive $\frac{1}{1}$; Canine $\frac{0}{0}$; Molar $\frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}{1} = 2$.

The two upper incisors are much curved and pointed at tips; the lateral incisors are each crowned with two tubercles, except the tip, which is smooth; each granular on the upper surface as in *Microtus* with long sharp point; in the lower jaw the incisors are also much curved; the first canine tooth is smaller than the second, and the molars are similar to those of the upper jaw. The rosy brown resemblance to that of the shrew mole in shape. Head, rather short, nose distinctly bilobate; nostril on the sides; the eyes a mere speck; there are no external ears; whiskers, the length of the head, the feet are more robust than those of any American Shrew we have examined and are haired on the sides; feet, clothed with short fine hairs; the tail in the dry specimen is square examined in the flesh is rounded, slightly dilated in the middle, and covered with short hair; hind-foot, three middle nails nearly equal, outer toe a little longer than the inner, which latter is the shortest.

COLOUR.

Nose, feet, and nails, reddish-brown; upper surface of body, rusty yellow gray; a shade lighter on the under surface; whiskers, for half the length from their roots cinereous, whitish at the tips; incisors, black.



1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900

DIMENSIONS.

Female, captured in the garden at Minneshland near New York.

	Inches.
From point of nose to root of tail,	44
Tail (vertebræ),	1
" (to end of hair),	1½
From heel to point of longest nail,	1
Breadth of fore-foot,	½

Male, one eighth of an inch longer than the female.

HABITS.

We have always found it difficult to obtain satisfactory information as to the habits of the smaller quadrupeds, from the fact that many of our farmers and their men are unacquainted with the generic and even specific names, and consequently often mistake the habits of some genus or species for those of a very distinct one. The various species belonging to the genera *Scalops*, *Chauliops* and *Sorex* are in most cases called (and considered to be) "ground moles," and thus are represented as all possessing the same habits. The gardener who caught for us the two specimens above described, said they were ground moles. On showing him that they were smaller, and had very different feet from those of any animal belonging to the genus *Scalops*, he said "they were only young ones, that their feet would become large by next year." On asking him about their nests, he said they were not old enough as yet to have young. When we requested him to show us their holes he first directed us to the ridges made in the soil by the ground mole.

After a careful examination, however, we ascertained that DEKAY'S Shrew burrows deeper in the earth than *Scalops aquaticus*. The galleries of *S. DeKayi* ran along at the depth of about a foot from the surface, and have apertures leading up to the open air at short distances from each other by which the animals have ingress or egress. Ground moles seek worms and insects in the earth, whereas the Shrews come abroad on the surface, and run over the ground at night in quest of food, a habit in which the mole does not appear to indulge.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

We received specimens of this small animal from Mr. COOPER, who obtained them in New Jersey; also one from Albany. We were present

when two were captured near New York, and have heard of its existence in New England, Maryland, and Virginia.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We have seen specimens of *DEKAY'S SHREW* which exhibited a dark slaty gray appearance on the back and sides and differed materially in colour from those from which we described.

This we attributed to the dark gray ones having been killed in the autumn or towards the approach of winter. Dr. DEKAY seems to have described a specimen with this slaty coloured fur: he gives its colour as "dark bluish throughout."

SOREX LONGIROSTRIS.—BACH.

LONG-NOSED SHREW.

PLATE CL. FIG. 3.—MALE.

S. Castaneus, rostro longo, cauda longa, auriculis amplis, vellere non occulit.

CHARACTERS.

Nose, long; ears, large, and prominent; tail, long; general colour, chestnut.

SYNONYMS.

SOREX LONGIROSTRIS.—LONG-NOSED SHREW. *Bach.*, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. vi., part 2, p. 370, Anno 1837.

OTODONT. PLATYRHINUS. DeKay, Nat. Hist. State of New York, p. 22, pl. 3, fig. 1, 1842.

DESCRIPTION.

Dental Formula.—Incisive $\frac{2}{1}$; Canine $\frac{1}{1}$; Molar $\frac{4+4}{3+3} = 32$.

Nose, very long; whole upper jaw bordered with whiskers, extending to the middle of the ear; lower jaw sparsely covered with the same kind of hair but shorter; extremity of the muzzle, naked, deeply indented and bilobed; the eyes are distinctly visible and larger than in most species of this genus; the ear extends considerably beyond the fur, is comparatively large and thickly clothed within and without, with short soft hairs; the auditory opening is covered with a large oblong lobe on which are sprinkled a few stiff long hairs; tail, nearly round but in the dried specimen becoming square; it is clothed with short hair above and beneath, as also the feet and palms to the extremities of the nails; toes, five; the whole body is slender, and the feet small and weak. The fur is close, very fine, and glossy.

COLOUR.

Above, uniform chestnut; beneath, a shade lighter; points of the teeth, dark brown; nails, horn colour, tipped with black.

DIMENSIONS.

								inches
Length from the nose to the origin of the tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1½
" of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
" of head,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Height of ear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Length of hind-foot from heel to end of nails,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1

We have since measured a specimen procured at Talula falls in Georgia, the dimensions of which were as follows :

								inches.	lines.
Length from nose to origin of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
" of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3

HABITS.

We possess very little knowledge in regard to the habits of this little Shrew. The first specimen we saw was obtained in the swamps that border the Santee River, by Dr. ALEXANDER HERR; his labourers found it whilst digging a ditch through grounds newly overflowed with water. Another was obtained in a singular manner. Whilst we were at the house of Major LEE in Colleton district, his huntsman brought in some wild ducks, and among the rest a hooked merganser (*Mergus ocellatus*). There was a protuberance on the throat of this bird, appearing as if it had not fully swallowed some article of food at the time it was shot. On opening the throat, it was found to contain this little Shrew, which was fresh and not in the least mutilated.

We saw two or three Shrews in the same vicinity which we think were of this species, coming out of a bank on the edge of a rice field and swimming in the canal at the dusk of the evening. From the above circumstances we are induced to think that this quadruped prefers low swampy situations, and is to a certain extent aquatic in its habits. We more recently obtained a specimen from Col. W. E. HASKELL, of St. Paul's parish, South Carolina, which was a shade lighter, and a little larger, than others in our possession, but presented no specific differences.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The Long-nosed Shrew (although apparently very sparingly) is found in South Carolina. We saw a specimen in the possession of the keeper of the public house at the Talula falls in the mountains of Georgia. It evidently extends throughout the middle States, and has been taken in New York and New England.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The American Shrews may be easily arranged into three natural groups; first, those with short ears and tail, of which *Sorex In Kingi* would form the type; second, those with large palms, broadly fringed, such as *S. fischeri*; and third, those with long ears and tail, of which the present species would be the type.

We perceive that Dr. DEKAY has formed the present species into a new genus, *Otiocorys*; but as the European naturalists had previously proposed a number of genera, one of which would include the present species, we prefer for the present leaving our American Shrews in the genus *Sorex*. We have no hesitation in saying that Dr. DEKAY's species *platycheilus*, on which his genus was founded, is identical with *S. longirostris*, the subject of our present article.

SCALOPS ARGENTATUS.—Aud. and Bach.

SILVERY SHREW-MOLE.

PLATE CL. FIG. 4.—Female.

8. Pili tota longitudine albi, plumbeoque punctatis, fronte mentisque albido fluorescente.

CHARACTERS.

Hairs, from the roots irregularly annulated with white and plumbeous; forehead and chin yellowish-white. Colour of the body changing silver gray.

SYNONYME.

SCALOPS ARGENTATUS—SILVERY SHREW-MOLE. Aud. and Bach., Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., October 5, 1841.

DESCRIPTION.

In form this species is cylindrical, like the common Shrew-Mole (*S. aquaticus*), to which it bears a strong resemblance. Muzzle naked; and the nostrils inserted not on the sides as in the case in *Scalops Baumei* but in the upper surface near the point of the nose as in *S. aquaticus*. Eyes not visible and appear covered by an integument; the lips are fringed with rather coarse hairs. This species is pendulous, with naked palms and tail. The teeth are larger, shorter and broader than those of the common Shrew-Mole; the fur is long and lustrous on the back, but much shorter and more compact on the under surface.

COLOUR.

Teeth and nail, white; palms, hind-feet and tail, flesh coloured; nose, forehead, lips, and chin, yellowish-white; the fur on the back is from the roots marked with alternate narrow bars of dark, blue and white to near the extremities, where it is broadly barred with ash white and also slightly tipped with brown, so that the lighter colour beneath is still visible on the surface, giving it a beautiful silvery appearance, which presents a variety of changes, on being exposed to different rays of light. On the lower

surface the hair is plumbeous from the root to near the tips, where it is barred with whitish; it is tipped with light brown. There is a spot of white on the centre of the abdomen which is apparently accidental, as we have occasionally observed it in other species of this genus, as well as in the true mole (*Talpa*) of Europe.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,	7	1
" tail,	1	
Breadth of palm,		10
From tarsus to point of longest nail,		7

HABITS.

Dr. Goss, C. Lein, who discovered this animal in the prairies of Michigan, gave us no account of its habits, which we presume are similar to those of the common Shrew-Mole.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

We have not heard of this beautifully furred Mole in any other locality than that where our specimen was procured, which is the only one we have ever seen, and the one from which our figure and description have been made.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Of the several species of Shrew-Mole that inhabit North America, this in point of colour is the most brilliant that has yet been brought to the notice of naturalists. Although it bears a general resemblance to the common Shrew-Mole, yet the characters it presents have induced us after some hesitation and doubt, to designate it as a new species. It is nearly double the size of the common Shrew-Mole; the fur is much longer and softer, and differs strikingly in colour and lustre. Our specimen was evidently a young animal, although the dentition was similar to that of *S. aquaticus*. Some of the small thread-like teeth that are placed behind the incisors in the upper jaw were wanting on one side, and were only barely visible on the other. The young of *Scalops aquaticus* have but thirty teeth until they are more than a year old; when they have arrived at their full vigour they are furnished permanently with thirty-six. The skulls of *Scalops Townsendii* and *S. Breweri* each contain forty-four teeth.

Before we take leave of the Shrew-Moles of our country, we have to add that RICHMONDSON (F. B. A. p. 12) in noticing the assertion of BARTRAM that a true mole, *Talpa*, existed in America (in which he was supposed by later writers to be mistaken) asserts that there are several moles in the museum of the Zoological Society of London which were brought from America and which differ from the ordinary European species (*Talpa Europea*), in being of a smaller size and having a shorter and thicker snout, their fur being brownish-black. DE KAY, in the Natural History of New York (p. 16) refers to the above statement. We have even examined these specimens in the Zoological Museum and found they consisted of only two species—our common *Sodapa aquaticus*, which RICHMONDSON strangely mistook for another species, and *Sodapa Breweri*, to which he particularly referred. Thus far therefore no true specimen of the genus *Talpa* has been discovered in America and we have no doubt that the species referred to by BARTRAM as the black mole was BREWER'S Shrew-Mole, which in certain lights appears quite black.





VULPES UTAH.—AUD. and BACH.

JACKALL FOX.

PLATE CLI.

V. arctopus pendulorum, pulis velleris longioribus: nec non gracilioribus quam in *V. fulva*, cauda magna cylindracea.

CHARACTERS.

Larger than Vulpes fulva; fur longer and finer than in that species; tail large and cylindrical.

SYNONYMES.

VULPES UTAH.—Aud. and Bach, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phil., 1839, p. 114.

VULPES MACROURA, Baird, Stansbury's Report.

DESCRIPTION.

Claws slightly arched, compressed, channelled beneath horn color. Hair of two kinds, first, a coarse and long hair covering the fur beneath it. second, a dense and very soft fine fur composed of hairs that are straight, but crimped and wavy as in the silver grey fox. Fur plumbeous at the roots, gradually becoming dark brown towards the tips in those parts of the body which are dark colored on the surface; in those parts which are white the fur is white from the roots and on no part of the animal does it present any annulations.

The long hairs are dark brown from the roots, yellowish-white near the middle of their length, and are tipped with black.

On the under surface the hairs are principally white their whole extent, with a few black ones intermixed; the fur on the tail is rather less fine and more woolly than on the body.

Feet covered with soft hair reaching beyond the toes; on the forehead the hair is rather coarse and short, with fine fur beneath.

COLOUR.

Ground white on the head, dark brown on the neck, greyish-brown on the dorsal line and on the sides, the throat, under surface of the body, insides of legs, and feet black.

The tail is irregularly banded with dark brown and dull white the tip white for about three inches.

SCIURUS MUSTELINUS.—A. C. C. and B. C. C.

WEASEL-LIKE SQUIRREL.

PLATE CLII.—Male. Fig. 1.

S. Crurice longissima; cauda corporis longior; pilis curtis, rigidis, compressis, teretibus; omni corporis parte nigerrima.

CHARACTERS.

Neck very long; tail longer than the body; hairs short, erect adpressed, and glossy; the whole body, jet black.

SYNONYME.

Sciurus Mustelinus.—Weasel Squirrel. A. C. C. and B. C. C. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., Oct. 5, 1841, p. 32.

DESCRIPTION.

The unusually long neck of this species, together with its long slender body, and smooth lustrous hair give it somewhat the appearance of a weasel, and suggested to us the specific name.

Ears of moderate size and nearly naked there being only a few hairs on the borders; feet, covered with very short hairs, which only reach to the roots of the nails; tail long, not bushy, moderately distichous.

COLOUR.

The hairs in every part of the body, are deep black from the roots to the tips, and the surface is glossy.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body	10	
" tail,	13	
From shoulder to point of nose,	3	10
Tarsus,	2	5
Height of ear posteriorly,		6

HABITS.

The Weasel-like Squirrel feeds in the woody portions of California, on acorns, the seeds of the pines and other trees, and makes its nest in the oak or nut-bearing pines of that country which, from their broad-spreading branches and dense leafy boughs afford it security against the hunter, as with equal running and agility it hides itself, when alarmed, amid the evergreen foliage and except when surprised on the ground or near the earth and shot instantly can seldom be killed. There is no more tantalizing game in fact, and as the branches interlock at a moderate elevation from the ground the animal easily goes from one tree to another, and so swiftly that it is not often to be traced in its course of flight along the boughs.

We are unacquainted with the time of this animal's breeding, but presume it brings forth about four or five young at a birth. The young of all species of squirrels with which we are familiar are born blind, and remain without sight from four to six weeks. This is an admirable provision of nature for their safety, as were they able to use their eyes at an earlier period they would doubtless be tempted to quit the security of the nest and venture on to the branches, before they had gained strength enough to preserve their footing, and would thus probably fall to the earth and be killed.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The specimen from which our figure and description were made was procured in California. We have no authority for stating its northern or southern range, but consider it a western species, by which we mean that it is not found east of the Rocky Mountain chain.

GENERAL REMARKS.

From its thin covering of hair, being nearly destitute of the soft fur usually clothing the squirrels, this species may be considered as belonging to a moderate or warm climate. It differs widely from all the other species of Black Squirrel (as well as all black varieties of Squirrel) in our country. It has shorter and coarser hair than *S. apertus*, and is destitute of the white nose and ears of that species, with none of the white to be invariably found in *S. nigre*; and has a smaller body, although a much longer tail than *S. fulvulus*, without the white, yellow, and brown annulations in the hair which characterize that species.

SCIURUS AUDUBONI.—BACH.

LARGE LOUISIANA BLACK SQUIRREL.

PLATE CIII. FIG. 2.—MALE.

Paula minor quam Sciurus Noveboracensis; dentes qui cibum roscant latiores; cauda breviorum; capiti pars capilli vix conspicua, tantumque aspersa sed multo minus nuda. Color superius niger, infra subfuscus.

CHARACTERS.

A little less than Sciurus niger; ears, slender; iris, brown; tail, as long as the body; fur, very coarse and harsh to the touch, but glossy; colour, above, black, beneath, brownish.

SYNONYME.

LARGE LOUISIANA BLACK SQUIRREL: S. F. BAY, *Atterton's Rept. Monog. of the Genus Sciurus*, p. 33, 1839.

DESCRIPTION.

Dental Formula.—Incisive $\frac{2}{1}$; Canine $\frac{4-6}{1-2}$; Molar $\frac{4-4}{2-2} = 20$.

Our specimen has the above number of teeth. If the small anterior molar in the upper jaw exists in the young which we suspect to be the case in all American species, it is deciduous; and we are warranted in arranging this species among those which have permanently but twenty teeth. In the upper jaw the anterior molar is triangular in shape, and crowned with three blunt tubercles, the other molars are quadrangular, with concave crowns.

Head, ear, ear, and body, thinner than in *N. niger*; ears, short and conical, covered on both surfaces with short adpressed hairs, presenting no tufts; whiskers longer than the head, extending to the shoulders. Fur on the back, very coarse.

COLOUR.

Incisors, deep orange; whiskers, black; back, upper parts, outsides of limbs, and feet, black, with a faint tinge of brown. Many of the hairs are





Plat. 2

No. 1. *Sciurus carolinensis* Linn.

No. 2. *Sciurus hudsonicus* Linn.

however obscurely annulated with yellowish-buff. The whole under surface and the inner sides of the legs are brownish. Most of the hairs on the under surface are grayish-white at the base, some are annulated with black and yellow, and others are brown.

Claw, black, with the extreme tip whitish; end of nose, brownish; tail, black: when viewed beneath, the hairs exhibit deep yellow annulations: most of the hairs are brownish towards the tip.

DIMENSIONS.

					Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,	-	-	-	-	11	6
" tail (vertebræ),	-	-	-	-	8	9
" " (to end of hair),	-	-	-	-	11	6
" palm to end of middle fore-claw,	-	-	-	-	1	6
Heel to point of longest nail,	-	-	-	-	2	6
Height of ear posteriorly,	-	-	-	-		3
Length of fur on the back,	-	-	-	-		6

HABITS.

This southern Black Squirrel was first described by Dr. BACHMAN, from a specimen obtained by J. W. ARTHUR in Louisiana and was named by him after its discoverer. It frequents high grounds, and has all the active, restless, and playful habits of the genus.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

The Louisiana Black Squirrel has been seen west of the Mississippi, and as we think is occasionally found in Texas. It is sometimes offered for sale in the New Orleans markets, being shot in the neighbourhood of that city.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We have been informed by some officers of the United States army that a Squirrel similar to the present species is found in Texas and in parts of New Mexico but from there being no specimens we could not positively identify the Black Squirrels these gentlemen had observed with *S. Auduboni*.

SCIURUS ABERTI.—Woodhouse.

Col. Abert's Squirrel.

PLATE CLIII.—FIG. 1.

♂. Auribus magnis latisque cristatis longis subnigris cinctoque crinibus; rubra in dorso striga.

CHARACTERS.

Ears large and broad, tufted with long blackish grey hairs; a reddish stripe on the back.

SYNONYMS.

Sciurus borealis.—Woodhouse, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phil., June, 1852, p. 110.

Sciurus Aberti.—Woodhouse, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., Dec., 1852, p. 220.

DESCRIPTION.

Ears large and broad, with very long tufts; tail very large; fur long, compact, and soft; claws long, very strong and much curved; whiskers very long.

COLOUR.

General colour above dark grey, with the exception of the dorsal line and a band extending along the external base or hind part of the ear, which is of a rich ferruginous brown colour; beneath, white, with the exception of the perineum, which is grey; cheeks ashy white; tail grey above with a broad white margin, and white beneath; claws of a black colour with the exception of their points, which are light and almost transparent; whiskers black; iris dark brown.

DIMENSIONS.

Body Size.	Inches.
Length from nose to root of tail, about,	13
From heel to point of longest nail,	2 $\frac{1}{6}$
Height of ears, externally,	1 $\frac{1}{6}$
" " to end of tufts,	2 $\frac{1}{6}$
Breadth " —————,	1
From ear to point of nose, about	1 $\frac{1}{6}$
Tail (vertebræ), about	8
" to end of fur,	11

HABITS.

Dr. WOODHOUSE, from whose description we have extracted above, makes the following remarks: "This beautiful squirrel I procured whilst attached to the expedition under command of Capt. L. STURGEVANT, Topographical Engineer U. S. Army, exploring the Zuni and the great and little Colorado rivers of the west, in the month of October, 1851, in the San Francisco Mountain, New Mexico, where I found it quite abundant, after leaving which, I did not see it again."

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

So far as shown by the foregoing account, and according to our knowledge, this squirrel has not been seen except in the San Francisco Mountain, New Mexico. It is, however, most likely that it inhabits a considerable district of elevated and wooded country in that part of our Continent, and may hereafter be found in California or even Oregon.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We have not been able to procure any further information regarding this species, which was first named *Sciurus aberti* by its discoverer, but a subsequent examination having satisfied him that this name had "already been applied by J. E. GRAY, to one of the same genus," he proposed "to call it *Sciurus aberti*, after Col. J. J. ABERT, chief of the corps of Topographical Engineers, U. S. Army, to whose exertions science is much indebted." (Proceed. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phil., Dec. 1852, p. 220.)

It gives us great pleasure to welcome this beautiful new animal under the name of Col. ABERT'S Squirrel.

SCIURUS FOSSOR.—PEALE.

CALIFORNIA GREY SQUIRREL.

PLATE CLIII.—FIG. 2.

S. S. supra c. nigro albigro intermixto; ceterum subtile albore lavatus; maxillæ, breviter pilosæ; naso nigro; cauda distincta albidum marginatæ; a pede longiore.

CHARACTERES.

Abax, rufus; beneath, white; ears and tuffed but clothed within and without with short hairs; nose black; tail distinctness, tipped with white; body long and rather slender.

SYNONYMES.

Sciurus Fossor.—Palm. Mann, &c., *et alii*'s *Trans. Exped.*, 1838, 41. Phila. 1848.
Sciurus HERRMANNI.—Dr. L. Cates. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.*, Phila., Sept. 1852, p. 112.

DESCRIPTION.

Whiskers shorter than the head; ears large, subtriangular rounded at the tip, and covered both within and without with short hair, which does not in any way form a fringe at the margin; tail long and distinctness with long hairs which are grey at the roots, black above and tipped with white; body long and rather slender; hair on the body long and not fine.

COLOUR.

Body above light grey, produced by an intermixture of black and white points; the hairs are grey at base then black and have a pure white annulation about the middle; intermixed with them are a few longer pure black hairs. A small spot towards the tip of the nose and an indistinct line above the eyes are black; whiskers black. Beneath, the body is pure white except the perineum which is grey; tail grey, blackish towards the apex, and broadly margined with white; rather lighter in colour beneath.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines.
From tip of nose to root of tail,	12	5
Head,	3	2
Length of ear,		9
Breadth of ear,		7
Fore foot to end of longest claw,	2	1
Hind foot to end of longest claw,	3	2
Tail, to end of vertebrae,	9	8
hair,	13	

2001 U. S.

8. Supra-ocular

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

12	3
4	2
	0
	7
	27



Fig. 1

Fig. 2

Sciurus harrisii (Squirrels) *Sciurus harrisii* (Squirrels)
Each animal is colored by T. D. Brown, 1861

HABITS.

1 This beautiful squirrel has been often killed by Mr. J. E. CLEMENTS, in the pine woods of California, near Murphy's "dizzings." It is exceedingly swift on the ground, and will not readily take to a tree, or, if it does, remains only a few feet, and then jumping down to the ground runs off with its tail held up but curved downward towards the tip like that of a fox when in flight.

By the aid of a fast ear dog, it may, however, be put up a tree. In this case it looks, if a hole offers in which to conceal itself: and unlike some others of its genus, seldom leaps from one tree to another over the higher boughs in the endeavour to make its escape.

It appears to make its nest generally in the decayed part of an oak tree, and in the desire to reach its secure retreat, is doubtless led to attempt to run to this tree on the ground rather than by ascending the nearest trunk and jumping from branch to branch.

A large part of its food consists of nuts, which are stuck in hollows or holes bored in the pine trees by a species of woodpecker called by the Californians "Sap-suckers." These nuts are placed in holes in the bark, which are only so deep as to admit the nuts which are placed small end foremost in them, leaving the large end visible and about flush with the bark—they thus present the appearance of pins or pegs of wood stuck into the trees, and are very curious objects to the eye of the stranger.

The California grey squirrel is a roving animal. One may sometimes see from one to a dozen in a morning's hunt in the pines, and again not meet any. They very seldom leave the pines, but are occasionally seen in the dry season following the beds of the then almost empty water courses, which afford them, in common with other animals and birds, water and such roots and grasses as they cannot find on the uplands at that period of the year.

They bark somewhat in the same tone as the grey squirrel of the Atlantic States, but immediately cease when they perceive they are observed by man. Sometimes they seem to be excited to the utterance of their cries by the whistling of the California partridges, which, near the hills, approach the edges of the pine woods.

Most of those shot by Mr. CLEMENTS were killed when running on the ground.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species is found in California in the wooded districts on the sides of the hills, and extends to Oregon, as in Mr. PRATER's work, we have accounts of its having been observed there.

It is also almost a sure conclusion that it is found on the ridges of the mountains, as far south as the nut-bearing trees invite it, and it may thus reach quite a low latitude.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The pine nuts referred to in the account of the habits of the squirrel as a favourite article of food for it, are placed on the cones of the *Sequoia Pine*, (*Pinus Lambertii*, Douglas), so called from the gum which exudes from it, where the bark has been wounded becomes hard and white, and is quite sweet to the taste.

The nuts are formed on the cones, sometimes twenty or thirty on one cone. The Indians pound and crack them. They are very good eating, and taste not unlike a hickory nut. The shell is thin, but hard, the nut covered with a skin like the peach kernel, &c.

We hesitated somewhat as to adopting the name (*Sciurus Fougaz*) given to this species by Mr. THOMAS R. PRATT, in his volume on the "Mammalia and Ornithology" of the United States Exploring Expedition, &c. has been suppressed; but as about one hundred copies, it appears, were circulated, we think it is only justice to Mr. PRATT to quote his work, in which, as it was printed in 1848, gives his name the priority over *Sciurus Perrissoni*, under which this species was described by our friend Dr. LE COITE, September, 1852.

Its flesh is good eating, and it is sufficiently abundant in some parts of California to make it worth the hunting for market.



Two Leopards, *Leopardus pardus*, in the Himalayas, India.

SPERMOPHILUS HARRISII.—ARR. and BACH.

HARRIS'S SPERMOPHILUS, OR MARMOT SQUIRREL.

PLATE CLIV.—FIG. 1.

♂. Magnitudine *Tamias Lysiteri*; strigis duobus albis dorso-albis ab humeris ad femora; fronte rufescente-cinnamo, collo et ventre cinereo-albis, dorso fulvo-cinereo; cauda disticha.

CHARACTERS.

Size of Tamias Lysiteri; a narrow white stripe on each side of the back, from the shoulder to the thighs; forehead reddish grey; neck ashy-white running into yellowish iron-grey on the back; under surface ashy white; tail distichous.

DESCRIPTION.

Head small and delicate; neck, rather long; body slender; legs rather long, a few long hairs growing out and fringing the hand parts of the fore legs; the cheek pouches appear rather small in the dried specimen; ears thinly clothed on both surfaces with short adpressed hairs; short somewhat triangular, and rather acute at the tips; tail of moderate length, depressed at base, with the hairs growing from the side giving it a decidedly distichous appearance; the teeth resemble those of *T. Lysiteri*; are rather small, and the lower incisors are slightly curved.

Whiskers not numerous, reaching the ear; hairs on the back very short, somewhat coarse, but lying very smoothly, giving the animal a glossy appearance; on the under surface they are coarse and rigid. There are five toes on each foot; on the fore-feet a small tubercle in place of a thumb, with a blunt nail; second nail from the thumb longest as in the rest of the spermophili; on the hind feet the middle toes are longest, the two on each side being of nearly equal length, the outer considerably shorter, and the inner shortest; claws slightly compressed, and a little curved; feet clothed with short hairs, but which do not conceal the nails, the eyes are of moderate size, and are placed midway between the point of the nose and the root of the ear; sides of feet tuberculated and naked, except a few hairs between the toes.

COLOUR.

Incisors dingy yellow; whiskers and nails black; back and sides minutely speckled with white, on a yellowish-brown ground. The hairs are darkest brown at the roots, then white, then black, and the tips are more white, with a tinge of yellow; on the nose and forehead, the speckled appearance of the back is superseded by a rufous tint; between the eyes, on the neck, and a little downwards towards the loins, greyish-brown is the prevailing color. A narrow white stripe rises from each eye, and extending, and running along the side of the back to the middle of the hips, there loses itself in the general colour of the body. On each side of the snout, a narrow white line, and white under the snout, of more or less extent, are interspersed with black hairs interspersed; a trace of brownish-red is also present on the sides of the face, and is more strongly marked on the throat, and feet and under and round legs yellowish white.

The hairs of the tail are whitish at the roots, twice annulated with black, and tipped with white.

There is a line of whitish yellow on the back, separating the colour of the back and sides from the more uniform distinctly, and extending along beneath the rufous brown tint on the thigh. Where it becomes a deeper yellow.

DIMENSIONS.

	inches.
Length of head and body	5½
“ tail (vertebræ)	3½
“ “ to end of hair	4½
From tarsus to end of longest claw	1½
Length of fore leg from the shoulder	2
“ hind leg from the thighs	2½
Breadth of tail, when distichously arranged	1½
Height of ear (posteriorly)	½
Longest claw on the fore foot	¼

HABITS.

There is nothing to be said by us about the habits of this species, as it has not been observed, so far as we know, since our specimen was procured, and we have not even a knowledge of the precise locality in which it was obtained by Mr. J. K. Townsend, who gave the specimen to our esteemed friend, Eben H. Harris, Esq. from whom we received it some time since, and with whose name we have honoured this pretty little animal,

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Probably west of the Rocky Mountains, on the route followed by Messrs. NUTTALL and TOWNSEND, in their journey to Oregon overland.

GENERAL REMARKS.

This species bears a very slight resemblance to *Spermophilus lateralis* of SAY, but differs so widely from it that it is unnecessary to institute a close comparison. It is a smaller animal, the head and ears being diminutive compared with the latter; it has a single stripe of white on the sides of the back whilst in *Lateralis* a broad white stripe is margined on each side by a stripe of black, giving it the appearance of having four black stripes on the back, while *S. Harvizi* has no black about the back or sides at all.

HABITS.

This new *Arvicola* from California has doubtless the habits of the genus to which it belongs. Our friend Major LE COSTRE does not, however, say anything in relation to its peculiarities, and as all our information of the existence even of the animal is derived from that gentleman, we have nothing to say further. We present our thanks to Major LE COSTRE for the loan of the skin from which our figure was made.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

California is named as the habitat of this Meadow Mouse; but we are not informed whether it is widely diffused there, or is confined to certain localities.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The description and dimensions of the California Meadow Mouse above given are quoted with slight alterations from Major LE COSTRE's paper cited above.

PROCYON CANCRIVORUS.—Cuv.

CRAB-EATING RACCOON.

PLATE CLV.

P. Super carnosus plus nâus in nigrum vergens, subtus flavoalbescens, pedibus fuscis, scutulis fere albis fasci ocularem circumcincte et cum oppositâ confluyente nigra; caudâ rufescente, annulis nigris.

CHARACTERS.

Body, above ashy, more or less shaded with black; beneath, light yellow, feet brownish yellow; fur whitish; a black band surrounding the eye uniting with the opposite one; tail reddish, annulated with black.

SYNONYMS.

UMETA CANCRIVORA.—Cuv. Regn. An., i., p. 138.

RACON CRABIER.—Bonn. Hist. Nat., Suppl. vi., p. 236, t. 32.

ACUANA-PORTÉ.—D'Azara, Essai i., p. 327.

PROCYON CANCRIVORA.—Denn. in Nouv. Dict., xix., p. 93, 2.

" " Briggins, Paraguay, p. 213.

" " Prince Max. Wied, Beiträge ii., p. 301.

" " Griffith An. Kingd., Synopsis, Species 325, p. 114.

" " Weigmann, Arch. iii., p. 371.

" " Reagler, Paraguay, p. 113.

DESCRIPTION.

Body longer and more slender than that of the common Raccoon (*P. lotor*), legs longer, ears shorter, less rounded and more pointed, and tail thinner than in the latter species. The tail diminishes towards the end. Hairs coarse; tails prominent; feet closely haired; under fur short and sparse.

COLOUR.

Point of nose black; whiskers white and black, a blackish band around the eyes extending nearly to the ears; sides of the face, and above the eyes, and a spot on the forehead, whitish; extremities of ears yellowish white, their bases dark brown; nails black; tail banded with black and white; cheeks, jaws, under-part of the neck, breast, and belly, white, with a tinge of yellowish brown. Upper surface of body ash-brown.





DIMENSIONS.

	inches.
From point of nose to root of tail, - - - - -	22
Tail (vertebrae), - - - - -	9
Point of nose to ear, - - - - -	4½
Fore leg to point of longest nail, - - - - -	8
Thigh to point of longest nail, - - - - -	8
Breadth of skull, - - - - -	3½

HABITS.

This Raccoon, discovered in California by Mr. J. C. CUMMINS, generally conceals itself during the day in the oak trees which, from decay, afford lodgements which it can ascend. It climbs with great agility up the rough bark of these until it reaches some decayed branch in which a cavity sufficiently large to hide in is found. There it remains, fast in this position, whence the most part of the rotten holes or places in these California oaks are found in the branches, not in the trunk. We are informed that many trees cut down for the purpose of making fence-rails, &c., are quite sound in the main stem, but the reverse in the branches, and that occasionally a large lateral branch will break down and fall to the ground, sometimes startling the hunter who may be listening in hopes of hearing the sound of an approaching animal.

The food of this species consists of acorns, grapes, berries, eggs, birds, &c. Indeed late as has been known to attack chickens on the farms of the isolated settlers, sometimes endeavouring to take them off the trees adjoining the houses.

The flesh of these animals, when boiled first, and afterwards roasted, is very palatable, and not much unlike fresh pork. They are, however, generally lean, and by no means so fat as the Raccoon of our Atlantic States.

This species has been seen by Mr. CUMMINS on more than one occasion, apparently keeping company with the black-tailed deer (*C. Richardsoni*), being on the mountains, following the same route, among several of these animals.

Two of these killed by Mr. CUMMINS had been put up a tree by a deer during the night, and were discovered by the barking of the latter in the morning. They were only about half a mile from the house, and when approached, did not offer to come down, or otherwise attempt to escape. They may not ascend the tree more than some twenty feet from the ground.

During the night these Raccoons appear to wander about, in quest of,

VOL. III.—35

food, perhaps, to an extent that is almost impossible, so that their tracks can be seen in great numbers in various places, as, even in the dry season, the peculiar tenacity of the soil retains the impression made by their feet, almost as if it were the moulding-sand of the founder.

They are, however, very often observed near the water-courses, are fond of frogs, fish, &c., and their tracks are most likely to be seen in the neighbourhood of streams, even when they are partially dried up, and possess only a water-hole here and there.

We have no further knowledge of the habits of this species than the information given in the works of ROOSE, SCHOMBURGK, D'ALMEIDA, REISSER, WAGNER, and the Prince of NEUWIED. In Guiana it is found on the sea-coast; in Brazil and Paraguay, in the bushes and forests, near the rivers and lakes. Besides crabs, it eats birds, eggs, fruits, and is especially fond of sugar-cane. In two individuals that had been tamed, ROOSE did not observe the peculiarity that they sought their food in the water. SCHOMBURGK (Ann. Nat. Hist., iv, 434), however, mentions this habit of others which he saw.

In giving this account of the Crab-Eating Raccoon, we are not entirely without some doubts as to whether the animal found in Brazil, and other parts of South America, may not be different from the one in Mexico, Texas, and California. We have, however, no basis for this consideration, as they are the same species, and thus far have ranging as the Common Raccoon (*P. lotor*), has a range from Texas to nearly a third northern latitude.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

From South America, beyond the tropics, the shores of the Gulf of Mexico and on the western face of California, this species is distributed, but is probably most abundant within the tropics. WAGNER states that it is found from the Canadian Sea to the 26th parallel, and that, for BENTLEY and SCHOMBURGK, information it extends to Guiana, and we learn from Prince NEUWIED that it is found in Brazil, while ROOSE and D'ALMEIDA mention its occurrence in Paraguay.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The figure of the Crab-Eating Raccoon, given in our plate, was made by J. W. AGASSIZ in the British Museum, from a specimen procured in Mexico or California.

Our description was taken from another specimen in the Charleston

College Museum. This may account for any slight differences between the figure and description.

We have not possessed opportunities of instituting a careful comparison between this animal and *Procyon Lotor* ; they appear, however, to be specifically distinct.

[Thus far we have endeavored to describe the forms and give the habits of the quadrupeds figured in our work; we will now append some descriptions, and a list of those species we have not been able to portray, but which deserve to be noticed, as belonging to the "Quadrupeds of North America," and necessary to complete the list.]

MEPHITIS ZORILLA.—GMEL.

CALIFORNIAN SKUNK.

(Not figured.)

M. Fronte macula oculi albica, nigra; macula albica et tempus utrinque; subtus quatuor albae, interruptae a linea et latiora; caudaque alba.

CHARACTERS.

In oval spot of white on the forehead and a larger spot on each temple; four interrupted white stripes on the sides and back; tail broadly tipped with white.

SYNONYMES.

MEPHITIS ZORILLA.—Linn., *Prædatorum non*—for wrong but never corrected, 1827-1834. Berlin, tab. xliii, fig. 2.

LE ZORILLA.—Buffon, *Hist. Nat.*, t. xiii, p. 302, table 41.

MEPHITIS NO-COLOR.—Gray, *London's Mag.*, vol. i, p. 391.

" *Zoonom.*, t. i, p. 100.

DESCRIPTION.

In form, this species may be said to be a small image of the Common Skunk (*M. Chinga*).

Head short in proportion; ears broad rounded, clothed with hair on both surfaces; palms naked; nails short, grooved beneath and slightly hooked; whiskers short and scattered; fur soft, like that of the domestic

cut, and composed of two kinds of hair, the under hairs being soft and usually the others longer, interspersed among them. On the tail the hair is very coarse, and, toward the extremity, rigid.

COLOUR.

There is a white patch on the forehead, and also between the eye and ear, extending beneath the ear to the middle of the body; another white stripe runs behind the ear, and runs parallel with the foregoing. These stripes are not quite uniform on each side; the body is spotted with white among these nearly uniform testaceous tints. There are two white spots near the insertion of the tail, on the sides and rump. The white markings are set off by the colour of the remaining portions of the body, being blackish brown, very dark on the head and ears, a little lighter near the flanks.

Tail brownish black, tip (for about three inches) white.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches
From point of nose to root of tail, - - - - -	11½
Tail (vertebræ), - - - - -	6
" (to end of hair), - - - - -	10
Shoulder to point of longest nail of fore-foot, - - - - -	5
Height of ear (posteriorly), - - - - -	7½

HABITS.

The habits of the present animal are only partially known; it is said to retreat to holes in the earth, or live under roots of trees, or the crevices of rocks, &c. It feeds upon insects, birds, and the smaller quadrupeds.

This skunk, as we are moreover informed, is able to make itself so offensive that few persons are disposed to approach or capture it, rather keeping aloof as from the Common Skunk of our Atlantic states so well known for its "perfume."

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species was found to be rather abundant by J. W. ARNOLD and J. G. BENT, in California; it was also found in Texas by the former. Pennant had discovered it previously in California in 1820, as throughout.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The Zorilla was described by BERNARD (*Hist. Nat.* tom. xiii, p. 392) as

a species existing in South America. Its form however bore considerable resemblance to an African species. *Lynx Noveboracensis*. Subsequently Baron Cuvier bestowed great attention on this genus, and came to the conclusion that all the American Skunks were mere varieties of each other.

As far as the endless varieties of our Atlantic species (*M. Caninus*) are concerned he was correct; but he was greatly in error in regarding the South American Mexican and Californian skunks as being all of one species, for they differ greatly, not only in construction and internal organization, but also in colour.

Besides, many species of *Mephitis* present scarcely any variations in colour. Thus *Mephitis tenellus* occurs in the *Lepus californicus* the Mexican *Lepus* and *Lepus Bepes* the two latter species that may be regarded as an exception rather than a type of the characteristic of the species.

It WITHDREW to the conclusion, whilst perusing his observations that BIRROCK called *Zenilla* and described the same named African species, but it now appears that BIRROCK was correct, that his specimens came from America and that the species he found within our limit on the western coast; therefore the western species name of *Zenilla* (the *Zenilla* per se) is a synonyme.

CANIS (LUPUS) GRISEUS.—RICH.

AMERICAN GREY WOLF.

(Not figured.)

L. magnitudine canis lupi, crasso hinc gula cunctaque villosis, posthumilatis, colore cinereo nigroque notato.

CHARACTERES.

About the size of the dog and white wolves; skin broad; neck and tail covered with bushy hairs; feet broad; colour dark brindled grey.

SYNONYMS.

GREY WOLF.—Cook's Third Voyage, vol. ii, p. 293.

" " Lewis and Clarke, vol. i, pp. 206, 283.

COMMON GREY WOLF.—Schöckel's Travels, p. 283.

CANIS (LUPUS) GRISÆUS.—Salerno, Franklin's Voy., p. 654.

" LUPUS.—Parry, First, Second, and Third Voyages.

" " Harlan, Fauna Americana, p. 81.

" " Godman, American Nat. Hist., vol. i, p. 255, fig. 1.

" (LUPUS) OCCIDENTALIS.—(Var. α.) LUPUS GRISÆUS, Rich. Fauna Borealis Americana, p. 66.

" OCCIDENTALIS, Common American Wolf.—De Kay, Nat. Hist. of N. Y., p. 42, plate 27, fig. 2.

CANIS LUPUS.—Emory, Mem. Report, 1838, p. 29; 1840, p. 28.

LUPUS GRISÆUS.—Townsend, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila.

GIANT WOLF.—Col. G. A. McCall, U.S. A. (letter to Rev. John Bachman, see *infra*).

LOBO or LOBO.—MEXICANS and TEXANS.

DESCRIPTION.

The American Grey Wolf bears a very striking resemblance to the European Wolf. There are, however, some differences which appear to be permanent, and which occur in all the varieties of American Wolves; the body is generally more robust, the legs shorter, and the muzzle thicker and more obtuse in the latter.

We have examined a number of European Wolves (see vol. ii., p. 162, White American Wolf), and although there were great differences between various specimens, we were not able to satisfy ourselves that the American Wolf is the largest, as is supposed by Hermannsson. We regard them as generally about the same size, and as exhibiting only *varieties*, not *specific differences*. The body of the American Grey Wolf is long, and rather gaunt; muzzle elongated, and somewhat thicker than that of the Pyrenean Wolf; head thick; nose long; ears erect and conical; eyes oblique—as is the case in all the true wolves—pupil of the eye circular; tail straight, and bushy. The animal does not curl it over the back, like a dog.

Behind the cheek there is a bunch of hairs, which look like a collar. The hairs are of two kinds, the longer coarse and rather rigid, the under fur soft and woolly; whiskers very few, and coarse and rigid; nails long, straight, and pointed; the tips of the paws often furnish a small, conical, horny worm, as are also the teeth.

COLOUR.

The long hairs, from their roots, for one third of their length, are yellowish white, then a broad band of dark brown follows, succeeded by yellowish brown, and the tips are black. The under fur is ashy brown. On the under surface the long hairs are white nearly to the roots.

The general appearance of the upper surface is dark briddled grey, with an indistinct dorsal line a little darker than the colour of the sides.

The under parts are dull white.

Nostrils black; from the nose towards the eyes, reddish yellow. The outer surface of the ears, and exterior of front legs, from the hip to the knee joint, are also reddish yellow. The whiskers are black.

DIMENSIONS.

	Feet.	Inches.
Length from point of nose to root of tail, - - -	4	
" of tail (vertebræ), - - -	1	1
" " to end of hair, - - -	1	5
Height of ear, - - -		4
Breadth " - - -		3
* From point of nose to end of skull, - - -		11½
" eye to point of nose, - - -		5
" shoulder to longest nail, - - -	2	4
Longest upper canine tooth, - - -		1½
Length of the hair on the back, 3 to 4 inches.		

The above description and measurements were taken from a specimen in the possession of our distinguished friend Prof. Kirtland, of Cleveland, Ohio. The animal was killed in February, and was, of course, in full winter pelage.

HABITS.

We have given the general habits of the wolves in our second volume (see pp. 126, 156, 210), and now will favour our readers with the following letter from Col. Geo. A. McCall, U. S. A., which will be found very interesting. It will be perceived that the Colonel thinks the Giant Wolf or Lobo, a distinct species. We have, however, thought it best to give Mr. Townsend's name (*L. Canis*) as a synonyme; and we have also appended to our list of names for the grey wolf, the common one of *Lobo*, or *Lobo*, used by the Mexicans and Texans, although it has been thought by some naturalists that the *Lobo* was a distinct species from any other wolf, and by the Mexican Rancheros it is described as tawny, and with a head like that of a lion.

*The Rev. JOHN BACHMAN, D. D.:

"Dear Sir,—On meeting you in Philadelphia, a few days ago at which time I passed a most agreeable evening, in company with yourself and other distinguished naturalists, when your arrival had brought together—you related to us in glowing language a variety of anecdotes illustrative of the character and habits of different families of our Fauna; and, in the course of conversation, you inquired whether I had met, in the west, the Giant Wolf of N. America. I then mentioned some incidents, which occurred at Fort Gibson several years ago, exemplifying the greater fleetness, power of endurance, and courage of this species, when compared with the common wolf. As you were pleased to pronounce the 'long yarn' worth re-spinning, I, beneath, agreeably to your request, give you my reminiscence of the facts.

"The position of Fort Gibson is, as you are probably aware, near the junction of the Neosho with the Arkansas river; here, in the angle thus formed, is a prairie of some extent, which used to furnish, for the amusement of those who were fond of the game with greyhounds, at any time, a *start* of a prairie wolf (*L. latrans*), not infrequently a common wolf (*L. Canis*), and now and then, the giant wolf himself (*L. Canis*). The last was easily recognised, even at a distance by his shaggy mane, his feetness; and, as he was generally upon the lookout it seemed impossible on a clear calm forenoon, with half a dozen greyhounds, to approach

within half a mile of him he began to howl and to trot fast, and then his great speed almost enabled him to reach cover before the sportsmen were standing that two or three of them were of high blood and great fleetness, could overcome the gap which, at the start, separated them from the chase; and thus the sportsmen, after several killing rides, had always found themselves teased by the waterhounds and the dogs on sight and bottom of this wolf.

After a hot and unsuccessful chase of two days, several other persons one day returning home, however, passed the house of a Cherokee Indian. They were told by him that a wolf of this description was in the habit of frequenting the mountains at night, and almost nightly, and to lead the hunters into a deep pitfall one, but that on two or three occasions that he had eluded all efforts to kill or capture him. Being assured that a fresh trail might be struck at this point, my men and myself, the following day, determined to try the fellow's bottom with the fox-hounds. Accordingly, a few nights afterwards—the moon having risen about one o'clock—a party was in the saddle, as soon as they could see upon the prairie, and on their way to the Cherokee's house, which was about seven miles from the Fort. They proceeded leisurely, and reached their destination about three o'clock, purposing to let their horses and dogs rest until midnight, before entering on the chase: the pack, I should mention, consisting of half a dozen foxhounds and two or three half-bred pointers, some of which were more courageous than the former. It so happened, however, that the dogs not being coupled struck the trail close to the house, so that they arrived; and away they went with a cry, and at a pace which showed that the giant was right before them. For some time the wolf kept within the narrow strip of cover which lay between Baron Meador and thus the horsemen were enabled, by a good moonlight, to keep parallel with him on the open prairie. But the wolf finding at length that his cover afforded him no security from his pursuers, and turning to the left, drove his heels across a fence into the prairie, and had scarcely done so before the hills on the opposite side, at the distance of about three miles. Here he again took cover; but he was not allowed much time for repose, as the dogs were upon him, and to escape of which here he had lost the Nemo, being like that of the Bayou, narrow, he was soon forced to leave it and the hills, and again take to the plain. In this way the wolf made several bold dashes, running from one cover to another in a straight course of from one to three miles over the plain: and it was not until half past eight o'clock, A.M., that he was brought to bay. The draught was brought about in this way: the wolf was at last drawing near to cover after one of the open dashes I have mentioned—his speed, to be sure, much

started, and the hounds and horsemen within sight behind him, when he entered a large field that lay between the fence and the thicket he wished to gain. The field he soon crossed; and a good cover, with running water, was within a few yards of him. He knew the grounds well; but he did not calculate accurately the amount of strength necessary to clear the fence, which here was much higher than on the side where he had entered. Without pause, therefore, he boldly dashed at the obstacle which now alone separated him from and he stood too much exhausted; but as he made the leap, his head struck the topmost rail, and he rolled backwards, heavily upon the ground. Here a shout of triumph from the hunters was heard, and he lay withered. I fell back upon his case, and now he seemed a lifeless man; many voices were now given forth to collect his escape; nature, however, was too nearly exhausted to meet the call, and he fell prostrate upon the ground. Horses and hounds were the next moment closing around him, disengaged the giant wulf, and then turned upon his pursuers.

"A desperate fight ensued—one or two large and powerful half-hound half-bred dogs, quick runners, dashed down before him as he dashed against them with his heavy chest and shoulders. Time after time they returned to the charge, but were repulsed, and their hostile will was used and more confident of victory. Although each moment seemed to diminish the chance in their favour. With each successive pound, dog after dog bounded more or less injured by a quick and violent snap of the giant's jaws—here, on the right, sat a poor, ineffective-looking hound, whose excitement had led him into the peril of a contest for which nature had never intended him, now writhing miserably and howling most piteously, his long trusted master crouching lower than ever, while he cast a furtive glance at his mired back and shoulders just released from the jaws of the giant wulf; there, on the left, lay a greyhound, medium, whose case seemed even more hopeless than the first.

During the wolf several pistols had been drawn to despatch the wolf and save the dogs; but each was the intricacy of the affair, and the incessant change of position of the combatants, that it was not looked that the chances of killing the dog by a shot were greater than of saving them; and this continued until darkness had set in, were exhausted, when the latter was knocked on the head with a heavy club. And thus fell the giant wulf, after a run of five hours and a half.

In this description I have gone much into detail; but my only desire was to illustrate what I fully believe to be the fact, viz. that the strength, fleetness, and endurance of this wulf are much greater than those of the common wulf, which was never known, in that country, to make anything

like such a run as did this fellow. Indeed, it is only necessary to look at the large leg bone, the strong back, the deep shoulder, and broad chest of this wolf, to be satisfied of his superiority to the other, in the qualities I have enumerated. I am also inclined to think that he is more resolute, and not so easily cowed as the other species; and in support of this opinion, I proceed to the adventure that occurred to Lieut. HOSKISS, with one of this species.

"A few weeks after this, Lieutenant CHAR. HOSKISS, of the 4th Regt. of Infantry, who, being a bold rider and an ardent hunter, was one of the chief actors in the scene I have just described, had a severe encounter with a giant wolf, which I will endeavour to relate as he described it to me.

"He had mounted his horse just before sunset, one day in June, to breathe for an hour, the fresher air of the prairie, and had ridden at a leisurely pace about three quarters of a mile from the fort—his dogs, four or five greyhounds, were following listlessly at his heels, dreaming as little as himself of seeing a wolf—when on a sudden, from a small clump of shumach bushes, immediately at his side, there sprang an enormous giant wolf. By one of those instinctive impulses which it is difficult to describe, horse and dogs were launched upon him before an eye could twinkle. The wolf had but a few yards the start; and under such circumstances, although the dogs were numerous, I should not wonder if they were his still fiercer enemies; in fact, before he had run fifty yards he was seized by the flank, and stopped. Here a most curious fight commenced. It is a well known fact that the greyhound is sometimes a severe fighter, owing to his great activity and his square jaw and deep jaw. Hoskiss's dogs were in addition, at the least, strong; the pursuit of deer during the fall and winter months, when sometimes the chase was very generally called a short chase, having been in almost one minute by the victim having his throat and bowels torn into ribands. This, however, was a different affair: they had encountered an ugly customer, and the battle was long and of various sort. Sometimes the wolf would break entirely clear from the dog, leaving several of them blood-guzzled, however, within a few yards he would recede, and the latter being surrounded at all times, in a long struggle there was little change of ground.

"The fight was continued in this way, the prospect of victory or of defeat frequently changing, until both parties were quite exhausted.

"And now, here lay the wolf in the centre, with his tongue hanging loose in his jaws, and at the distance of a few feet his dog, around him, lay and panted for breath. At this juncture Hoskiss, who had not even a pocket in his pocket, was unable to terminate the affair. About

upon his horse, a silent and adroit spectator of the strange scene. At length, when he thought his dogs had somewhat recovered their breath, he called on them to return to the charge. Old *Cleon*, a black dog of great strength and courage, was the only one who obeyed the summons. He sprung fiercely at the wolf's throat; the latter, however, who had risen to his feet, by a well-timed snap seized *Cleon* by the neck and hind head, and retaining his hold, was grinding away on the poor fellow's skull with his immense jaws. This was too much for any hunter to witness—a favorite dog held helpless, in a grasp that threatened very speedily to end his days. Hoskins was an experienced hunter, and a very cool and determined man. Upon seeing, he afterwards told, fighting most valiantly, at the battle of Monterrey, Mexico, on this occasion he sprung from his house and seized the wolf by the hind leg and by a violent jerk caused him to release the dog, but only to find, in less than an instant, the jaws of the monster clamped upon his own leg. He told me, the following day, that he plainly felt the jaws—the wolf's large canine teeth clashed against each other in the cleft of his leg, so powerful was the snap of his jaws.

"The wolf, however, made no effort to shake or liberate the wound; at the same time it occurred to the hunter that this would be the only effect of any exertion on his own part to extricate his limb; and therefore, with the wolf's hind leg in his right hand, and his left leg in the wolf's jaws, he stood perfectly quiet, while poor *Cleon*, whose head was covered with blood, lay before him, apparently more dead than alive.

"In a moment, however, *Cleon* recovered and raised his head; and then his master spoke to him again. Promptly the old fellow obeyed the call, and this time he made good his hold upon the wolf's throat; whereupon our hunter's leg was at once released. The other dogs now, having pretty well recovered their breath, also re-attacked the wolf; and this round so disabled him that the affair might be considered as decided. The dogs, however, had all been severely handled, and were again so completely blown that they were unable to make an end of the combat by killing him outright. At this juncture a Cherokee boy, who was on his way across the plain, came up; not neither had he a knife nor any other weapon. Hoskins' men, as his only resource, unbuckled the reins of his bridle; his horse, well used in such scenes, was quietly fushing close by, and making of these a slipcase, he, with the assistance of the boy, got this over the wolf's head, when pulling on the opposite ends, they succeeded in straddling the already exhausted animal. After resting with his dogs a little while, Hoskins was enabled to mount his horse and return home, with all of them except poor *Cleon*, who was so much

exhausted as to be unable to keep his legs. A light wagon was immediately sent out for him, and the old dog was received at the fort in triumph, together with the body of his vanquished adversary. He was, nevertheless, laid up in hospital for several days, as was his master, whose leg became inflamed, and prevented his mounting his horse again for a fortnight.

"The next morning I saw the wolf hanging by the heels, at the front of the piazza of Hoskins's quarters; and he was, beyond all comparison, the largest wolf that I ever laid eyes upon. His dimensions were taken at the time; but I have no memoranda, and I will not venture to speak from memory.

"The colour and general appearance, however, of these two specimens (the skins of which were preserved) were, I very well recollect, alike; viz. a mixture of rusty black and grey about the head, back, and flanks, interspersed with a yellowish rusty brown. But the striking marks of distinction were the large size and the breadth of the head, and the smallness of the tail, when compared with other species; the tail was decidedly short and scant of hair: the head was very remarkable—I speak of it as I saw it in the flesh—the front view, taking in what would be included within a line, drawn between the ears, and two others from those to the point of the nose, presented very nearly an equilateral triangle; the head of the smaller animal being somewhat more rounded than that of the larger. Of its integuments, I doubt not it would have shown, to a certain degree, a corresponding enlargement in the occipital region.

"I feel no hesitation in asserting that these wolves were of the species recently described by Mr. TOWNSEND as *L. Gagar*; for I did not at the time, nor have I at any time since, entertained in my own mind a doubt of this wolf being a distinct species.

Although I have not seen any other specimens of this species or varieties, I have seen a good deal of the wolves of the west coast of our continent, and from a comparison I have made, in the manners or character of those I have met with in the field, I incline to the belief that the specimens of *L. occidentalis* and *L. latrans*, will yet be satisfactorily established.

"G. A. M."

PHILADELPHIA, July, 1851.

ARVICOLA DEKAYI.—Aud. and Bach.

Glossy Arvicola.

(Not figured.)

A. Corpore longo ac tenui : naso nullo : auricularis et posticae longae :
vellere tereti ac nitente ; supra fusca, subtus castaneo-fusca.

CHARACTERS.

*Body long and slender : nose sharp : ears and legs long : fur smooth and
lustrous ; dark brown above, hoary brown beneath.*

SYNONYMS.

ARVICOLA FULVA, Glossy Arvicola.—Aud. and Bach., Jour. Acad. Nat. Sciences,
Oct. 5, 1841.

ARVICOLA ONEIDA, Oneida Meadow Mouse.—De Kay, Nat. Hist. State of New
York, 1842, pt. i. p. 88, plate
25, fig. 1.

" " Le Conte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sciences, Phil., Oct. 25, 1853,
p. 406.

DESCRIPTION.

This species presents more distinctive markings than any other of the
American Arvicolas ; its body is less cylindrical, and its nose less oblong
than any of our other species. Its ears are prominent, rising two lines
above its smooth, compact fur : its lower incisors are very long, and much
exposed considerably curved, and longer than the head, thinly covered
with short hairs. legs long and slender, giving the animal that appearance
of lightness and agility observable in the mouse.

COLOUR.

Incisors yellowish white ; the hairs, which are very short, like those on
the pine mouse of La Plata, about the roots on the upper surface plum-
beous-brandy tipped with brown, giving it a bright chestnut colour. the
hairs on the legs and toes are a little lighter, on the under surface the
colour is clareous.

DIMENSIONS.

								Index.	Length.
Length of head and body, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9
" tail, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
Height of ear (posteriorly), -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2½
Length of tarsus, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		7

HABITS.

We have obtained no information as regard to the habits of this species. Dr. Kay, who obtained a specimen in the neighbourhood of Oneida, Lake in the state of New York, says that it prefers moist places.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This *Arvicola*, according to Dr. Kay, exists in the western part of the state of New York. Our specimen was received from Mr. Fernungia, who presented most of his specimens, weasel, &c. from St. Lawrence county, New York.

We, however, understood that this individual came from Illinois.

GENERAL REMARKS.

It will be perceived from the nature of our several propositions that we described this species in your proposition. Dr. Kay, the name we gave it; however, *Arvicola fulva*, is pre-empted by *Arvicola fulva* Gessl., which is an arvicola found in France.

As Dr. Kay described the same animal without a knowledge of our previous publication of it, we have named it after our naturalist, and have given his name (*A. Oaxida*) as a synonyme.

ARVICOLA APELLA.—LE CONTE.

Woodhouse's ARVICOLA.

(Not figured.)

A. Auribus brevissimis, subpilis molibus, intus et extus pubes. Pedipos gracilibus, brevibus. Cauda brevis, sagitta obscura lutea, subtus cinerea-plumbea.

CHARACTERS.

*Ears very short, concealed beneath the fur, clothed with hair on both sur-
faces; feet slender and short; tail short, brown above, greyish beneath.*

SYNONYME.

ARVICOLA APELLA.—Le Conte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phil., vol. 25, 1875, p. 400.

DESCRIPTION.

Head short and blunt; ears rounded, very short, slightly hairy, both within and without entirely concealed under the fur, antitragus short semicircular. Legs very short; feet covered with short shining hair; thumb tubercle furnished with a short blunt nail; tail very short.

COLOUR.

Hair dark lead-colour above tipped with brown, redder on the sides; beneath grey, inclining to brownish on the chin and throat; feet pale brownish; tail brown above, greyish beneath.

DIMENSIONS.

						Inches.	Lines.
Length (including the tail),	"	"	"	"	"	4	7
" of head,	"	"	"	"	"	1	
" " ears,	"	"	"	"	"		2
" " fore leg,	"	"	"	"	"		5
" " hind "	"	"	"	"	"	1	1
" " tail,	"	"	"	"	"		7

HABITS.

This animal was procured in Pennsylvania by Dr. Woodhouse, in the cultivated portions of that state, and probably has the same propensities and instincts as the other *Arvicola* of North America.

As Major LE COXTE gave it no common name, we have taken the liberty of calling it *Woodhouse's Arvicola*, after the gentleman who procured it.

ARVICOLA AUSTERUS.—LE CONTE.

Baird's ARVICOLA.

(Not figured.)

A. Supra fusca et nigra permixta; subfusco-obscurè coloratus. Auribus extrinsecus pilosis, extus pilosis. Cauda gracili, dense pilosa.

CHARACTERS.

Pelage above mixed brown and black, beneath dark slate-coloured, mixed with brown; ears longer than the feet, hairy on the outside; tail slender, thickly clothed with hair.

SYNONYME.

ARVICOLA AUSTERUS. Le Conte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. Oct. 23, 1860, p. 45.

DESCRIPTION.

Head large and blunt; ears rounded, longer than the feet, outwardly hairy, inwardly only so on the upper margin; antitragus large, semicircular; whiskers shorter than the head; feet covered with shining hair; thumb tubercle with a compressed, sharp, hooked nail.

Tail slender, covered with short hairs.

COLOUR.

Hair above dark plumbeous, tipped with brown and black, beneath dark slate-coloured, mixed with brown, particularly on the breast, the upper and under surfaces of the body being nearly alike; whiskers black and grey; feet grey; tail above brown and black mixed, brownish-grey beneath.

MEASURES.

									Inches.	Lines.
Length,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5
"	of	head,	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	3
"	"	ears,	.	.	.	.	.	.		8
"	"	fore leg,	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1
"	"	hind "	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	5
"	"	tail,	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	4

HABITS.

Of the habits and manners of this species we have no account. Like the foregoing, it has had no common name bestowed upon it by Major LE COEUR. We therefore have called it BAIRD'S ARVICOLA, as it was found or obtained by Prof. BAIRD. It inhabits Wisconsin.

ARVICOLA CALIFORNICA.—PEALE.

CALIFORNIA: ARVICOLA.

A. Subanigeratus rubicostifusus et nigro. Corpore brevi et robusto, pilis spiculis brevioribus habentibus revera tamen mollioribus et levibus. Auribus submembranaceis parvis sub pilis occultis. Chauda super fusca, subtus fusco-cinerea.

CHARACTERES.

Body short and thick; hair long and shining; at the roots plumbeous black, above and on the sides tipped with reddish brown and black; excavations large, nearly concealed by the fur; tail brown above, brownish grey beneath.

SYNONYMES.

Arvicola Californica.—Peale, Zool. Explo. Exped., Mammalia, 46.

" *Californica*.—Le Conte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sciences, Phila., Oct., 1823, p. 408.

DESCRIPTION.

Body short and thick; hair rather long, and shining; head blunt; ears large but almost concealed in the fur, hairy on both surfaces; feet clothed with short, glossy hair; tubercle of the thumb furnished with a compressed, blunt nail. Tail round; whiskers numerous, but slender.

COLOUR.

Hair of the body plumbeous black at the root; above and on the sides tipped with reddish brown and black in such a manner as to give it a lustrate appearance; feet greyish brown; whiskers black and white.

DIMENSIONS.

									Inch.	Line.
Length,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7
"	of	head,	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	3
"	"	fore leg,	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	
"	"	hind "	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	5
"	"	tail,	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	

ARVICOLA OCCIDENTALIS.—PEALE.

Western Arvicola.

A. FUS mollissimis et tenuissimis, extremitatibus superioribus rufis sine ulla nigra admixtione; auribus longioribus. Cauda compressa, supra et subtus concolore rufa.

CHARACTERS.

Hind legs soft and fine; ears rounded under the pin, long nearly reaching the side. Tail slightly compressed, reddish coloured above and beneath.

SYNONYMS.

ARVICOLA OCCIDENTALIS—Peale, Zool. Expl. Exped., i. c. 43.

" " Le Conte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sciences, Oct. 23, 1833,
p. 408.

DESCRIPTION.

THIS rodent entirely concolore under the fur, gray only on the outside; antitragus rather short; head blunt; feet covered with short, lustrous hair; thumb two-toothed; a compressed sharp tail. Tail slightly compressed.

COLOUR.

Hair dark plumbeous, above tipped with light rufous without any admixture of black; beneath gray hair on the feet rufous. Tail rufous, both above and below. Incisors pale yellow.

DIMENSIONS.

							Inches
Length of head and body,	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
" tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
hair beyond tail vertebra,	-	-	-	-	-	-	$\frac{1}{2}$
" hind foot,	-	-	-	-	-	-	$\frac{1}{2}$
" fore " (from wrist to end of toes),	-	-	-	-	-	-	$\frac{1}{2}$
" head,	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 $\frac{1}{2}$

Obtained at Puget Sound (Olympia) by the United States Exploring Expedition.

ARVICOLA (HESPEROMYS) CAMPESTRIS.—LE COQ.

NEW JERSEY FIELD MUSEUM.

A. *Supra* fuscus; *subtus* cinereus-fuscus. Capite magno, auribus magnis, ovalibus, obtusis, pilis brevibus sparse vestitis.

CHARACTERS.

Plum brown beneath grayish. Head large; ears large and thinly covered with hair.

SYNONYME.

HESPEROMYS CAMPESTRIS,—Le Coq, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., Oct., 1853, p. 413.

DESCRIPTION.

Hair plumbeous-black, above tipped with brown, beneath with cinereous brown, darker about the mouth. Head large; ears large, oval blunt, thinly covered, both within and without, with very short, closely adpressed hair. Legs and feet brown. Tail well clothed with tolerably long hair.

DIMENSIONS.

									inches.	Lines.
Length,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
"	of head,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
"	tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7

HABITS.

"This species was found in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, and labelled *Max. campestris*, from New Jersey. The specimens were preserved in alcohol, and therefore scarcely fit to be described; there was however, enough to show that they were different from any hitherto described animal." (Le Coq.)

ARVICOLA (HESPEROMYS) SONORIENSIS. Le Conte.

SONORA FIELD MOUSE.

A *Supra cataractarum* (lower continental) lower intermediate subalpine albescent. Capite elongato, auribus magnis. Cauda modica.

CHARACTERES.

Rostr. dark grayish-brown, with brownish; *basal* whitish. *Head* conical and pointed; *legs* large; *tail* moderate.

SYNONYME.

Hesperomys Sonoriensis.—Le Conte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., Oct., 1852, p. 413.

DESCRIPTION.

Hair above dark cinnamon or slate-colored, slightly mixed with ashy, grey more thickly on the head, nose, and behind the ears, and with grey on the sides; beneath whitish except on the snout, where a brownish slate colour and whitish. Head elongated, pointed; ears large, oval, hairy both within and without, and with a distinct brown grey margin. Feet covered with short whitish tomentum. T. basicaudate, more dark brown, beneath paler.

DIMENSIONS.

								Inches	Lines
Length,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	8
"	of head,	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
"	ears,	-	-	-	-	-	-		4
"	fore leg,	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
"	hind "	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8
	tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5

* Resembles in some degree the *H. Lemmonii*. Collected by the Boundary Commission, under Major GRAHAM." (LE CONTE.)

ARVICOLA RUBRICATUS.—RICH.

RED-SEED MEADOW MOUSE.

A. Supra obscure plumbeus; subius pallide cinereus, lateribus miniat, caudâ breviusculâ, pollice minimo.

CHARACTERS.

Back slate-coloured, belly ash-coloured, sides nearly scarlet, tail rather short, Thumb of fore foot rudimentary. Size a little greater than that of the common domestic mouse.

SYNONYME.

Arvicola rubricatus.—Rich. Zool. Beechey's Voy., Mammalia, p. 7.

The above are the characters of a meadow mouse, which burrows in the turfy soil on the shores of Behring's Straits, drawn up from Mr. COLLIER's notes. In the colours of its fur, and dimensions, it most resembles the *Arvicola arvensis* (PALL. glir. n. 123, pl. 14, A.), and appears to be quite distinct from any American meadow mouse hitherto described. There is no specimen in the collection. (RICHARDSON.)

PEROGNATHUS PENICILLATUS.—WOODHOUSE.

TOFT-EAILED POCCRED EAT.

CHARACTERS.

Throat yellowish brown, beneath white : tail longer than the head and body, penicillate, with bright brown hair.

SYNONYME.

PEROGNATHUS PENICILLATUS.—Woodhouse, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sciences, Phil., Dec., 1832, p. 200.

DESCRIPTION.

Head of moderate size, not easily distinguished from the neck : incisors small and partially exposed, upper ones subulate in the middle. Nose small and rather pointed, extending some distance beyond the incisors : whiskers light brown irregularly mixed with black ; eyes dark brown, and of moderate size : ears nearly round and moderate, almost naked anteriorly, and covered posteriorly with fine brown fur ; the tragus and anti-tragus are quite prominent. The external meatus is protected by a tuft of short, black bristles extending across the ear. Tail about one inch and a quarter longer than the head and body, round, gradually tapering, and covered with hair ; on the superior and middle portion commences a row of long, silky hairs, which gradually increase in width until they form a tuft at the end. Fore legs short, feet small, with four well developed toes and a short thumb, which is armed with a nail ; palms naked. Hind legs and feet long, having five toes, terminated by nails. Feet and toes covered with fine short fur ; soles naked. The fur longer on the back than on the belly ; it is thick, soft, and silky.

COLOUR.

Incisors yellow, top of head and back dark yellowish brown, lighter on the sides : fur at base light ash colour. Throat, belly, vent, fore legs, and inner portions of thighs white. The white commences at the nostrils, and forms a well marked line to the thighs, and extending down to the heel,

leaving the front of thigh white, the remainder and outer portion light yellowish brown; feet white. Under portion of tail white, above dark brown; the long hair of the tail is a rich brown.

DIMENSIONS.

							Inches.
Length from tip of nose to root of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5
" of tail (vertebræ),	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7
" " ear anterior,	-	-	-	-	-	-	.8
" " whiskers,	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7
" " os calcis, middle toe nail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.
Distance from anterior angle of orbit to tip of nose,	-	-	-	-	-	-	.64

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

New Mexico, west of Rio Grande.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Of the habits of this animal I know but little. The specimen in my possession is a male, and was procured in the San Francisco Mountain, New Mexico. (Woodhouse.)

PSEUDOSTOMA (GEOMYS) FULVUS—Woodhouse.

REDDISH POWDERED RAT.

CHARACTERS.

Light reddish brown above, beneath whitish. Ears small, round, and covered with thick, short black fur. Tail long in proportion when compared with others of this genus.

SYNONYME.

Geomys reuteri.—Woodhouse, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1852, p. 201.

DESCRIPTION.

Head large, nose broad, covered with short, thick fur with the exception of a small space at tip and the margins of the nostrils, which are naked. The interorbital-nasal distance beyond the plane of the nostrils. The incisors are excavated with three convex smooth sides, the external broader, and of a yellowish colour; their cutaneous sheaths are even. The upper incisors extend downwards and forwards; the under ones are one-third longer than the upper and slightly narrower. Ears small and round covered with short, thick, black fur externally. Eyes larger than is common in this genus. Tail round, thick at base, and gradually tapering. The fore claws are long, compressed, slightly curved, and pointed. The claw on the middle toe is the longest, the nail is the shortest and that of the thumb resembles much the claw of the fourth toe of the hind foot, both as regards size and shape. The toes on the hind feet are a little longer and more slender than those of the fore feet; the nails short, somewhat conical and excavated underneath.

COLOUR.

Head, cheeks, back, and sides bright reddish brown, being darker on the top of the head and back. The breast, vent, feet, inner portion of legs and thighs white, slightly inclining to ash-colour; very light reddish brown; fur at base dark ash-colour above, beneath light ash. Edges of cheek punctures encircled with rufous; the long hair of the back extends about one-third the length of the tail. The tail is covered with short,

white, silky hairs, terminating in a small tuft. The fore feet above are covered with short, white hair; the toes on their inner side have a row of long white hairs; palms naked. Claws are opaque white for half their extent, the other half transparent; there is a small, oblong, reddish brown spot in the centre of each. The hind feet are covered above with white hairs, soles naked. The lips, on their inner side, are covered with short, fine white hair, with a band of short, fine, black fur encircling the mouth. Whiskers silvery white.

DIMENSIONS.

	inches.
Length from tip of nose to root of tail, - - - - -	5'
" of tail (vertebræ), - - - - -	1'3
" from anterior angle of eye to tip of nose, - - -	7
" " tip of nose to auditory opening, - - - -	1'14
" of os calcis, including middle toe and claw, - -	1'1
" from elbow to end of middle hind claw, - - -	1'8
" of middle fore claw, - - - - -	4
" hind claw, - - - - -	24
" fur on back, - - - - -	24
" " whiskers, about - - - - -	1'

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

New Mexico, west of Rio Grande.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The specimen in my collection was procured near the San Francisco Mountain, New Mexico, where they were quite abundant.

These Pouched Rats of the genus *Perognathus* and *Geomys* I procured whilst attached as Surgeon and Naturalist to the party under command of Capt. SARGENT, U. S. Army, exploring the Zuni and Little and Great Colorado Rivers of the west. (WOODHOUSE.)

ARVICOLA MONTANA.—PEALE.

PEALE'S MEADOW MOUSE.

A. Formârotunditâ: capitemaculo; auribus medioeribus et velle respice vestitus; dentibus flavis; oculis parvis nigris; pilis subtilibus sericeisque, in dorso brunneis utrisque interioribus; infra plumbeis. Cauda pedibusque brevibus, lente pilo indutis. M₁-tactus albis nigrisque; manus ante quatuor in abdomine, in pectore totidem.

CHARACTERS.

Form rounded; the head large, ears moderate and nearly covered with fur; teeth yellow; eyes small, black; hair fine and silky; that of the back brown and black, intermixed; beneath hair-colored; tail and feet covered with short, glossy hairs; whiskers white and black; teeth eight in number, four preaural, and four abdominal.

SYNONYME.

ARVICOLA MONTANA, Peale, Mammals and Ornithology United States Exploring Expedition, vol. viii., p. 44.

DIMENSIONS.

Total length 6½ inches, including the tail, which is 1½ inches long.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Our specimen was obtained on the 4th of October, near the head waters of the Sacramento River, in California. (PEALE.)

In relation to *Arvicola Riparia* of Ours, we have concluded that it is identically the same as *A. Pseudohesperia* of that naturalist. We have given an account of this animal at p. 344, Vol. I. We merely mention that it is so much better known as *A. Pseudohesperia* than as *Riparia*, that we would, setting aside the dates of description by Mr. Ours, prefer to let the name of *Pseudohesperia* remain, and for the future consider *riparia* as a synonyme only.

We may further remark that had we had an opportunity of examining

a specimen of the so called "*Arvicola eximius*," from the locality in which Mr. Onn procured his original, before our article on *A. Pennsylvanicus* was published, we should have given either the one or the other name as a synonyme. We have lately had a fine specimen of this *Arvicola* from the locality from whence Mr. Onn obtained his original specimen.

PSEUDOSTOMA CASTANOPS.—BAIRD.

CHESTNUT-CHEEKED POUCHED RAT.

(In SEASON'S Report of the Expedition to the Great Salt Lake, p. 413.)

DESCRIPTION.

General colour pale yellowish brown. There is an ample patch of light chestnut on the side of the head and face, deepens toward the dorsal line, is not darker than the rest of the face. Size intermediate between *P. brevifis* and *P. bursarius*.

COLOUR.

The colour of the fur above is slightly grizzled, and much lighter than in *P. bursarius*; beneath paler. Throat space between the fore legs and anus pale rusty. The chestnut marking on the side of the head is very strongly defined, occupying on each side a nearly circular space of about one and three quarter inches in diameter, with the ear in the centre. These chestnut spaces do not quite meet on the crown and occiput, but leave a rectilinear interval coloured like the rest of the back, of about one-eighth of an inch in width. On the muzzle, however, from above the eyes the colour of the opposite sides is confluent. The hind feet and toes are thinly covered with whitish hairs, which on the fore feet appear more ferruginous.

The claws are white, but sufficiently transparent to allow the coagulated blood to show through them.

DIMENSIONS.

	inches
Length to base of tail (approximate),	8
" of tail,	24
" " hand (along the palm),	14
" " middle anterior claw,	4
" " hind feet (along sole) from heel,	14

HABITS.

This beautiful species was collected by Lieutenant AUGER, on the prairie road to BENT'S fork.

The above description and remark we have taken from Prof. BAIRD, with scarcely any alteration.

We have added an English name to the animal.

PSEUDOSTOMA (GEOMYS) HISPIDUM, -LE COYTE.

P. Fils. consobolibus infusis, minus subtilibus, deorsum, cauda brevissima, auribus obsoletis.

SYNONYME.

Geomys Hispidus.—Dr. Le Coyte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1832, p. 159.

DESCRIPTION.

One specimen. Mexico, M. Plasco collection. This species differs from all the others in having the tail very coarse and harsh, and entirely of a reddish brown colour. Beneath it is slightly greyish, but the difference in colour is by no means obvious. The ears are not at all prominent, being merely openings in the skin. The whiskers are as long as the head. The upper incisors are hooked off, but enough remains to show that they were deeply grooved near the middle of the anterior surface; it is impossible to determine if there is a second submarginal groove. The tail is completely naked except at the root. The feet are precisely as in the other species of this division of the genus. (Dr. LE COYTE.)

DIMENSIONS.

						Index.
Length from nose to root of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	11.5
Tail, -	-	-	-	-	-	3
Anterior foot to end of claw of third toe, -	-	-	-	-	-	1.7
Posterior foot to end of claw of third toe,	-	-	-	-	-	1.9

PSEUDOSTOMA UMBRINUS. — RICH.

LEADREATER'S SAND RAT.

G. Super umbrinus, subter griseus, guli pedibusque albidis, cauda grisea vestita longitudine capitis.

CHARACTERS.

Upper brown on the dorsal aspect, grey below, with white feet and throat, and a grey hairy tail as long as the head.

SYNONYMES.

Gessner UMBRINUS.—Rich, *Fauna Boreali Americana*, p. 202.

" " Dr. Le Conte, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila.*, 1852, p. 102.

DESCRIPTION.

Head large, nose wide and obtuse, and with the exception of the nostrils, covered with fur similar in colour and quality to that on the crown of the head. The nostrils are small round openings, half a line apart, with a furrowed septum, and having their superior margins naked and vaulted; a narrow, hairy, upper lip, not exceeding a line in width, separates the nostrils from the upper incisors. The whiskers are white, and are shorter than the head. The incisors are much exerted, and are without grooves on their anterior surfaces, which are slightly convex, and of a deep yellow colour. The lips unite behind the upper incisors, so as to form a naked furrow leading towards the mouth, which is rendered more complete by the stiffness of the hairs on each side of it. The cheek pouches are of a soiled buff colour, and are clothed throughout their exterior surface with very short, soft, whitish hairs, which do not lie so close as entirely to conceal the skin. The middle of the pouch is opposite to the ear, and its anterior margin extends forwards to between the eye and the angle of the mouth; its tip is rounded.

The body, in shape, resembles that of a mole. It is covered with a smooth coat of fur, of the length and quality of that of a meadow mouse; but possessing more nearly the lustre and appearance of the fur of a musk

rat. For the greater part of its length from the roots upwards it has a blackish cast colour. On the upper and lateral parts of the head and over the whole of the neck the top of the forehead a nearly pure water-brown color, deeper on the head and cheeks, extends to the ears, changing brown on the flanks. The belly, and fore and hind legs, are pale grey, with, in some parts, a tinge of brown.

The sides of the mouth are dark-brown, with a few white hairs intermixed. The chin, throat, feet, and claws, are white. The tail is round and tapering, and is well covered with short greyish white hairs; the hairs on the sides of the fore-feet are rather stiff, and curve a little over the naked ground, the rest being short and bristles. The external extremities are situated far forward.

DIMENSIONS.

		Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,	- - - - -	7	
" of head,	- - - - -	1	8
" " tail,	- - - - -	1	9
Distance from the end of the nose to the anterior angle of the orbit,	- - - - -		9

HABITS.

" Although this animal is an inhabitant of the far countries the above description has been inserted with the view of rendering the account of the genus more complete." (RICHARDSON.)

RICHARDSON received no information respecting its manners or food. The specimen came from the south-western part of Louisiana.

SOREX FORSTERI.—RICHARDSON.

Forster's SHREW MOUSE.

(Not figured.)

S. Cauda tetragona long. tectum corporis, nucha, colla laevibus vestita, dorso xerampelino, ventre marino.

CHARACTERS.

Tail as long as the body and square ; ears short and furry ; back brown, belly pale yellowish brown.

SYNONYMES.

SHREW, No. 29.—Forster, Phil. Trans., vol. lxii., p. 381.

SOREX FORSTERI.—Richardson, Zool. Jour., No. 12, April, 1828.

" " Bachman, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, vol. vii., part ii., p. 386.

DESCRIPTION.

Nose, long, somewhat divided at the tip ; ears, hairy, not much shorter than the fur, but still concealed ; body slender ; feet small ; tail long, four-sided ; hair short, fine, and smooth.

COLOUR.

The fur is for two thirds of its length dark cinereous above, tipped with brown ; beneath it is cinereous.

Feet flesh coloured ; nails white.

DIMENSIONS.

								Line
Length of head and body,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
" of head,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Height of ear, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Length of tail, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11½
From point of nose to eye,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1

SOREX COOPERI.—BACH.

COOPER'S SKREW.

(Not figured.)

CHARACTERS.

Body very small ; nose long ; no external ears ; tail as long as the body ; colour, dark brown.

SYNONYME.

SOREX COOPERI.—Hatchman, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, vol. vi., part ii., 1837, p. 358.

DESCRIPTION.

Body very slender, head rather long, and nose thin and pointed ; legs slender and long, especially the hind legs. They are covered with fine adpressed hairs to the extremities of the nails. Tail large and thick for the size of the animal ; flattened on the sides and beneath rounded above, clothed with fine hair and tipped with a pencil of hairs. The eye is small, but is visible through the fur, and apparently not covered by an integument.

The point of the nose is slightly divided ; there is no external ear, and the transverse auditory opening is completely concealed by the fur.

COLOUR.

Hair cinereous for two thirds of its length above, and tipped with shining chestnut brown ; beneath tipped with ash color ; feet grey ; tail brown above, silver grey beneath.

DIMENSIONS.

							Inches
From point of nose to tail,	.	.	.	.	.	.	1½
Length of tail, .	.	.	.	.	.	.	1½
From eye to point of nose,	.	.	.	.	.	.	¾
Length of head, .	.	.	.	.	.	.	8
From heel to middle claw,	.	.	.	.	.	.	⅞

SOREX FIMBRIPES.—BACH.

FRINGE-FOOTED SHREW.

CHARACTERS.

Nostrils narrow; tail a little shorter than the body; feet broad, fringed at the edges; body dark brown.

SYNONYME.

SOREX FIMBRIPES.—Bach, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sciences, Philadelphia, vol. vii, part ii, p. 391.

DESCRIPTION.

Nose long and movable, with the tip slightly hooked; head large and flat. The eye is minute, squarish, covered by the cornean integument and is bound with great difficulty. Whiskers long, extending considerably beyond the head; no external ear; and the tympanic cavity opening very small. The feet broad, and clothed with short fine hairs extending to the extremities of the nails, the edges on the lower surface considerably fringed beneath the pulvis with long brown setae. Tail of male rate size, square, and gradually tapering to the point.

The tail is considerably longer than in any other of our species of shrew of the same size.

COLOUR.

Teeth yellowish, whiskers white, there is a whitish edge around the upper lip; feet dingy yellow.

The fur on the upper surface is but two thirds of its length, bluish ash, and is tipped with brown, which gives it a characteristically brown appearance. Throat and beneath dark fawn colour. Under side of tail buff; point of tail nearly black.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches
From point of nose to root of tail, - - - - -	$2\frac{1}{2}$
Length of tail, - - - - -	$1\frac{1}{2}$
From orifice of ear to point of nose, - - - - -	$\frac{3}{4}$
" eye to point of nose, - - - - -	$\frac{1}{2}$
" beel to end of middle claw, - - - - -	$\frac{1}{2}$
Breadth of fore-feet, - - - - -	$\frac{1}{8}$
Length of whiskers, - - - - -	1

SOREX PERSONATUS.—ST. HILLAIRE.

SYNONYMS.

- Sorex Personatus*.—St. Hillaire, *Gazette des Sciences* pour 1833, pl. 14.
 " " Bachman, *Monogr. N. American species of Sorex*, Jour.
 Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. vii, part ii, p. 398.

DESCRIPTION.

Hair reddish brown above, light ash-colored beneath, end of the nose blackish brown above; ears small and concealed in the fur; tail rather square, one third of the total length of the animal.

DIMENSIONS.

								Inches.
Length to root of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
" of tail, . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1

HABITS.

We have never seen this shrew. The specimen from which the description was taken by St. Hillaire (translated above) was sent from America by Milne-Edwards (1827).

GEORYCHUS GRÆNLANDICUS.—RICH.

GREENLAND LEMMING.

A. Emarginatus, rostrum pectus, palmis tetradactylis hirsutis; unguitibus apice cylindricis productis, linea dorsali nigra.

CHARACTERS.

Habits: with a sharp nose; forefeet hairy beneath, with four toes, armed with claws, bearing sharp cylindrical points; a dark stripe along the middle of the back.

SYNONYMES.

ARMORLA (Günther) = GREENLANDICUS, Greenland Lemming.—Fish, Fauna Boreali Americana, p. 184.

MORSE, Sp. 15.—Foster, Phila. Trans. xlii., p. 3731

HARE TAILED RAT!—Pondant, Arch. Zool., vol. i., p. 133?

MUS GRÆNLANDICUS.—Richardson, Parry's Second Voy., App. p. 304.

CRISTATUS (Eschschütz).

DE-SCRIPTION.

Size: rather less than a rat: head rounded, narrower than the body, tapering slightly from the auditory opening to the eyes: nose acute. There are no external ears, but the site of the auditory opening is denoted by an oblique transverse brownish streak in the fur. The eyes are near each other and small. The fur on the cheeks is a little puffed up. The upper lip is deeply divided; lower incisors twice the length of the upper ones, whiskers long: body thickly covered with long and soft fur. Tail very short: the *four catenatus* project very little beyond the fur; the palms incline slightly inwards, are small, and the toes very short: both are covered thickly above and below, with strong hairs curving downwards, and extending beyond the claws. The only naked parts on the feet are a minute, flat, unarmed callus, in place of a thumb, and a rounded smooth callus at the extremity of each toe. These callosities do not project for-

ward under the claws, and have no resemblance to the large, compressed, horny, under portions of the claws of the Hudson's Bay Lemming.

The claws are long, strong, curved moderately downwards, and inclining inwards. Soles of the hind-feet hairy, and the hairs project beyond the claws. The hind-feet have five toes, of which the three middle ones are nearly of a length. The hind-claws are slightly arched, narrow, but not sharp at the points; they are thin, hollowed out underneath, and calculated to throw back the earth which has been loosened by the fore-claws.

COLOUR.

The general colour of the upper parts of the body and of the head is yellowish-grey, and the under parts are white. The black tips of the tail, yellowish-grey and black; the black tips are the longest, and, predominating down the centre of the back, produce a distinct stripe. The ventral aspect of the throat, neck, and body, exclusive of some rusty markings before the shoulders, is of an unmixed yellowish-grey colour, which unites with the darker colour of the back by an even line running on a level with the tail and inferior part of the cheek. The fur both on the back and underneath presents, when blown aside, a deep blackish-grey colour from the tips to the roots. The tail is of the same colour as the body at the root, but the part which projects beyond the fur of the rump is only a pencil of stiff white hairs.

The above is copied, with some alterations, from RICHARDSON'S description, which was communicated to me by Mr. Laidlaw, August 22, in Knapik's bay.

MEASUREMENTS.

		Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,	- - - - -	6	3
" " tail,	- - - - -		9
" " fore-leg from palm to the axilla,	- - - - -	1	1
" " longest fore-claw,	- - - - -		4
" " palm of middle-claw,	- - - - -		6
" " whiskers,	- - - - -	1	4

HABITS.

We refer our readers to the Fauna Boreali Americana for some interesting general remarks on the Lemmings, comparing those of the American continent with European species. We know nothing of the manners of this one.

DIPODOMYS ORDII.—WOODHOUSE.

Ord's Pouched Mouse.

CHARACTERS.

Light reddish brown above, beneath white; tail short, and penicillate at the end.

SYNONYME.

Dipodomys Ordii.—Woodhouse, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1833, p. 233.

DESCRIPTION.

A little smaller than *D. Philippi* Gray; head and tail shorter; nose long and pointed extending some distance beyond the nostrils; ears somewhat round; the anterior portion almost naked; posteriorly covered with short fine hair.

COLOUR.

Dark reddish brown above; sides light reddish brown; fur ash colour at base; side of the nose, half of the cheek, spot behind the ear band across the thigh and beneath, pure white; a black spot at the base of the long whiskers; a superciliary ridge of white on either side; the penicillated portion of the tail is formed of long white hairs, with light brown tips.

DIMENSIONS.

					Meas.
Total length from tip of nose to root of tail,	"	"	"	"	5
"	"	of vertebra of tail,	"	"	4½
"	"	of tail, including hair at tip,	"	"	5½
"	"	of os calcis, including middle toe and nail,	"	"	1½
"	"	of ear,	"	"	·45

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Western Texas.

GENERAL REMARKS.

This animal I procured at El Paso on the Rio Grande on my way to Santa Fe, whilst attached to the party and recommended Captain L. SINGERMAN, United States Army. I have named it in honor of Mr. Orr, President of this Society. (WOODHOUSE.)

ARVICOLA (HESPEROMYS) TEXANA.—Woodhouse.

CHARACTERS.

Smaller than Mus leucopus; head shorter and more blunt, ears smaller and more round, brown above, and white, inclining to yellowish, beneath.

SYNONYME.

HESPEROMYS TEXANUS.—Woodhouse, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1843, p. 242.

DESCRIPTION.

Head large, blunt. Eyes prominent, and dark brown. Ears large, erect, roundish, oval, blunt, sparsely covered outwardly with short adpressed brown hairs, inwardly with grey. Throat of fore-feet a tubercle, furnished with a long blunt nail, two middle toes the longest, subequal. Hind-feet furrowed, with the exception of the sole. Whiskers long.

COLOUR.

Hair dark cinereous above, tipped with pale brown, and dusky, so as to have rather a mottled appearance; beneath white inclining to yellowish; the two colours, that is to say above and beneath, tolerably distinctly separated from each other in a straight line. Tail above brown, beneath white; nose mixed brown and grey, or pale brown. Whiskers black and grey; legs white on their inner surface only, feet white, the hairs projecting over the nails.

DIMENSIONS.

	inches.
Total length from tip of nose to root of tail,	2 $\frac{1}{4}$
" " of tail,	2 $\frac{1}{4}$
" " of head,	1 $\frac{1}{4}$
Height of ear,	$\frac{1}{4}$
Breadth of ear,	$\frac{1}{4}$
Fore-legs,	1
Hind-legs,	1 $\frac{1}{2}$

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Western Texas.

GENERAL REMARKS.

I procured this little animal on the Rio Grande near El Paso, while attached to the party under the command of Captain L. SITGREAVES, U. S. Topographical Engineers, on our way to explore the Zuni and Colorado rivers. Of its habits I know nothing. My attention was called to this animal by Major H. C. GARY, who has been for some time engaged in the study of the mice of our country. (Woodhouse.)

SCALOPS ÆNEUS.—CASSIN.

BLACK-CLAWED SHREW MOLE.

SYNONYME.

Scalops Æneus.—Cassin, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1853, p. 239.

DESCRIPTION.

Upper jaw, after the two incisors, having on each side seven false molars, which are pointed and nearly equal except the last, which is double the size of either of the others, and has a small exterior basal lobe. Molars three: the first with four external lobes, the anterior being very small, the second large and pointed, the third short, blunt, and deeply emarginate, the fourth lobe also blunt and short; besides these the first molar has one interior and one posterior lobe; second molar with three short external lobes, the intermediate one emarginate; also two interior large and pointed, and one posterior similar to the interior lobe; third molar with two short external lobes, the posterior one emarginate, and two interior lobes and one posterior lobe.

Lower jaw with two incisors on each side the anterior of which is the shorter: these are followed by six false molars, which are pointed and nearly equal in size, except the last, which is much larger and furnished with a minute posterior lobe at the base. Molars three, each deeply sulcate on the external surface and composed of two large external lobes and three smaller and shorter internal lobes.

First and fifth toes of fore-feet equal, second shorter, first and fifth toes of the hind-feet equal, other three nearly so.

COLOUR.

Entirely shining, brassy brown, very glossy, and in some lights appearing to be almost metallic: darker on the top of the head, and lighter and more obscure on the chin and throat; nose dusky; feet brownish; nails and first joint of the toes black; palms dusky; soles of the hind-feet dark brown; tail light brown, thinly furnished with scattering bristles.

DIMENSIONS.

								Inches
Total length (of specimen in spirits), about	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
" " of head,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
" " of fore-feet,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.15
" " of hind-feet,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.40
" " of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.25

GENERAL REMARKS.

This is the most beautiful species of mole yet discovered in America, and exhibits almost the brilliancy of colour which distinguishes the remarkable South African mammals which form the genus *Cinyrchloris*, of this family.

A single specimen, apparently fully adult, is in the collection of the Exploring Expedition, labelled as having been obtained in Oregon. In its dentition and otherwise it is a strict congener of *S. (C.) Torquata*, but is much smaller and of a different color. Its black claws are especially remarkable and distinguish it from all other species of the genus.

(Class IX.)

SCALOPE LATIMANUS.—BACH.

TEXAS SHREW MOLE.

SYNONYME.

SCALOPE LATIMANUS.—Bach, *Boston Jour. Nat. History*, vol. 1., p. 41.

DESCRIPTION.

Larger than the common shrew-mole, intermediate in size between *S. Townsendi* and *S. Reversi*. Hair longer and thicker than in either of the other species, and slightly curled. Palms larger than in any other known species. Tail naked.

COLOUR.

Colour nearly black.

DIMENSIONS.

						Inches.	Lines.
Length to root of the tail,	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
" of the tail,	-	-	-	-	-		10
Breadth of the palm,	-	-	-	-	-		10
" of the tarsus,	-	-	-	-	-		7

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Mexico and Texas.

MUS LE COSTEI.—BACH.

LE COSTEI'S MOUSE.

M. Supia rufusculus Bach. (all. Musc.)—*condemnsore* Lacépède.

CHARACTERS.

Tail shorter than the body reddish brown above, light fawn beneath.

SYNONYMS.

MUS LE COSTEI.—Aud. and Bach, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. viii., pt. ii., p. 506.

RETRORHINUS LE COSTEI.—Le Conte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., Decr. 1853, p. 413.

DESCRIPTION.

About half the size of a tall grasshopper. Its body is covered by a very thick coat of soft fur and esaper-dan intermixed. The upper foreteeth are deeply grooved. The head is of a moderate size, the base head so much arched as to present nearly a semicircle. Nose rather sharp, with a caruncle beneath each nostril pointing downward. Whiskers shorter than the head. Ears round moderate in size and slightly protruding beyond the long fur nearly naked; a few hairs are sprinkled along the inner margins. The legs are stout and rather stout; feet covered with short adpressed hairs; nails long and but slightly hooked; adapted to digger. The rudimentary thumb is armed with a blunt nail. The tail, which is round, is sparsely clothed with hair.

COLOUR.

Youth yellow; eyes black; nails light brown; whiskers white and black. The fur on the back and chest is plumbeous at base tipped with a mixture of reddish brown and buff giving it a dark reddish brown appearance. The lips clean and free from scale plates. On the throat, belly, and under surface of the tail the fur is cinereous, at the roots tipped with fawn colour. Upper surface of tail brown.

DIMENSIONS.

							Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,							$\frac{2}{3}$	6
" of tail,	"	"	"	"	"	"	$\frac{2}{3}$	
Height of ear,	"	"	"	"	"	"		1½
Length of tarsus,	"	"	"	"	"	"		5

GENERAL REMARKS.

The specimen from which the above description was taken was procured in Georgia by Major Le Conte.

MUS MICHIGANENSIS.

MICHIGAN, MICHIGAN.

M. Muscis flavis, corporis supra fuscum-mesente, subtus albido.

CHARACTERS.

Cheeks yellow, body light purplish-brown above, whitish beneath.

SYNONYME.

Mus Muscis eximius—Aud. and Bach, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. viii., pt. ii., p. 304.

DESCRIPTION.

The head is of moderate size at base, gradually tapering to a sharp-pointed nose. The eyes, which appear to be rather smaller than those of the white-footed mouse, are placed farther toward. Whiskers the length of the head. The carpal and surfaces are occupationally clothed with short hairs as, without close examination, to appear naked. Legs short and slender, covered with hair to the extremities of the toes. Soles naked. On each fore-foot there are four toes, with a rudimentary thumb, protected by short but rather sharp nails. The hind feet are pentadactylous. The tail, which is round, is clothed with rather short hairs. Mammary six pectoral and four abdominal. The fur on the whole body is very short and smooth.

COLOUR.

The incisors, which are small, are yellow. The whiskers are nearly all white, a few immediately below and above the eyes being black. On the cheeks there is a line of yellowish-fawn colour running along the sides to the neck. The feet, nails, ears, and tail are light brown. The hairs on the upper surface are light plumbeous at the roots, and tipped with light brown and black. On the throat, inner surface of the thigh, and on the

abdomen, they are yellowish white. There is no distinct line of demarcation between the colours of the back and under surface, nor does the white extend along the sides, as in the white-footed mouse.

DIMENSIONS.

						Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,	-	-	-	-	-	4	
" of tail, -	-	-	-	-	-	2	6
" of tarsus, -	-	-	-	-	-		5
Height of ear, -	-	-	-	-	-		4

GENERAL REMARKS.

This species bears some resemblance in size and colour, both to the common house mouse (*M. musculus*) and the white-footed mouse (*M. leucopus*). The colour on the back resembles the former and on the under-surface the latter. Its tail is considerably shorter than either, and its ears less unked and much smaller than those of *M. leucopus*. Neither has it the white feet so characteristic of that species.

PEROGNATHUS (CRICETODITUS) PARVUS. Peale.

P. Capite ovato: rostre elongato, acuminato piloso, exceptis natibus parvis convolutisque; labiis magnis, tunculis, et pilis brevibus cœcatis; mystacinis plurimis, albis. Floco albigem pulcrum seu solum in mentis gemina ventriculis angulis disruptis extrinsecus, aut ex supremo labio ad guttur usque protentis; cavitate repressam ad aures pertingente pilosa; oculis mesochoribus; auribus parvis, rotundis, pilose truncatis; intertendibus cœcatis parvis; pede medioem, setosis marginato pilis longibus brevibus, unculis, excepto polliculari in orbem figurato vel ad instar humani, postis cœcatis longis; pedibus magnis, validisque, unguibus quatuor instructis, medio cœcatis, aliquantulis longioribus, minimis digitis brevissimis attingente tactata; metatarsis cœcatis ossi; ungulibus cœcatis, mesochoris, acuminatis, molles, incurvis; cauda longa, attenuata, pilis brevibus, setosis, cœcatis; colore supra sepiescenscinereo, infra alio; obscurem lineam transcurrentem genas sub oculis.

SYNONYMES.

CRICETODITUS PARVUS.—Peale, Mamm. of U. S. Exploring Expedition, p. 53.

PEROGNATHUS PARVUS.—Dr. Le Conte, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila.

DESCRIPTION.

Head ovate; the snout elongate, pointed and covered with hair, excepting the nostrils which are small and convolute; lips large, tumid and covered with short hairs; whiskers numerous, white; a tuft of white hairs on the throat; cheek pouches spacious, opening outside of the mouth, and reaching from the upper lip to the throat; the cavity extending backwards to the ears, and lined with hair; eyes median size; ears small, round, and fringed with hairs; fore legs small, the feet moderate, margined with bristly hairs; the nails short, curved, excepting that of the thumb, which is orbicular, or resembling the human thumb nail; hind legs long; the feet large and strong, five-toed, the middle one slightly longer than the rest; inner toe shortest, reaching only to the end of the metatarsal bones of the others; all the nails short, pointed, and

slightly curved, tail long tapering, and clothed with silky hairs. Colour above copper brown; beneath white; a dark line crosses the cheeks beneath the eyes.

DIMENSIONS.

	inches.
Length of the head and body,	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
" of head, from the nose to the occiput,	$\frac{1}{2}$
" of ears,	$\frac{1}{4}$
" of tail,	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
" of fore-leg from the elbow,	$\frac{1}{2}$
" of fore-foot,	$\frac{1}{2}$
" of tibia,	$\frac{1}{2}$
" of hind-foot,	$\frac{1}{2}$
" of metatarsus,	$\frac{1}{2}$

GENERAL REMARKS.

A single specimen of this singular animal was obtained in Oregon, but no notes were furnished by the person who obtained it. The formation of its hind legs leaves but little room to doubt that its habits are similar to the jumping mice, *Microtus Labradensis* (Richardson), which are inhabitants of the same region. Its singularly large head, which equals its body in bulk, its ample cheek-pouches, long hind-legs, and long tail, present a general form which is peculiar and altogether very remarkable. On dissection, the stomach was found to contain a pulpy matter, which appeared to be the remains of a bulbous root; the liver is very large, and consists of five foliaceous lobes; we were not able to detect any gall-bladder.

The specimen is a female, and presents the rudiments of a fourth molar tooth in each side of the lower jaw, which would eventually have replaced the front ones, already much worn. (PEALE.)

DIDELPHUS BREVICEPS.—BENNETT.

SYNONYME.

Didelphus Breviceps.—Bennett, Zool. Proc. for 1833, p. 40.

DESCRIPTION.

Allied to *D. Virginianus* ; much smaller size and darker colour ; ordinary woolly hairs of the body white at base the apical half brownish black. Beyond this woolly hair there is an abundance of immensely long bristly white hairs on the upper parts and sides of the body. Head, throat, and under parts of body brownish, the hairs being white with the tips brown. Lips white ; a broad white dash under the eye joining the white lips ; a longitudinal brownish stripe extending from the eye towards the tip of the muzzle, brownish black hairs also surround the eye. On the crown of the head there are long white hairs interspersed like those of the body, but shorter. Ears black naked the apex whitish, limbs and feet brown black ; tail with minute bristly hairs springing from between the scales ; the basal half of the tail apparently blackish, and the apical half whitish.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines.
From point of nose to insertion of tail, - - -	12	6
Tail, - - - - -	11	
Tarsus to end of longest claw, - - - - -	2	
Ear to point of nose, - - - - -	3	
Height of ear posteriorly, - - - - -	1	1
Longest bristly hairs on the back, - - - - -	3	

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

California. (BENNETT.)

DIDELPHIS CALIFORNICA.—BENNETT.

SYNONYME.

DIDELPHIS CALIFORNICA.—Bennett, Zool. Proc. for 1833, p. 40.

DESCRIPTION.

Body above brownish black, intermediate in size between *Didelphis Virginiana* and *D. Brevirops*, head much longer than that of *D. Brevirops*, ears and legs longer, the inner toe on the hind-foot much the longest.

DIMENSIONS.

						Inches.	Lines.
From nose to root of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	14	
Tail,	-	-	-	-	-	13	9
From ear to point of nose,	-	-	-	-	-	3	11
Tarsus,	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Height of ear posteriorly,	-	-	-	-	-	1	9

GENERAL REMARKS.

The description given of the colours of *D. Brevirops* will, in most respects, apply to the present. The long white hairs interspersed throughout the fur, the black line running through the eye, and the black feet and legs, would lead to the supposition that the species were identical.

But there are, notwithstanding, many striking marks of difference. The inner toe of the present species is much larger and far separated from the second, which at first sight seems to be united by a web.

The animal is also more lightly coloured.

Brought by DOUGLASS from that portion of California nearest to Mexico. (BENNETT.)

MUS CAROLINENSIS.

CAROLINA MOUSE.

M. Pilule plumbeus, nutilus longior et pilosis, cauda corporis longior.

CHARACTERS.

Tail longer than the body; ears long and hairy. Cauda light plumbeous.

SYNONYMES.

Mus Carolinensis —Aud. and Rich., Journ. Voy. Sci., Phila., vol. i., part II., p. 306.

“ “ *Le Conte*, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., p. —, 1853.

DESCRIPTION.

In size the species is smaller than the house mouse. The upper incisor-teeth are slightly curved. The lower incisor-teeth are level across, and the root rather blunt. Ears small but prominent; whiskers longer than the head. The ears are rather long and have a very conspicuous ornamentation of their anterior margin, which are fringed with hairs; they are thickly clothed on both surfaces with very long hairs. The legs and feet are small and slender, hairy to the knee. The tail is almost entirely composed of a short convex nail. The tail is long, clothed with short hairs, rounded in the living animal but square when in a dried state. The fur, which is of moderate length, is thin, soft, and silky.

COLOUR.

The incisors are light yellow tipped with black; eyes black; point of the nose light chocolate; ears cream white. Whiskers dark brown. There are narrow chocolate lines around the eyes. Ears, legs and tail light ash brown. The fur on the back and sides is from the roots of an uniform light plumbeous colour; the under surface is scarcely a shade lighter.

DIMENSIONS.

							Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body,	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4
" of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	9
Height of ear,	-	-	-	-	-	-		4
Length of tarsus,	-	-	-	-	-	-		6½

GENERAL REMARKS.

This species exists very sparingly in the maritime districts of South Carolina, and is usually found in low grounds partially inundated. It readily takes to the water, and swims with great facility.

SOREX RICHARDSONII.—BACH.

RICHARDSON'S SOREX.

SYNONYMS.

SOREX PARVUS.—Rich (son Say), Fauna Boréal. Americana, p. 8.

SOREX RICHARDSONII.—Richardson, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. vii., part ii., p. 353.

DESCRIPTION.

Ears short, about half the length of the fur, covered by short fine hairs; muzzle long and slender, the tip slightly lobed; the whole upper lip bordered with whiskers, reaching to the ears; the tail square, pointed at tip; body longer and thicker than that of *S. Parvus*; feet slender, partaking, in this respect, of the character of most of the species of this genus; nails short and slightly hooked.

COLOUR.

The fur, from its roots to near the tip, has a dark bluish grey colour; from its closeness, however, this colour is not seen till the fur is removed; the whole upper surface is of a rusty brown colour; beneath cinereous; the feet and nails are light brown.

DIMENSIONS.

								Inches.
Length of head and body, -	-	-	-	-	-	"	-	24
" of tail, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
" of head, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
" from upper incisors to nostrils, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$\frac{1}{4}$
" from eye to point of nose, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$\frac{1}{12}$

SOREX BREVICAUDUS.—SAY.

SHORT-TAILED SHREW.

CHARACTERS.

Blackish plumbeous above, a little lighter beneath ; smaller than S. Dekayi ; tail a little longer.

SYNONYMES.

SOREX BREVICAUDUS.—	Say, Long's Expedition, vol. i., p. 164.
" "	Godman, vol. i., p. 70, plate 3, fig. 1.
" "	Harris, Fauna, p. 20.
" "	Bachman, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. vii., part II., p. 221.

DESCRIPTION.

The form of this species is more slender than that of DEKAY'S shrew, and it appears about one fifth less ; the feet are a little longer and rather large for the size of the animal : the ear on the back long, nearly double the length of the other species ; the fore-feet are naked ; the hind ones sparsely covered with hair ; the nose is distinctly lobed ; the orifice to the internal ear is large, with two distinct half-divisions ; the tail in the dried specimen appears to be square, sparsely clothed with hair which extends beyond the tip.

COLOUR.

The nose and tail are dark brown ; feet and nails white ; the whole upper surface of a blackish plumbeous colour ; the under surface a little lighter.

DIMENSIONS.

								Inches
Length from tip of the nose to root of tail,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34
" of heel to end of tail,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1
" of tail,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1
" of head,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4
Breadth across the head,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4

GENERAL REMARKS.

The teeth of this shrew are white, faintly tinged with chestnut brown on the points, except the third and fourth lateral incisors in the upper jaw, which have merely a brown peak at the tip, and the fifth, which is white; the posterior upper molars are small, though larger than that of *S. Dekayi*; the incisors are less curved than those of the latter species; there is also a striking difference in the head that of the present species being considerably shorter, the skull more depressed and much narrower, appearing about one fourth less than that of Dekay's shrew.

From the number and appearance of its teeth, the specimen was evidently an old animal.

PSEUDOSTOMA BULBIVORUM.—RICH.

SYNONYMES.

Pseudostoma ? *Bulbivorum*.—Rich, *Fauna Boracé Americana*, p. 306.

Pseudostoma (genus) *Bulbivorum*.—Rich, *Zoology of Borckey's Voyage*, p. 12.

Cleomea Bulbivora.—Dr. Le Conte, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, 1853, p. 162.

DESCRIPTION.

Body like that of a great mole : furnished with cheek pouches, each pouch has a semi-cup-shaped cavity when distended ; whiskers very short, eyes small. The auditory openings are moderately large, but there are no external ears. Tail short round, not tapering with an obtuse tip, and thinly clothed with hair. The legs are short, and are covered down to the wrist and ankle joints with fur similar to that of the body ; there are five toes on each foot : the hind nails are short, conical, obtuse and more or less excavated underneath. The nail of the fourth toe is more spoon-shaped than the others.

COLOUR.

Incisors yellowish ; on the dorsal aspect the fur has a colour intermediate between chestnut and yellowish brown, darker on the crown of the head than elsewhere ; on the belly the brown is mixed with a considerable portion of grey. The lips, the lower jaw, the lining of the pouches, and a narrow space around the anus, are covered with white fur.

Close to the upper part of each side of the mouth there is a rhomboidal mark, which is clothed with hair of a liver brown colour.

The hind feet are covered above with whitish hairs.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines.
Length of head and body, - - - - -	11	
" of head, - - - - -	3	
Breadth of head behind the eyes, when the pouches are distended, - - - - -	3	6
Length of tail, - - - - -	2	6
" of upper incisors (the exposed portion), -		6
" of lower incisors, - - - - -		9

GENERAL REMARKS.

We have altered in arrangement, and altered text, Sir JOHN RICHARDSON'S description of this pouched rat, which, in some particulars, has so very great a resemblance to *P. horreipes*, as to have made us hesitate to place it in our work.

DIPODOMYS AGILIS.—GAMBEL.

CHARACTERS.

Tail brownish, with an indistinct whitish tinge on each side; outer third of tip nearly uniform pale brown.

SYNONYMES.

DIPodomys Agilis.—Gambel, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. iv., p. 77.
 " " Dr. Le Costa, " " vol. vi., p. 224.

DESCRIPTION.

In the upper jaw the incisors are divided by a longitudinal groove: head elongated, tapering from the ears to a sharp point; ears nearly round, sparsely hairy; eyes large; a large pouch on each side of the head opening externally on the cheeks. Both hind and fore feet with four toes and a rudiment of a fifth. Hind legs very long; tail strong, very slender, covered with hair, and ending in a penicillated tuft.

Two incisors and eight molars in both upper and lower jaws.

COLOUR.

Above, yellowish brown mixed with dusky; beneath, pure white, extending half way up the sides; eyes dark brown.

DIMENSIONS.

									Inches.
Total length, including the tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10½
Length of tail,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6½

HABITS.

This beautiful Jerboa-like animal is abundant in the vineyards and cultivated fields of the Pueblo de los Angeles, Upper California. Like the other pouched animals it forms extensive burrows, traversing the fields in different directions, and is only to be dislodged during the process of irrigation. It leaps with surprising agility, sometimes the distance of ten feet or more at a spring, and is difficult to capture. (GAMBEL.)

DIPodomys HERMANNI.—LE COSTÉ.

SYNOSTYME.

Dipodomys HERMANNI.—Le Costé, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. vi., p. 224.

DESCRIPTION.

Tail shorter than the body. Hairs on the under third very long; ears moderately small; antitragus obsolete.

COLOUR.

Tail brown becoming black toward the extremity with a broad white vitta on each side; tip pure black.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The specimen procured in the State Novalia by Dr. HERMANN. The specimen was not quite full grown. The above description, &c., we take from Dr. Le Costé's remarks in the Proc. Acad. Nat. Sciences, Philadelphia, cited above.

PEROGNATHUS FASCIATUS.—WIED.

P. Supra e flavescens cinereus, subtus albus, virgâ laterali pallide flavus.

SYNONYMS.

Perognathus Fasciatus.—Wied, Nova Act., Leopold. Car. Acad., 19, 309, tab. 34.

" " Wagner, Schreiber's Säugethiere, Suppl. 3, 612.

" " Schinz, Syn. Mus., 3, 239.

DESCRIPTION.

The upper surface is brownish grey; the hairs at the roots olive-grey, at the tip yellowish and blackish, whence the animal appears speckled with blackish and fulvous, or is somewhat striped.

The sides of the head, the region round the eyes, and upper margin of the ears, are of a more dull reddish-yellow. The under surface is pure white, which is separated from the colour of the back by a yellowish red, or red-dust stripe extending from the nose along the whole side to the hind-legs, and down to the feet. The nose and lips appear flesh coloured through the whitish hair; the same is the case with the feet below the tibia. The tail is reddish-grey; more greyish above, and more whitish beneath.

DIMENSIONS.

	Inches.	Lines
Entire length,	4	44
Length of tail (including hair),	2	1
" of fore-foot,		34
" of hind-foot,		8

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

This species was procured in the territories west of the State of Missouri.

SCIURUS CLARKII.—SMITH.

CLARK'S SQUIRREL.

SYNONYME.

SCIURUS CLARKII, Clark's Squirrel.—Griffiths, Cuvier, vol. iii., p. 189.

DESCRIPTION.

Back, upper parts of the head and neck black and tail, of a delicate silver grey colour; the shoulder-blades and posterior extremities, both within and without, are white with a slight ochreous tint; on the sides of the nose and the fore-legs this tint deepens in intensity; the head is rather flattened and thick, the ears small and round; eyes black, and situated on the sides of the head; nose, broad and triangular, occupying a wide expanse of forehead. The nostrils are semilunar in shape; the upper lip is cleft, and there is a black spot on the chin.

The tail, which is flat and spreading, is very beautiful, not so full near its insertion as towards the extremity, and gradually increasing in breadth until it terminates in a point.

GENERAL REMARKS.

We are greatly obliged to consider the squirrel as identical with *Sciurus Faxon*, of Pinn, which we have hitherto described. Should other specimens of this species not yet found and more positively determined it would perhaps be better to retain the name of *Sciurus CLARKII*, and give *S. Faxon* as a synonyme.

SCIURUS ANNULATUS.—SMITH.

LEWIS'S SQUIRREL.

SYNONYME.

Sciurus Annulatus, Lewis's Squirrel.—Griffiths, Custer, vol. iii., p. 190.

DESCRIPTION.

Has the upper part of the head, neck, shoulders, fore arms, to the articulation of the arm, back, flank, the posterior moiety of the thighs and a band round the belly, of ochraceous colour; all the under parts, the inside of the limbs and the paw, are pure ochrace; the ears are small, round, and fat back; the eyes are black, and surrounded with the same colour as the back; the nostrils open at the extremity of the muzzle, forming a deformed black snout; the upper lip is white and the whiskers very long. The tail is very beautiful, extremely thick and bushy, cylindrical, and annulated with seven black and six white bands, with the termination black.

"This appears to be the *S. Annulatus* described by Desmarest, Encyclop. Method., article Mammalogie. Its specific characters are: Fur of a bright greenish grey above, with lateral white bands white underneath, tail longer than the body, round annulated black and white" (Lt. CUSTER.)

GENERAL REMARKS.

This animal was, as well as *Sciurus Beckii*, brought from the north-west by Lewis and Clark, on their return from their celebrated journey across our continent.

The specimens were deposited in PENN'S Museum, in Philadelphia, and were, it is supposed, burnt up when the remains of that collection were destroyed by fire.

Unless the peculiar annulated tail was the result of twisting that member when the animal was skinned, it is difficult to suppose this to have been a true squirrel. We do not know, however, any spermophile that will agree with the description of it.

We have above given some names of some quadrupeds which we have not ourselves had an opportunity of examining—the result of the observations of other zoologists—but are not at present able to state positively that all of them are founded on good species.

We add some names of animals that have been given by authors as belonging to our Fauna, but which we have not been willing to introduce as such into our work, and which may, we think, be safely omitted in future lists.

Sorex Cincereus.—Bach. Young of *S. Carolinensis*.

Ursus Arcticus.—Rich. A doubtful species.

Sciurus Texianus.—Bach. Grey variety of *S. Capistratus*, without white ears.

Occidentalis.—Bach. Variety of *S. Auduboni*.

Arvicola Nuttalli.—Harlan. Young *Mus leucopus*.

Mus Virginicus.—Gmel. Probably an albino of *Mus leucopus*.

Lepus Campestris.—Bach. This appears to be identical with *S. Townsendii*, and we should have given the latter name as the synonyme.

Lepus Hudsonius.—This is supposed to have been a distorted or mutilated skin. There is no animal to correspond with the description of it.

Lepus Leucodontatus.—This is an African species from the Cape of Good Hope.

Felis Occidentalis.—Probably *Lynx rufus*.

" *Fasciata*. "

Lutra Californica.—Gray, supposed to be *L. Canadensis*.

Felis Discolor.—*Felis Concolor*.

Condylura Macrooura.—*C. Cristata*.

Mus Agrarius.—Godman. *Mus leucopus*.

Spermophilus Becheyi.—Rich. *S. Douglassii*.

Sorex Talpoides.—Gapper. Probably *S. Carolinensis*.

Icterus Probaton.—A hybrid.—Not American.

Cervus Arcticus.—Rich. Requires further examination.

Lepus Mexicanus.—*L. Nigricaudatus*.

Sciurus Aarogaster.—*S. Ferrugineiventris*.

" *Californicus*.—*S. Nigrescens*.

Sorex Canadensis.—*Scalops Aquaticus*.

Sacomys Anthophilus.—South American.

Spermophilus Pealei.—Not American.

INDEX.

	Page		Page
American Black Bear,	147	Bastman's Hare,	147
— Black or Silver Fox,	73	Bock's Lemming,	73
— Deer,	163	Baird's Arvicola,	244
— Grey Wolf,	264	Black Bear,	147
— Marsh Shrew,	300	Black-clawed Shrew Mole,	301
— Reindeer,	111	Black or Silver Fox,	73
— Sealife,	275	Black-tailed Deer, Columbian,	27
Apiedantia, Genus,	300	Bear, Black,	147
— Lepusna,	275	— Cinnamon,	175
Arctic Fox,	73	— Grizzly,	141
Arctomys Flawwater,	160		
— Lestrail,	12	California Gray Squirrel,	264
— Pruniceus,	17	— Meadow Mouse,	257
Armadillo, Nine-banded,	259	Californian Arvicola,	264
Arvicola Agella,	259	— Hare,	147
— Arvicola,	261	— Skunk,	275
— Baird's,	244	Canine Rat,	148
— Bernalia,	143	Canada Otter,	267
— Californica,	264	Canis Familiaris, var. Borvalia,	57
— Canadensis,	271	— — — Lepusna,	115
— De Kay's,	257	— (Lepus) Griseus,	259
— Desmoulandii,	160	Capra, Genus,	128
— Ellis,	259	— Americana,	178
— Glossy,	257	Caribou,	111
— Montana,	264	Carolina Mouse,	262
— Nasuta,	211	Cervus Lencurus,	57
— Occidentalis,	244	— Virginianus,	168
— Oregoni,	262	— Richardsonii,	245
— Ostrivus,	211	Chestnut Cheeked Pouched Rat,	264
— Richardsonii,	143	Cinnamon Bear,	175
— Rubricatus,	267	Collie's Squirrel,	261
— Saxonicus,	260	Col. Albert's Squirrel,	260
— Texana,	212	Columbian Black-tailed Deer,	27
— Texiana,	212	Columbian Pouched Rat,	21
— Western,	264	Common American Deer,	168
— Woodhouse's,	260	Cooper's Shrew,	301
— Xanthognathus,	67	Crab-eating Raccoon,	272

	Page		Page
Dasyurus, Genus,	210	Hare, Californian,	13
——— Felis,	210	——— Texas,	154
Deer, Columbian Black-tailed,	27	Hare-Indian Dog,	133
Common American,	144	Harris's Spermophile,	247
De Kay's Shrew,	246	Hoary Marmot,	17
Dactylepis, Brericope,	220	Hudson's Bay Lemming,	82
——— California,	221	Jackson Rabbit,	122
Dipodomys, Genus,	137	——— Stans ,	122
——— Stans ,	137	Jackall Fox,	233
——— Heermanni,	210		
——— Ordii,	217		
——— Philippii,	137	Large-tailed Skunk,	11
Dog, Aquimna,	43	——— Spermophile,	181
Hare-Indian,	133	Large Louisiana Black Squirrel,	260
Drummond's Meadow-Mouse,	166	Laticline Mollis,	97
Duck Squirrel,	74	Le Conte's Mouse,	224
		——— Stans ,	224
Echidna, Genus,	110	——— Greenland,	314
——— Marina,	110	——— Tawny,	68
Eupomastix Dog,	43	——— Hudson's Bay,	82
		Little Nimble Wombat,	184
Felis Onca,	1	Long-eared Shrew,	249
Flying Squirrel, Seven River,	202	Long-tailed Deer,	77
——— Rocky Mountain,	204	Lepus Bachmani,	33
Foster's Shrew-Mouse,	219	——— Californicus,	33
Freemont's Squirrel,	237	——— Texianus,	156
Fringe-footed Shrew,	312	Lewis's Marmot,	32
Fox, Arctic,	90	Lutra Canadensis (var. Laticline Mollis),	97
——— Black or Silver,	70		
——— Jackall,	233	Marmot, Hoary,	17
Genus Aphodonta,	68	——— Lewis's,	32
——— Capra,	123	——— Yellow-bellied,	160
——— Dasyurus,	210	Marmot Squirrel, Say's,	42
——— Dipodomys,	137	——— Harris's,	237
——— Eubydna,	179	——— Large-tailed,	181
——— Georychus,	31	Marsh Shrew, American,	103
——— Oribos,	111	Marten, Pine,	178
——— Rangifer,	111	Meadow-Mouse, Drummond's,	166
Georychus, Genus,	31	——— New Jersey,	265
Georychus Greenlandicus,	315	——— Northern,	134
——— Helveticus,	45	——— Peale's,	202
——— Hudsonicus,	31	——— Oregon,	212
——— Trinomastus,	37	——— Red-sided,	207
Glossy Arvicola,	287	——— Richardson's,	163
Goat, Rocky Mountain,	123	——— Sonora,	204
Greenland Lemming,	315	——— Yellow-checked,	67
Grizzly Bear,	141	——— California,	270
		——— Rico,	214
Hare, Bachman's,	33	——— Sharp-nosed,	211

	Page		Page
Meadow-Mouse, Texas,	225	Perodactylus Floridana,	412
Mephitis Mephitis,	11	————— Hispania,	409
— Zorilla,	276	————— Mexicana,	409
Mexican Marmot-Squirrel,	29	————— Talpoides,	41
Michigan Mouse,	226	————— Umbellina,	404
Mink, Mountain-Brook,	161	Peromyscus Alpinus,	290
Mole-shaped Pouched Rat,	43	————— Marinus,	292
Mole, Townsend's Shrew,	227	Patricus Agilis,	484
Mountain-Belted Mink,	164	————— Fuscus,	294
Mouse, Carolina,	222	Nigrescens,	174
— Le Conte's,	221		
— Pouched Jerboa,	137	Rabbit, Jackson,	170
Mus Carolinensis,	222	Raccoon, Crab-eating,	272
— Le Conte,	221	Rat, Texas,	178
— Michiganiensis,	223	Rangifer, Grouse,	111
Muscle-Marten,	178	— Caribou,	111
Musk-Ox,	46	Red-bellied Meadow-Mouse,	295
New Jersey Field Mouse,	225	Red-bellied Pouched Rat,	311
Nine-Banded Armadillo,	220	Reindeer, American,	111
Northern Meadow-Mouse,	124	Rice Meadow-Mouse,	111
		Richardson's Meadow-Mouse,	161
		— Shrew,	161
Orla's Pouched Mouse,	217	Rocky-Mountain Flying-Squirrel,	296
Oregon Meadow-Mouse,	222	— Goshawk,	100
— ————,	97		
— Sea,	179	Sand Rat, Leadbeater's,	201
Oryzomys, Goshawk,	44	Say's Marmot-squirrel,	292
— Marshy,	46	Scalops, Texas,	221
		— Argentina,	222
Peale's Meadow Mouse,	202	— Lacina,	222
Perognathus Perognathus,	228	— Townsend's,	1
— ———— Parvus,	228	Sciurus Aberti,	162
— ———— Fasciatus,	241	— Aculeatus,	218
Pine Marten,	174	— Clarkii,	249
Pouched Rat, Columbia,	24	— Auduboni,	299
— ———— Chestnut-checked,	204	— Colletti,	21
— ———— Leadbeater's,	201	— Fowley,	261
— ———— Mole-shaped,	43	— Frensch,	277
— ———— Reddish,	200	— Fuliginosa,	259
— ———— Southern,	242	— Maculosa,	258
— ———— Tail-tailed,	248	— Nigrescens,	74
Pouched Mouse, Orla,	217	— Sea Otter,	170
Pouched Jerboa Mouse,	137	— Scollard,	29
Preonon Canadensis,	272	Severn-River Flying Squirrel,	292
Perodactylus Bufficornis,	221	Sharp-nosed Arvicola,	211
— Borealis,	168	Shrew, American Marsh,	108
— ———— Canadensis,	204	— Cooper's,	111
— ———— Douglasii,	24	— De Kay's,	246
— ———— Fulvus,	200	— Fother's,	219

	Page		Page
Shrew, Fringe-footed, . . .	313	Squirrel, Frémont's, . . .	337
Long-nosed, . . .	339	Large Louisiana Harkl, . . .	339
— Richardson's, . . .	334	— Severn-River Flying, . . .	332
— Short-tailed, . . .	333	— Sooty, . . .	340
Shrew-Mole, Black-clawed, . . .	331	— Weasel-like, . . .	353
— Texas, . . .	333	Tawny Lemming, . . .	83
— Townsend's, . . .	337	— Weasel, . . .	374
— Silvery, . . .	333	Texas Hare, . . .	146
Silvery Shrew-Mole, . . .	334	— Shrew-Mole, . . .	328
Skunk, Californian, . . .	374	— Meadow-Mouse, . . .	350
— Large-tailed, . . .	11	Townsend's Arvicola, . . .	343
Sooty Squirrel, . . .	340	— Shrew-Mole, . . .	317
Sonora Field Mouse, . . .	336	Tail-tailed Pouched Rat, . . .	325
Sorex DeKay's, . . .	334		
Longirostris, . . .	339	Ursus Americanus, . . .	183
— Palacensis, . . .	338	— (var. Cinnamomum), . . .	143
— Pontus, . . .	336	— Ferox, . . .	144
— Cooperi, . . .	331		
— Fimbrius, . . .	333	Virginian Deer, . . .	168
— Personatus, . . .	334	Vulpes Fulvus (var. Argentatus), . . .	50
— Richardsonii, . . .	334	— Lagopus, . . .	91
— Bevisianus, . . .	335	— Utah, . . .	333
Sundik, American, . . .	336		
Southern Pouched Rat, . . .	343	Weasel, Little Numbat, . . .	184
Spermophilus Harrisii, . . .	367	— Tawny, . . .	364
— Lateralis, . . .	62	Weasel-like Squirrel, . . .	334
— Macrourus, . . .	163	Western Arvicola, . . .	374
— Mexicanus, . . .	39	Wolf, American Grey, . . .	139
— Ponder, . . .	65	Woodhouse's Arvicola, . . .	389
— Townsendii, . . .	314	Whistler, . . .	17
— Collier's, . . .	364		
— Col. Albert's, . . .	363	Yellow-bellied Marmoset, . . .	160
— Dusky, . . .	74	— checked Meadow-Mouse, . . .	67





